



**US Army Corps
of Engineers**

Los Angeles District

AD-A204 547

DTIC FILE CO.

082

2

SANTA ANA RIVER BASIN, CALIFORNIA

Santa Ana River

Design Memorandum No. 1

PHASE II GDM ON THE SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM including Santiago Creek

**VOLUME 7
HYDROLOGY**

DTIC
ELECTE
FEB 07 1989
S Y D

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A

Approved for public release;
Distribution Unlimited

August 1988 89 2 6 101

| REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE | | READ INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE COMPLETING FORM |
|---|-----------------------|--|
| 1. REPORT NUMBER Design Memorandum No. 1 | 2. GOVT ACCESSION NO. | 3. RECIPIENT'S CATALOG NUMBER |
| 4. TITLE (and Subtitle) Phase II GDM on the Santa Ana River Mainstem Including Santiago Creek Volume 7, Hydrology | | 5. TYPE OF REPORT & PERIOD COVERED Final |
| | | 6. PERFORMING ORG. REPORT NUMBER |
| 7. AUTHOR(s) U S Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District | | 8. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(s) |
| 9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS Engineering Division 300 N Los Angeles Street Los Angeles, CA 90012 | | 10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK AREA & WORK UNIT NUMBERS |
| 11. CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS Project Management Branch 300 N Los Angeles Street Los Angeles, CA 90012 | | 12. REPORT DATE August 1988 |
| | | 13. NUMBER OF PAGES 223 |
| 14. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS (If different from Controlling Office) Same as Controlling Office | | 15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) Unclassified |
| 15a. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE | | |
| 16. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report) Approved for Public Release; Distribution Unlimited | | |
| 17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, if different from Report) Approved for Public Release; Distribution Unlimited | | |
| 18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES | | |
| 19. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number) <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> - Probable Maximum Flood - Frequency Analysis - Sediment Yield - Debris Yield Estimates </div> <div> - Discharge Frequency - Water Conservation - Ground Water - Risk Analysis </div> </div> | | |
| 20. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number) This volume accompanies the Main Report and Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for the Phase II General Design Memorandum for the Santa Ana River Mainstem including Santiago Creek and contains hydrologic information in support of the general design consideration for Seven Oaks Dam, Prado Dam, Santa Ana River mainstem between Seven Oaks Dam and Prado Dam, Mill Creek Levee, Oak Street Drain, Santiago Creek, and Lower Santa Ana River. | | |

**Design Memorandum No.1
Volume 7
Santa Ana River Mainstem
Including Santiago Creek, California
Phase II General Design Memorandum**

Hydrology

SYLLABUS

This volume accompanies the Main Report and Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for the Phase II General Design Memorandum for the Santa Ana River Mainstem including Santiago Creek and contains hydrologic information in support of the general design consideration for Seven Oaks Dam, Prado Dam, Santa Ana River mainstem between Seven Oaks Dam and Prado Dam, Mill Creek levee, Oak Street Drain, Santiago Creek, and lower Santa Ana River.

PHASE II GDM LISTING OF VOLUMES

Main Report and Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement

| | |
|----------|--|
| Volume 1 | Seven Oaks Dam |
| Volume 2 | Prado Dam |
| Volume 3 | Lower Santa Ana River (Prado Dam to Pacific Ocean) |
| Volume 4 | Mill Creek Levee |
| Volume 5 | Oak Street Drain |
| Volume 6 | Santiago Creek |
| Volume 7 | Hydrology |
| Volume 8 | Environmental |
| Volume 9 | Economics and Public Comment and Response |



Accession For

NTIS GRA&I ☒

DTIC TAB ☐

Unannounced ☐

Justification

For

Initials

Also

Date

A-1

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|-----------|
| Syllabus..... | iii |
| Listing of Volumes to this Report..... | v |
| Contents..... | vii |
| I. INTRODUCTION..... | I-1 |
| Purpose and Scope..... | I-1 |
| Previous Reports..... | I-1 |
| II. DESCRIPTION OF WATERSHEDS..... | II-1 |
| Physiography and Topography..... | II-1 |
| Santa Ana River Basin..... | II-1 |
| Seven Oaks Dam (Upper Santa Ana River Basin)..... | II-2 |
| Mill Creek..... | II-2 |
| Oak Street Drain..... | II-3 |
| Santiago Creek..... | II-3 |
| Lower Santa Ana River From Prado Dam to the Pacific Ocean..... | II-3 |
| Hydrometeorological Characteristics..... | II-4 |
| Storm Types..... | II-5 |
| Runoff Characteristics..... | II-5 |
| Existing Structures..... | II-5 |
| Watershed Above Seven Oaks Dam (Upper Santa Ana River Basin)..... | II-5 |
| Structures Between Santa Ana River Basin to Prado Dam..... | II-6 |
| Mill Creek..... | II-6 |
| Oak Street Drain..... | II-6 |
| Santiago Creek..... | II-7 |
| Lower Santa Ana River Basin From Prado Dam to the Pacific Ocean..... | II-7 |
| Recommended Project Elements..... | II-7 |
| III. PRECIPITATION AND RUNOFF..... | III-1 |
| Precipitation Gauges..... | III-1 |
| Stream Gauges..... | III-1 |
| Storms and Floods of Record..... | III-2 |

Contents (Continued)

| | Page |
|---|------|
| IV. SYNTHESIS OF STANDARD PROJECT FLOOD..... | IV-1 |
| General..... | IV-1 |
| Standard Project Storm..... | IV-1 |
| General Winter Type..... | IV-1 |
| Local Type..... | IV-2 |
| Determination of Standard Project Flood..... | IV-2 |
| General..... | IV-2 |
| Seven Oaks Dam..... | IV-2 |
| Prado Dam..... | IV-2 |
| Mill Creek..... | IV-2 |
| Oak Street Drain..... | IV-3 |
| Santiago Creek..... | IV-3 |
| Lower Santa Ana River Basin..... | IV-3 |
| V. FREQUENCY ANALYSIS AND DESIGN DISCHARGES..... | V-1 |
| General..... | V-1 |
| Seven Oaks Dam..... | V-1 |
| Discharge-Frequency Without Project..... | V-1 |
| Volume-Frequency..... | V-2 |
| Design Discharges..... | V-2 |
| Reservoir Operation..... | V-2 |
| Discharge-Frequency With Project..... | V-3 |
| Elevation-Duration-Frequency Curves..... | V-3 |
| Filling-Frequency..... | V-4 |
| Prado Dam..... | V-4 |
| Discharge-Frequency Without Project..... | V-4 |
| Volume-Frequency..... | V-4 |
| Design Discharges..... | V-5 |
| Reservoir Operation..... | V-5 |
| Discharge-Frequency With Project..... | V-6 |
| Elevation-Duration-Frequency Curves..... | V-6 |
| Filling-Frequency..... | V-9 |
| Santa Ana River Mainstem Between Seven Oaks Dam and Prado Dam..... | V-9 |
| Discharge-Frequency Without Project..... | V-9 |
| Design Discharges..... | V-10 |
| Discharge-Frequency With Project..... | V-10 |
| Mill Creek..... | V-10 |
| Discharge-Frequency..... | V-10 |
| Design Discharges..... | V-11 |
| Oak Street Drain..... | V-11 |
| Discharge-Frequency Without Project..... | V-11 |
| Design Discharges..... | V-11 |
| Santiago Creek..... | V-11 |
| Discharge-Frequency and Volume-Frequency Without Project..... | V-11 |
| Design Discharges..... | V-12 |

Contents (Continued)

| | Page |
|---|------------|
| Operation Schedule For Santiago Creek Reservoir (Gravel Pits), Including Santiago Dam (Irvine Lake) and Villa Park Dam..... | V-12 |
| Lower Santa Ana River..... | V-14 |
| Discharge-Frequency Without Project..... | V-14 |
| Design Discharges..... | V-14 |
| Discharge-Frequency With Project..... | V-14 |
| VI. SYNTHESIS OF PROBABLE MAXIMUM FLOOD..... | VI-1 |
| General..... | VI-1 |
| Probable Maximum Precipitation..... | VI-1 |
| Seven Oaks Dam..... | VI-1 |
| Prado Dam..... | VI-1 |
| Determination of Probable Maximum Flood..... | VI-2 |
| Prado Dam and Seven Oaks Dam..... | VI-2 |
| VII. SEDIMENT YIELD AND DEBRIS YIELD ESTIMATES..... | VII-1 |
| Sediment Yield..... | VII-1 |
| Seven Oaks Dam and Prado Dam..... | VII-1 |
| Debris Estimates..... | VII-1 |
| Oak Street Drain..... | VII-1 |
| VIII. RESERVOIR REGULATION..... | VIII-1 |
| Santa Ana River Basin Water Control Plan..... | VIII-1 |
| General..... | VIII-1 |
| Seven Oaks Dam..... | VIII-2 |
| Prado Dam..... | VIII-3 |
| Santiago Creek Reservoir..... | VIII-4 |
| San Antonio Dam..... | VIII-5 |
| Carbon Canyon Dam..... | VIII-5 |
| Project Regulation..... | VIII-5 |
| Runoff Forecasting..... | VIII-6 |
| Water Control Documentation..... | VIII-6 |
| Data Collection and Communication..... | VIII-7 |
| Hydrometeorological Instrumentation..... | VIII-7 |
| Outlet Gate Recorders..... | VIII-7 |
| Sediment Ranges..... | VIII-8 |
| Data Communication Network..... | VIII-8 |
| Communication Between Dam Operators and the District Office..... | VIII-9 |
| IX. WATER CONSERVATION..... | IX-1 |
| General..... | IX-1 |
| Water Conservation Analysis..... | IX-1 |
| X. WATER QUALITY..... | X-1 |
| General..... | X-1 |
| Data Aquisition..... | X-1 |
| Seven Oaks Reservoir..... | X-1 |
| Prado Reservoir..... | X-2 |

Contents (Continued)

| | Page |
|---|------------|
| Water Quality Background at Prado Reservoir..... | X-2 |
| Water Quality Objectives and Beneficial Uses..... | X-3 |
| Seven Oaks Reservoir..... | X-3 |
| Prado Reservoir..... | X-3 |
| Existing Water Quality..... | X-4 |
| Seven Oaks Reservoir (Upper Santa Ana River)..... | X-4 |
| Prado Reservoir..... | X-4 |
| Effects of Construction..... | X-5 |
| Effects of Flood Control and Water Storage Operation..... | X-6 |
| Seven Oaks Reservoir..... | X-6 |
| Prado Reservoir..... | X-7 |
| Effects of Rising Ground Water..... | X-8 |
| Effects of Recreation..... | X-8 |
| Mitigation Measures..... | X-8 |
| Recommended Water Quality Monitoring Program at | |
| Seven Oaks Reservoir..... | X-9 |
| Chemical Parameters..... | X-9 |
| Limnological Parameters..... | X-9 |
| Bacteriological Parameters..... | X-9 |
| Downstream Water-Quality Measurement..... | X-9 |
| XI. GROUND WATER..... | XI-1 |
| Effect of the Recommended Prado Dam on Reservoir | |
| Ground Water Levels..... | XI-1 |
| XII. INTERIOR FLOOD CONTROL..... | XII-1 |
| General..... | XII-1 |
| Standard Project Flood..... | XII-2 |
| 100-Year Flood..... | XII-3 |
| Oak Street Drain Side Drainage..... | XII-3 |
| Prado Dikes..... | XII-3 |
| Santiago Creek Side Drainage..... | XII-4 |
| Residual Flooding..... | XII-4 |
| XIII. RISK ANALYSIS..... | XIII-1 |
| XIV. ADEQUACY OF ESTIMATES..... | XIV-1 |
| Standard Project Flood Peak Discharges..... | XIV-1 |
| Seven Oaks Dam..... | XIV-1 |
| Prado Dam..... | XIV-1 |
| Mill Creek..... | XIV-1 |
| 100-Year Design Flood Peak Discharges..... | XIV-2 |
| Oak Street Drain..... | XIV-2 |
| Santiago Creek..... | XIV-2 |
| Sediment Allowance..... | XIV-2 |
| Prado Dam..... | XIV-2 |
| Seven Oaks Dam..... | XIV-2 |

Contents (Continued)

Tables

| No. | Title |
|------|---|
| 7-1 | Santa Ana River Mainstem Precipitation Stations |
| 7-2 | Santa Ana River Mainstem Stream Gauging Stations |
| 7-3 | Subarea Drainage Characteristics, Santa Ana River Basin |
| 7-4 | Subarea Drainage Characteristics, Oak Street Drain |
| 7-5 | Subarea Drainage Characteristics, Santiago Creek |
| 7-6 | Design Flood Peak Discharges at Locations Along the Lower Santa Ana River |
| 7-7 | Subarea Drainage Characteristics, Lower Santa Ana River - Between Prado Dam and Weir Canyon Road |
| 7-8 | Subarea Drainage Characteristics of Lower Santa Ana River between Weir Canyon Road and the Pacific Ocean |
| 7-9 | Santa Ana River Mainstem Discharge-Frequency Values, Present Conditions |
| 7-10 | Santa Ana River Mainstem Discharge-Frequency Values, Future Conditions |
| 7-11 | Santa Ana River Mainstem Standard Project Flood Peak Discharges |
| 7-12 | Seven Oaks Dam Operation Schedule (Present Condition) |
| 7-13 | Seven Oaks Dam Operation Schedule (Future Condition) |
| 7-14 | Prado Dam Operation Schedule With Project (Present Conditions) |
| 7-15 | Prado Dam Operation Schedule With Project (Future Conditions) |
| 7-16 | Analytical Frequency Analysis of Peak Flows, City Creek Near Highland, California |
| 7-17 | Analytical Frequency Analysis of Peak Flows, Plunge Creek Near East Highland, California |
| 7-18 | Analytical Frequency Analysis of Peak Flows, Mill Creek Near Yucaipa, California |
| 7-19 | 100-Year Design Flood Peak Discharges along the Oak Street Drain, Future Conditions with Recommended Plan |
| 7-20 | Annual Maximum Runoff Values, Santiago Creek, Orange County, California |
| 7-21 | Analytical Frequency Analysis of Peak Flows, Handy Creek, Orange, California |
| 7-22 | 100-Year Design Peak Discharges Along the Santiago Creek, Future Conditions With Recommended Plan |
| 7-23 | Starting Elevation of Flood Control Storage, Villa Park and Santiago Creek Reservoirs |
| 7-24 | Santiago Creek Reservoir Release Schedule |
| 7-25 | Oak Street Drain Debris Basin, Debris Production Factors and Results |
| 7-26 | Santa Ana River Basin Major Water Storage Facilities |

Contents (Continued)

Tables (Continued)

| No. | Title |
|------------|---|
| 7-27 | Hydrometeorological Instrumentation |
| 7-28 | Existing Prado Dam Release Schedule |
| 7-29 | Beneficial Uses for Seven Oaks Dam |
| 7-30 | Water Quality Data and Objectives for CRWQCB Municipal Water Supplies for Seven Oaks Dam, 1980-1986 |
| 7-31 | Additional Water Quality Data and Objectives for CRWQCB Municipal Water Supplies for Seven Oaks Dam, Including Prohibited Substances, 1980-1986 |
| 7-32 | Water Quality Data and Objectives for CRWQCB Municipal Water Supplies for Prado Dam, 1980-1986 |
| 7-33 | Additional Water Quality Data and Objectives for CRWQCB Municipal Water Supplies for Prado Dam, Including Prohibited Substances, 1980-1986 |
| 7-34 | Treatment Plant Waste Loads for 5-Year Period (1980-85) |
| 7-35 | Flood Peak Discharges along the Lower Santa Ana River, Local Storm with Future Conditions |
| 7-36 | 100-Year Design Peak Discharges for Side Drains in Santa Ana River (from Prado Dam to the Pacific Ocean) |
| 7-37 | Pertinent Information on Side Drainage Investigation, Oak Street Drain |
| 7-38 | Peak Discharges for Interior Drainage of Prado Dikes |
| 7-39 | Coincident Water Surface Elevations in Prado Dam with Peak Discharges at Interior Dikes |
| 7-40 | Pertinent Side Drain Data, Santiago Creek |
| 7-41 | Flood Risk Analysis |

Plates

| No. | Title |
|------------|--|
| 7-1 | Santa Ana River Drainage Area |
| 7-2 | Seven Oaks Dam Drainage Area |
| 7-3 | Mill Creek Drainage Area |
| 7-4 | Oak Street Drain Drainage Area |
| 7-5 | Santiago Creek Drainage Area |
| 7-6 | Existing Structures |
| 7-7 | Lower Santa Ana River Drainage Area |
| 7-8 | Lower Santa Ana River Drainage Area |
| 7-9 | Lower Santa Ana River Drainage Area |
| 7-10 | Lower Santa Ana River Drainage Area |
| 7-11 | Isohyets, Mean Seasonal Precipitation, 1870-1967 |
| 7-12 | Precipitation Stations |

Contents (Continued)

Plates (Continued)

- 7-13 Stream Gauging Stations
- 7-14 Isohyets, Maximum 24-Hour Precipitation, Storm of January 21-24, 1943
- 7-15 Isohyets, Maximum 3-Hour Precipitation, Thunderstorm of March 3-4, 1943
- 7-16 Standard Project Flood at Seven Oaks Dam, Future Conditions
- 7-17 Standard Project Flood Inflow and Outflow Hydrographs at Prado Dam, Present Conditions, Without Project
- 7-18 Standard Project Flood Inflow and Outflow Hydrographs at Prado Dam, Future Conditions, Without Project
- 7-19 Standard Project Flood, Mill Creek at Levee
- 7-20 Standard Project Flood Peak Discharges, Oak Street Drain, Present and Future Conditions, Without Project
- 7-21 Standard Project Flood Inflow and Outflow Hydrographs, Santiago Creek at Villa Park Dam, Future Conditions
- 7-22 Volume-Frequency Curves, Santa Ana River near Mentone
- 7-23 Standard Project Flood Inflow and Outflow Hydrographs at Seven Oaks Dam, Future Conditions
- 7-24 Reservoir Design Flood Inflow and Outflow Hydrographs at Seven Oaks Dam, Future Conditions
- 7-25 Design Flood Peak Discharges, Santa Ana River, Future Conditions with Recommended Plan
- 7-26 Santa Ana River Discharge-Frequency Curves, at Seven Oaks Dam, Present Conditions
- 7-27 Santa Ana River Discharge-Frequency Curves, at Seven Oaks Dam, Future Conditions
- 7-28 Elevation-Duration-Frequency Curves, Seven Oaks Dam, Present Conditions
- 7-29 Elevation-Duration-Frequency Curves, Seven Oaks Dam, Future Conditions
- 7-30 Seven Oaks Dam, Filling-Frequency Curve, Present and Future Conditions
- 7-31 Santa Ana River Discharge-Frequency Curves at Prado Dam Inflow and Outflow, Present Conditions
- 7-32 Santa Ana River Discharge-Frequency Curves at Prado Dam Inflow and Outflow, Future Conditions
- 7-33 Volume-Frequency Curves, Santa Ana River at Prado Dam, Present Conditions
- 7-34 Volume-Frequency Curves, Santa Ana River at Prado Dam, Future Conditions
- 7-35 Volume-Frequency Curves, Santa Ana River at Riverside Narrows
- 7-36 Adopted Volume Frequency Curves, Santa Ana River at Prado Dam, Present Conditions
- 7-37 Adopted Volume Frequency Curves, Santa Ana River at Prado Dam, Future Conditions

Contents (Continued)

Plates (Continued)

- 7-38 Reservoir Design Flood at Prado Dam, Future Conditions
- 7-39 Standard Project Flood, Inflow and Outflow Hydrographs at Prado Dam, Future Conditions, with Recommended Plan
- 7-40 1-Day Discharge-Frequency Curves by Percent Impervious Cover at Prado Dam
- 7-41 Elevation-Duration-Frequency Curves, Prado Dam, Present Conditions, Existing Prado Dam
- 7-42 Elevation-Duration-Frequency Curves, Prado Dam, Future Conditions, Existing Prado Dam
- 7-43 Elevation-Duration-Frequency Curves, Prado Dam, Present Conditions, Santa Ana River Project Prado Dam
- 7-44 Elevation-Duration-Frequency Curves, Prado Dam, Future Conditions, Santa Ana River Project Prado Dam
- 7-45 Prado Dam Filling-Frequency Curves, Present and Future Conditions
- 7-46 Santa Ana River Discharge-Frequency Curves at Riverside Narrows, Present Conditions
- 7-47 Santa Ana River Discharge-Frequency Curves at Riverside Narrows, Future Conditions
- 7-48 Santa Ana River Discharge-Frequency Curves at E Street, Present Conditions
- 7-49 Santa Ana River Discharge-Frequency Curves at E Street, Future Conditions
- 7-50 Santa Ana River Discharge-Frequency Curves, D/S of Confluence with City Creek, Present Conditions
- 7-51 Santa Ana River Discharge-Frequency Curves, D/S of Confluence with City Creek, Future Conditions
- 7-52 Santa Ana River Discharge-Frequency Curves, D/S of Confluence with Mill Creek, Present Conditions
- 7-53 Santa Ana River Discharge-Frequency Curves, D/S of Confluence with Mill Creek, Future Conditions
- 7-54 Discharge Frequency Curve, City Creek near Highland, Ca., Present and Future Conditions
- 7-55 Discharge Frequency Curve, Plunge Creek near East Highland, Ca., Present and Future Conditions
- 7-56 Discharge Frequency Curve, Mill Creek near Yucaipa, Ca., Present and Future Conditions
- 7-57 Discharge-Frequency Curves, Oak Street Drain, No Project, Present Conditions
- 7-58 100-Year Design Flood Peak Discharges, Oak Street Drain, Future Conditions, With Recommended Plan
- 7-59 Volume-Frequency Curves, Santiago Creek at Villa Park Dam
- 7-60 Discharge-Frequency Curve, Alameda Storm Drain, (Handy Creek at Santiago Creek)
- 7-61 100-Year Flood Peak Discharges, Santiago Creek

Contents (Continued)

Plates (Continued)

- 7-62 100-Year Flood Hydrograph, Santiago Creek at Santiago Dam, Future Conditions, With Recommended Plan
- 7-63 100-Year Flood Hydrograph, Santiago Creek at Villa Park Dam, Future Conditions, With Recommended Plan
- 7-64 100-Year Flood Hydrograph, Santiago Creek at Santiago Creek Reservoir, Future Conditions With Recommended Plan
- 7-65 Santa Ana River Discharge-Frequency Curves at Imperial Highway, Present Conditions
- 7-66 Santa Ana River Discharge-Frequency Curves at Imperial Highway, Future Conditions
- 7-67 Santa Ana River Discharge-Frequency Curves at Santa Ana, Present Conditions
- 7-68 Santa Ana River Discharge-Frequency Curves at Santa Ana, Future Conditions
- 7-69 Probable Maximum Flood Hydrograph at Prado Dam, Future Conditions
- 7-70 Probable Maximum Flood Hydrograph at Seven Oaks Damsite, Future Conditions
- 7-71 Santa Ana River Watershed Schematic
- 7-72 Recorded Storage for Prado Dam and Electrical Conductance of Outflow for Water Year 1978
- 7-73 Subarea Delineation for Prado Dikes
- 7-74 100-Year Flood Hydrograph in Subarea UU and Contemporaneous Flood Hydrograph in Santa Ana River Mainstem
- 7-75 Typical Relationship of Coincident Water Surface in Prado Dam with Peak Discharge at Interior Dike
- 7-76 Residual Flooding, Post-Project, Lower Santa Ana River
- 7-77 Enveloping Curves of Peak Discharges, Streams in Southern California

I. INTRODUCTION

Purpose and Scope

1-01 This volume of the Phase II General Design Memorandum (GDM) presents the results of hydrologic investigations made for the Santa Ana River Project in connection with flood control planning and design efforts not covered in the 1975 Review Report, the 1980 Phase I GDM, or the 1985 Supplement to the Phase I GDM, plus updating for changed conditions and new information. Primary emphasis was placed on studies concerned with recommended project elements (pl. 7-1) for flood control on Seven Oaks Dam (previously known as Upper Santa Ana River Dam), Prado Dam, Mill Creek Levees, Oak Street Drain, Santiago Creek, and lower Santa Ana River, and how the reservoir system will operate. Generally, hydrology for the Santa Ana River Project not discussed herein may be found in the "Review Report on the Santa Ana River Main Stem - Including Santiago Creek and Oak Street Drain", the "Phase I General Design Memorandum on the Santa Ana River Main Stem - Including Santiago Creek" and the "Supplement to Phase I GDM on the Santa Ana River Main Stem - Including Santiago Creek."

Previous Reports

1-02 The most recent hydrology development by the Corps of Engineers for the study area was presented in the "Supplement to the Phase I General Design Memorandum on the Santa Ana River Main Stem - Including Santiago Creek, Appendixes (Volume I)," dated December 1985. Additional hydrology was presented in the "Phase I General Design Memorandum on the Santa Ana River Main Stem - Including Santiago Creek", Technical Appendixes (B, C, D, E, and F)," dated September 1980 - and the "Review Report on the Santa Ana River Main Stem - Including Santiago Creek and Oak Street Drain, Appendix 2, Technical Information," dated December 1975 (hereafter called the Review Report).

1-03 Probable maximum and standard project flood inflow hydrographs for Prado Dam, presented in the report titled "Interim Report on Design Features of Existing Dams, Hydrology and Hydraulic Reviews for Prado,

Brea, Fullerton, and Salinas Dams," dated November 1969, were approved by the Office of the Chief of Engineers on May 1970 for use in further studies related to the review of design features of Prado Dam.

1-04 Hydrology presented in the report titled "Hydrology, Santa Ana River Below Prado Dam, Orange County, California," dated July 1974, was approved by the South Pacific Division in the fifth endorsement, dated July 31, 1974, for use in survey report investigations.

1-05 Hydrology for Mill Creek, presented in the report titled "Design Memorandum No.1, Hydrology for Mill Creek Levees", dated June 1958, was approved by the South Pacific Division in the first endorsement, dated 10 September 1958 for use in the design of Mill Creek levee.

1-06 The impact of improving the Lake Elsinore outlet channel on Temescal Wash and Prado Dam for the standard project flood (SPF) was evaluated in the report titled "Review Report for Flood Control and Allied Purposes, 4th Interim Report, Lake Elsinore Basin, Stage II, Hydrology", dated December 1983, hereafter called the 1983 Lake Elsinore Review Report.

1-07 The presentation of the proposed Lake Elsinore outlet channel improvement is discussed in the draft report titled "Lake Elsinore, Riverside County, California, Small Flood Control Project Authority, Technical Report, Draft", dated April 1987.

1-08 Water quality data used for this study were presented in a report titled "California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region, Water Quality Control Plan, Santa Ana River Basin, 1984."

1-09 Additional water quality data which identified contaminants in Prado Reservoir are discussed in a report titled "U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Annual Water Quality Management Reports for Reservoir Projects for Water Years: 1980, 1983, 1984, 1986, Los Angeles, California".

II. DESCRIPTION OF WATERSHEDS

Physiography and Topography

SANTA ANA RIVER BASIN

2-01 The Santa Ana River Basin drains approximately 2,450 square miles, excluding a closed area of 32 square miles tributary to Baldwin Lake and 10 square miles tributary to Perris Reservoir (pl. 7-1). Of the total basin area, 2,255 square miles lie upstream of Prado Dam, the major flood control structure on the Santa Ana River. Approximately 23 percent of the basin lies within the rugged San Gabriel and San Bernardino Mountains, 9 percent within the San Jacinto Mountains, and 5 percent within the Santa Ana Mountains. Most of the remaining area consists of lower-sloped valleys formed by a series of broad alluvial fan surfaces which abut the base of the mountain front. Numerous low foothills rise above the alluvial fan surfaces and include a range of hills north of San Bernardino; the Crafton Hills east of Redlands; the Jurupa Mountains north and west of Riverside; the Box Springs Mountains and the Badlands east of Riverside; and the Chino and Peralta Hills northeast of Anaheim. In general, mountain ranges within the basin are steep and sharply dissected. Maximum elevations in the basin reach 10,080 feet NGVD at San Antonio Peak in the San Gabriel Mountains; 11,502 feet NGVD at San Gorgonio Mountain in the San Bernardino Mountains; and 10,804 feet NGVD at Mount San Jacinto in the San Jacinto Mountains. The San Bernardino Mountains contain the headwaters of the Santa Ana River and two of its principal tributaries, Bear and Mill Creeks. Lytle Creek, the largest tributary originating in the San Gabriel Mountains, is in the northwest portion of the watershed. The San Jacinto River has its origin in the San Jacinto Mountains southeast of Beaumont. The Santa Ana River has an average gradient of about 240 feet/mile in the mountains and about 20 feet/mile near Prado Dam. The average gradients of the principal tributaries are approximately 700 feet/mile in the mountains and 30 feet/mile in the valley areas. The mountainous areas are expected to remain largely undeveloped during the entire project life. The valley areas above and below Prado Dam are presently partially urbanized and are expected to approach complete urbanization by the end of project life.

2-02 The entire Santa Ana River Basin is underlain by a basement complex of crystalline metamorphic and igneous rocks, which appear on the surface only in the most mountainous parts of the watershed. In the foothills and valleys, the basement complex is overlain by a series of sandstones and shales. Unconsolidated alluvial deposits range in depth from a few feet within the mountains to more than 1,000 feet on the alluvial fans in the valleys. The existence of several precipitous mountain scarps along the upper boundaries of the watershed indicates that the area has been subjected to extensive folding and faulting. The soils in the mountains, which are derived mainly from metamorphic and igneous rocks, are shallow, poorly developed, and stony. On the lower slopes of the mountains and foothills, soils are mainly loams and silty loams, ranging from less than 1 foot to over 6 feet deep. In the valleys, where soils are usually more than 6 feet deep, surface soils range from light, sandy alluvium to fine loams and silty clays with heavier subsoils.

SEVEN OAKS DAM (UPPER SANTA ANA RIVER BASIN)

2-03 The Seven Oaks Dam watershed drains approximately 177 square miles, excluding the closed area of 32 square miles tributary to Baldwin Lake (pl. 7-2). The headwaters lie within the rugged San Bernardino Mountains. Elevations vary from 10,664 feet NGVD at Anderson Peak and 11,502 feet NGVD at San Gorgonio Peak to 2,060 feet NGVD at the damsite, which is approximately 1 mile upstream from the canyon mouth. Generally trending southwesterly, the 27 miles of river upstream of the damsite have an average gradient of 300 feet/mile, with individual stream gradients of 450 and 628 feet/mile for subareas A2 and A3, respectively. However, some smaller tributaries originating in the high mountains have gradients that exceed 1,900 feet/mile. Bear Creek, the principal tributary within the Seven Oaks canyon area, comprises 55 square miles and possesses an average gradient of approximately 460 feet/mile. Well-developed growths of fir and pine occur above elevations of about 5,000 feet NGVD. Many steep slopes within the watershed are covered with a moderate to dense growth of chaparral and sage scrub. Lower slopes carry a heavy cover of grasses and forbs. The drainage area above the dam is expected to remain largely undeveloped during the project life.

MILL CREEK

2-04 The Mill Creek watershed, in the San Bernardino Mountains, has a drainage area of 52 square miles (pl. 7-3). Elevations range from 11,502 feet NGVD at San Gorgonio Peak and 9,140 feet NGVD at Little San Gorgonio Peak to 1,700 feet NGVD at the confluence with the Santa Ana River. The principal channel of Mill Creek flows westerly and possesses an average gradient of 565 feet/mile. The maximum gradients of many smaller tributaries exceed 1,900 feet/mile. Well-developed growths of white fir, ponderosa pine, sugar pine, conifers and brush, including chaparral and manzanita, are common on the steep, rocky slopes of this watershed. Grasses, sage, and scattered deciduous trees are the principal vegetal cover on slopes below 5,000 feet NGVD. Alders, cottonwoods, and willows encroach upon the stream channels at lower elevations.

OAK STREET DRAIN

2-05 The Oak Street Drain drainage area (pl. 7-4) is approximately 15 square miles. Hagador, Tin Mine, and Kroonen Canyons originate in the steep eastern slopes of the Santa Ana Mountains and combine at Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (RCFCWD) Oak Street debris basin to form the beginning of the Oak Street Drain channel. The channel extends northward from the debris basin over a wide alluvial plain, through the western portion of the city of Corona and into Temescal Wash. Flow from Mabey Canyon debris basin, Lincoln Avenue Drain, and Main Street Drain enter Oak Street Drain upstream of its confluence with Temescal Wash. Elevations vary from 3,800 feet NGVD in the headwaters area, to 1,000 feet NGVD at the RCFCWD debris basin, to 570 feet NGVD at the mouth. Channel slopes range from about 600 feet/mile in the upper basin to 200 feet/mile in the lower basin. Vegetation varies considerably within the watershed. Chaparral, sage, grasses, and scattered trees cover the mountain and foothill areas, while large segments of the valley area have been cleared of most native vegetation due to extensive development. Vegetal cover on the remaining undeveloped portions of the valley floor consists mainly of citrus and avocado orchards, field crops, and eucalyptus and sycamore trees.

SANTIAGO CREEK

2-06. Santiago Creek watershed is approximately 102 square miles in area (pl. 7-5). Most of the watershed is within Orange County, with a small portion of the headwaters in Riverside County. It flows westward through the cities of Orange and Santa Ana, and then into the Santa Ana River. Elevations in the basin range from 5,687 feet NGVD at Santiago Peak in the Santa Ana Mountains to 110 feet NGVD at the confluence with the Santa Ana River. Stream gradients range from 305 feet/mile in the upper reaches to 25 feet/mile in the lower reaches of Santiago Creek. The downstream segment of this basin is located on the coastal plain, the gradually sloping lowland apron that extends from the base of the Santa Ana Mountains to the Pacific Ocean. The watershed of Santiago Creek contains agricultural, residential, and commercial development, two dams, gravel pits, several parks, a golf course, two major railroad lines, three freeways, and many bridges. Vegetation varies considerably in the watershed. The mountain and foothill areas are covered with chaparral, sage, grasses, and scattered trees, with larger stands of trees within the floodplain areas. Large segments of the valley area have been cleared of most native vegetation because of extensive development in the area. Vegetation in the remaining valley areas consists mainly of eucalyptus and sycamore trees.

LOWER SANTA ANA RIVER BASIN FROM PRADO DAM TO THE PACIFIC OCEAN

2-07 The Santa Ana River basin below Prado Dam comprises about 208 square miles, excluding about 19 square miles tributary to Carbon Canyon Creek above Carbon Canyon Dam (pl. 7-6). The natural drainage of Carbon Canyon Creek is to the San Gabriel River with a diversion to the Santa Ana River. The project reach of the Lower Santa Ana River

(pls. 7-7 through 7-10) flows about 31 miles from Prado Dam through Santa Ana Canyon and the cities of Yorba Linda, Anaheim, Orange, Santa Ana, Fountain Valley, Costa Mesa, and Huntington Beach before emptying into the Pacific Ocean. Approximately 60 percent of the drainage area lies within the Santa Ana Mountains and the Chino Hills. Most of the remaining area lies within the broad coastal plain which extends southwestward to the Pacific Ocean. Numerous tributaries contribute to the Santa Ana River within this project reach. The principal tributary is Santiago Creek which drains an area of approximately 102 square miles. Other tributaries include Wardlow Canyon, Aliso Canyon, Gypsum Canyon, Blue Mud Canyon, Walnut Canyon, and Carbon Canyon Creek. The average gradient of these tributaries is about 300 feet/mile, while the average slope of the Santa Ana River from Prado Dam to the ocean is about 15 feet/mile.

2-08 The drainage area is underlain by a basement complex of crystalline metamorphic and igneous rock, which appear as outcrops only in the most mountainous segments of the watershed. In the foothills and valleys, the basement complex is overlain by unconsolidated alluvial deposits formed by fluvial geomorphologic process. The soils in the mountains are generally shallow and stony, being derived mainly from the weathering and erosion of metamorphic and igneous rock. In the valleys, the surface soils range from sandy alluvium to fine loams and silty clays with heavier subsoils. The principal vegetal cover in the mountain and foothill areas consists of chaparral, sage, grasses, and scattered deciduous trees. Sycamores, alders, cottonwoods and willows encroach upon the stream channels at lower elevations. Large segments of the valleys and foothills have been cleared of most native vegetation due to extensive development, especially the area downstream of Weir Canyon Road. The remaining valley areas are mainly covered with orchards and field crops.

Hydrometeorological Characteristics

2-09 In general, the Santa Ana River Basin has a mild climate with warm, dry summers and cool, wet winters. Both temperature and precipitation vary considerably with distance from the ocean, elevation, and topography. At the city of Corona, about 26 miles from the ocean and 710 feet above sea level, the average temperature is about 63 degrees F, with extremes of 22 degrees F and 118 degrees F recorded. At Squirrel Inn, located in the San Bernardino Mountains at an elevation of 5,700 feet NGVD, the average temperature is about 53 degrees F, with extremes of zero degrees F and 97 degrees F recorded. Precipitation characteristically occurs in the form of rainfall, although in the higher elevations some falls as snow. In general, the quantity of precipitation increases with elevation. The 91-year mean seasonal precipitation (pl. 7-11) for the basin, which averages about 20 inches, varies from 10 inches south of the city of Riverside to about 45 inches in the higher mountain areas. Nearly all precipitation occurs during the months of December through March. Rainless periods of several months during the summer are common.

Storm Types

2-10 Three types of storms produce precipitation in the Santa Ana River Basin: general winter storms, local storms, and general summer storms.

2-11 General winter storms usually occur from December through March. They originate over the Pacific Ocean as a result of the interaction between polar Pacific and tropical Pacific air masses and move eastward over the basin. These storms, which often last for several days, reflect orographic influences and are accompanied by widespread precipitation in the form of rain and, at higher elevations, some snow.

2-12 Local storms can occur at any time of the year, either during general storms or as isolated phenomena. Those occurring in the winter are generally associated with frontal systems. These storms cover comparatively small areas, but result in high-intensity precipitation for durations of up to 6 hours.

2-13 General summer storms in this area are usually associated with tropical cyclones and occur very infrequently. They are known to have occurred in the late summer and early fall months, but have not resulted in any major floods during the period of record.

Runoff Characteristics

2-14 Streamflow, which is perennial in the canyons of the Santa Ana River and in the headwaters of most of its tributaries, is generally ephemeral in most valley segments. Streamflow increases rapidly in response to effective precipitation. High-intensity precipitation, in combination with the effects of steep gradients and possible denudation by wildfire may result in intense sediment-laden floods, with some debris load in the form of shrubs and trees. Deposition of sediment occurs in the stream channels as they flow from the canyon mouths onto the lower-sloped valley floor surface. The urbanization taking place in the valley areas of the Santa Ana River Basin tends to make the basin more responsive to rainfall. Hence, the same rainfall occurring over an urbanized segment of the basin will result in higher peak discharges, with a shorter time to the peak and a greater volume than had it occurred over a natural basin without urbanization.

Existing Structures

WATERSHED ABOVE SEVEN OAKS DAM (UPPER SANTA ANA RIVER BASIN)

2-15 Big Bear Dam is the only existing structure which would affect floodflows in this watershed (pl. 7-6). Big Bear Lake is a water-conservation reservoir, owned by the Big Bear Municipal Water District. The lake has a drainage area of about 38 square miles and has a surcharge storage of about 8,600 acre-feet between the top of the conservation pool and the top of the dam.

STRUCTURES BETWEEN SANTA ANA RIVER BASIN TO PRADO DAM

2-16 Two major flood-control dams (pl. 7-6) are located in the Santa Ana River Basin. These structures, Prado Dam and San Antonio Dam, were built by the Corps of Engineers. Other existing flood control improvements, including those on Cucamonga, Deer, Lytle, and Cajon Creeks, have been constructed by the Corps of Engineers and local interests (pl. 7-6). These improvements include channelization, debris basins, storm drains, levees, stone and wire-mesh fencing, and stone walls along the banks of stream channels. The principal existing water conservation improvements are spreading grounds and reservoirs. The more than 100 water conservation and recreational reservoirs within the basin have storage capacities ranging in volume from less than 5 to about 182,000 acre-feet in the case of Lake Mathews. Although most of the existing water-conservation improvements affect the regimen of the lesser floodflows, major floodflows are not appreciably affected. Lake Elsinore, the terminus for the San Jacinto River, has considerable potential influence on flood runoff, especially if its water surface elevation is low at the beginning of a storm. Lake Elsinore has a dead storage capacity of about 130,000 acre-feet. When full, Lake Elsinore overflows into Temescal Wash, which joins the Santa Ana River near Prado Dam.

MILL CREEK

2-17 The only existing flood control structure in the Mill Creek drainage area is a levee system (pls. 7-3 and 7-6) comprised of levee embankments and masonry walls. The main levee structure is a 13,600-foot compacted earthfill embankment built by the Corps of Engineers in 1960. Local interests had previously built about 2,000 feet of masonry walls which tie into the upstream end of the Corps' levee, and about 2,400 feet of guide levees to control low flows. These structures are protected by rock and wire revetments. The lower 1,800 feet of the Corps' levee is ungrouted stone revetment, with the remaining upstream length being protected by grouted stone revetment.

OAK STREET DRAIN

2-18 Within the Oak Street Drain watershed, two debris basins have been constructed by RCFCWD (pl. 7-4). Mabey Canyon and Oak Street debris basins were completed in late 1973 and October 1979, respectively. Together, these basins control debris emanating from Kroonen, Hagador, Tin Mine, and Mabey Canyons. Mabey Canyon debris basin was designed to provide debris storage of 108 acre-feet with a spillway capable of passing 3,100 cubic feet per second (ft^3/s). Oak Street debris basin was designed to provide 253 acre-feet of debris storage with a spillway capable of passing 7,700 ft^3/s . Other structures affecting runoff are Mangular Border Drain (downstream of Mabey Canyon debris basin), and Main Street Drain. Main Street Drain discharges flow into Oak Street Drain approximately 1,500 feet upstream of the confluence with Temescal Wash. The existing Oak Street Drain channel from the debris basin to the confluence with Mangular Border Drain consists of steel rail and

1

wire mesh bank protection with a natural earth channel bottom. A concrete-lined channel extends from this confluence downstream to Railroad Street. The remaining reach downstream to Temescal Wash is a natural channel.

SANTIAGO CREEK

2-19 The Santiago Creek channel (pl. 7-6) has been improved over the years by local interests. During the 1930's, masonry walls were constructed from the Santa Ana Freeway through Hart Park. Within Hart Park, the channel bottom has been paved for use as a parking lot. Riprap was placed along the west bank upstream from Chapman Avenue for the protection of homes along the bank. Downstream from Prospect Avenue, concrete sideslope protection has been placed to protect homes that were damaged by the 1969 floods. On Handy Creek, a concrete channel runs from just downstream of Orange Park Boulevard to its confluence with Santiago Creek. Two large gravel pits (Blue Diamond and Bond Pits), downstream from Villa Park Dam, act as reservoirs for floodwaters (pl. 7-6). During minor floods, flows are completely contained within the pits, and never reach the downstream channel. However, during major floods, water will fill the pits and overflow to the downstream channel. Villa Park Dam, approximately 2 miles upstream of the Blue Diamond - Bond Pits, is a flood control facility with a capacity of 16,000 acre-feet, constructed by the Orange County Flood Control District (OCFCD) in 1963. Santiago Dam, upstream from Villa Park Dam, is a water supply reservoir constructed by the Irvine Company in 1933.

LOWER SANTA ANA RIVER BASIN FROM PRADO DAM TO THE PACIFIC OCEAN

2-20 Two major flood control dams are located in the Santa Ana River Basin below Prado Dam (pl. 7-6). Carbon Canyon Dam, located on Carbon Canyon Creek, was built by the Corps of Engineers in 1961. Villa Park Dam was completed by the Orange County Flood Control District in January 1963. Other existing flood control improvements have been constructed by local interests. These improvements include channelization, storm drains, levees, rip-rap and concrete side slope protection, and drop structures. The principal existing water conservation improvements are spreading grounds, recharge basins, and Irvine Lake (at Santiago Dam).

Recommended Project Elements

2-21 The Santa Ana River Project will consist of six major project elements (pl. 7-1); the construction of Seven Oaks Dam on the upper Santa Ana River; the raising of the existing Prado Dam by about 30 feet to provide greater flood control capability; improving 23 miles of channels and levees on the Lower Santa Ana River below Prado Dam; constructing a floodwall on top of the existing Mill Creek levees; channel improvements on the existing Oak Street Drain in the city of Corona; and developing flood control storage in the existing gravel pits and improving the existing channel on Santiago Creek. Other elements of

the project include; the management of the flood plain by local interests between Seven Oaks Dam and Prado Reservoir in accordance with guidelines of the Federal Emergency Management Agency, the acquisition of approximately 1,000 acres of flood plain in Santa Ana Canyon below Prado Dam for a natural floodway ranging in width from 1,000 to 3,000 feet, restructuring the Greenville-Banning Channel, Talbert Channel, and the 92 acre salt marsh restoration at the river mouth, and other recreational and mitigational features.

III. PRECIPITATION AND RUNOFF

Precipitation Gauges

3-01 Precipitation records are available for almost 500 rainfall stations in and near the Santa Ana River Basin (pl. 7-12 and table 7-1). The standard gauging station at San Bernardino County Hospital has the longest period of record, dating back to 1870. Automatic gauge records are available for many stations in the drainage basin. The Claremont-Pomona College station, with records dating back to 1927, has automatic gauge records covering the longest period of time.

Stream Gauges

3-02 Runoff records are available for about 65 stream gauging stations (pl. 7-13 and table 7-2) within the project drainage area. Many of the stations are on canals and diversion channels. The station at Santa Ana River near Mentone, where non-recording gauges were used from 1896 to 1917 and recording gauges from 1917 to the present, has the longest period of record for a stream gauging station on a natural stream in southern California. The San Antonio Creek station near Claremont, which has been in operation since 1901, used non-recording gauges up until 1917, and recording gauges from 1917 to the present. Ten stations have had recording gauges in operation since 1919, and several of these stations had non-recording gauges for a few years prior to that time. In common with the majority of stream discharge records in southern California, runoff records for the gauging stations during large floods are generally incomplete. This has been caused by the destruction of gauging stations during floods and by a lack of equipment and personnel necessary in making discharge measurements of high velocity flows. Few satisfactory hydrographs are available for the 1938 flood, the largest flood in the drainage area since gauging stations were established. During the Santa Ana investigation by the State of California, many stations were maintained during the 1927-28 season, but no important floods were recorded. Data on these stations are available in bulletin No. 19 of the California Department of Public Works.

Storms and Floods of Record

3-03 Although historical reference to flood conditions in the general region date back to about 1769, little information is available regarding the magnitude of floods occurring prior to 1850. Historical references indicate that (from 1769 to 1850) medium-to-large floods occurred in 1825, 1833, 1840, and 1850. Some available quantitative data indicates that, from 1850 to 1897, medium-to-large winter floods occurred in 1859, 1862, 1867, 1876, 1884, 1886, 1889, and 1894. Recorded data from 1897 to the present indicate that medium-to-large winter floods occurred in 1903, 1910, 1914, 1916, 1921, 1922, 1927, 1938, 1943, 1965, 1966, 1969, 1978, 1980, and 1983. Following the historical floods of the 1800s and early 1900s, considerable changes have occurred in the drainage basin. Runoff characteristics of the majority of the valley areas have been changed by urbanization and agriculture. The mountain areas have remained relatively unchanged, although several small reservoirs, detention dams, and debris basins have been constructed at the canyon mouths. In the event that a large, historical storm occurred under present-day conditions, mountain runoff would be similar to that incurred in the past since these small structures would have little effect on major floods on the mainstem of the Santa Ana River above Prado Dam. Valley runoff would be considerably higher in both peak and volume because of increase in impervious cover due to development and channelization of flows.

3-04 Little information is available pertaining to the storms which led to the great flood of 1862. No rainfall amounts are available for the area in or near the Santa Ana River Basin. Accounts of the time, however, tell of 18 straight days of rain, and a flood that "wrought great destruction and desolation", as described by settlers in the area. The storm of February 27-March 3, 1938, was one of the most severe general storms of record for southern California. Ground conditions were conducive to runoff due to saturated soil conditions resulting from greater than normal precipitation during the month preceding the storm. The heavy precipitation of the March 1-2 period, along with the low precipitation-loss rate, resulted in numerous peak discharges of record on the Santa Ana River. The storm of January 21-24, 1943 was the most severe of its kind on record in nearly every respect. Because of less saturated soil conditions, however, runoff produced by this storm was less than that produced by the storm of 1938. The storm of March 3-4, 1943, is described as a local thunderstorm that resulted in short-period precipitation of near record-breaking magnitude for the southern California coastal region. The storms of January 18-27, and February 22-25, 1969, brought extremely heavy precipitation to the southern California area. Because ground conditions were more conducive to runoff than during the January 1943 storm, each of the 1969 floods produced peak discharges greater than the January 1943 flood. The storms of February 5-11, and February 27-March 6, 1978, brought widespread moderate-to-heavy precipitation into southern California. Areas impacted by damaging rainfall extended from Santa Barbara County eastward to San Bernardino and Riverside Counties. The storms of February 1980 were similar to the 1978 storms, and again brought

widespread moderate-to-heavy precipitation into the area. Areas most affected included the southwestern San Fernando Valley and the San Jacinto - Lake Elsinore area. The storms and floods of February-March 1983 were the climax of a season of repeated moderate-to-heavy storms across southern California, resulting from the strongest El Niño phenomenon in many decades. Very heavy rains fell from Ventura County to San Bernardino and Riverside Counties and southward through Orange County. Additional information on the above storms and floods is given in the Review Report, Phase I General Design Memorandum, and the Phase I GDM Supplement.

IV. SYNTHESIS OF STANDARD PROJECT FLOOD

General

4-01 The standard project flood (SPF) represents the flood that would result from the most severe combination of meteorologic and hydrologic conditions considered reasonably characteristic of the geographical area. The SPF is normally larger than any past recorded flood in the area and would be exceeded in magnitude only on rare occasions. It thus constitutes a standard for design that would provide a high degree of flood protection. Estimates of the SPF were made in accordance with EM 1110-2-1411 (Standard Project Flood Determinations). The SPF determination was presented in detail in section H of the technical appendix of the 1975 Review Report.

Standard Project Storm

4-02 The standard project storm for the Santa Ana River Basin was determined by evaluating severe storms to determine the event that represents the most severe flood-producing rainfall, depth-area duration relationship and isohyetal pattern that is considered reasonably characteristic of the region. A general-storm was determined to govern for all points under consideration on the Santa Ana River, Mill Creek and Santiago Creek, and a local-storm for Oak Street Drain.

General Winter Type

4-03 The critical storm for the Santa Ana River, Mill Creek and Santiago Creek is based on the assumed occurrence of a storm equivalent in magnitude to that of January 21-24, 1943, in which maximum 24-hour precipitation (pl. 7-14) was transposed and centered critically over the area tributary to the basin concentration points.

Local Type

4-04 The 3-hour thunderstorm of March 1943 (pl. 7-15) proved to be the critical storm when centered over the tributary areas of the Lower Santa Ana River and Oak Street Drain.

Determination of Standard Project Flood

GENERAL

4-05 Standard project floods (SPF) were computed by determining the following: (a) unit-time precipitation for each subarea; (b) effective precipitation by subtraction of loss rates and by application of an imperviousness factor where applicable; (c) subarea surface-runoff hydrograph by application of subarea synthetic unit-hydrograph values to the effective unit period precipitation; (d) subarea total-runoff hydrograph by addition of base flow; and (e) total flood hydrograph by reservoir and channel routing, subtraction of percolation losses, and combining subarea hydrographs as required.

SEVEN OAKS DAM

4-06 The SPF peak discharge for the Seven Oaks Dam drainage area (pl. 7-2) was computed using pertinent subarea drainage characteristics (table 7-3), and by centering the January 1943 general standard project storm over the San Bernardino Mountains upstream of the damsite. The present and future SPF peak inflow (pl. 7-16) for this site is 82,000 ft³/s with a 4-day volume of 110,500 acre-feet.

PRADO DAM

4-07 The computation of SPF for Prado Dam (pl. 7-1) is presented in the 1975 Review Report. The SPF at Prado Dam was produced by the general standard project storm centered over the San Bernardino and San Gabriel Mountains. The SPF inflow and outflow hydrographs for present and future "without project" conditions, (pls. 7-17 and 7-18, respectively) were computed using pertinent subarea drainage characteristics given in table 7-3.

MILL CREEK

4-08 The SPF hydrograph (pl. 7-19) and resultant peak discharge of 33,000 ft³/s at the Mill Creek levees were produced by centering the general standard project storm over the Mill Creek drainage area (pl. 7-3 and table 7-3) in the San Bernardino Mountains, upstream of the existing levee location. A detailed analysis of the SPF determination is found in "Design Memorandum No. 1, Hydrology for Mill Creek Levees, U.S. Army Engineers District, Los Angeles, Corps of Engineers, June 1958".

OAK STREET DRAIN

4-09 The 3-hour local thunderstorm of 3-4 March 1943; the critical storm for Oak Street Drain (pl. 7-4), along with subarea drainage characteristics (table 7-4), was used to compute the present and future SPF "without project" hydrographs and discharges (pl. 7-20). Rainfall amounts and precipitation intensity patterns were taken, unaltered, from the report by the Hydrologic Engineering Center "Generalized Standard Project Rain Flood Criteria, Southern California Coastal Streams," dated March 1967.

SANTIAGO CREEK

4-10 The SPF inflow and outflow hydrographs and SPF peak discharges for concentration points on Santiago Creek (pl. 7-5) were produced by centering the general standard project storm over the Santiago Creek drainage area (table 7-5). The general storm, critically centered over the watershed, produced an SPF future hydrograph (pl. 7-21) and peak discharge of 29,000 ft³/s, and a 4-day volume of 44,790 acre feet at Villa Park Dam.

LOWER SANTA ANA RIVER BASIN

4-11 Design flood peak discharges on the Santa Ana River below Prado Dam (table 7-6) were produced by the general storm, critically centered above Prado Dam with contemporaneous rainfall from the same general storm falling on the drainage area below Prado Dam (pl. 7-7 through 7-10 and tables 7-7 and 7-8). The computation of SPF for the Santa Ana River above Prado Dam was presented in the 1975 Review Report. The SPF greatly exceeds the capacity of the existing Prado Dam, and spillway discharge from Prado Reservoir exceeds the capacity of the downstream channel.

V. FREQUENCY ANALYSIS AND DESIGN DISCHARGES

General

5-01 Development of the discharge-frequency curves, volume-frequency curves, design discharges, reservoir operations, filling-frequency curves, and elevation-duration-frequency curves, where applicable, are outlined in the following paragraphs. The discharge-frequency and volume-frequency curves for the mainstem Santa Ana River and Santiago Creek are a combination of analytical and graphical analysis thus precluding the use of the expected probability adjustment. Tables 7-9, 7-10, and 7-11 show present and future Santa Ana River Mainstem discharge-frequency and SPF values. Design floods for each project element include: (1) Seven Oaks Dam (NED), 350-year event; (2) between Seven Oaks Dam and Prado Dam, 100-year flood plain management; (3) Santiago Creek, 100-year event; (4) Prado Dam, 190-year event; (5) lower Santa Ana River, 190-year event; and (6) Oak Street Drain, 100-year event.

Seven Oaks Dam

DISCHARGE-FREQUENCY WITHOUT PROJECT

5-02 The discharge-frequency relationships for Seven Oaks Dam (pl. 7-22) were derived from data collected at the stream gauge "Santa Ana River near Mentone", which is located about 1 mile downstream of the damsite. No changes were made to the 1975 Review Report discharge-frequency curve which was presented without the expected probability adjustment. The additional years of record were examined and judged to have no significant impact on the relationships developed in the 1975 Review Report. Present and future condition curves are the same, since increases in urbanization would be negligible throughout the project life. Additional detailed information regarding the derivation of this curve is found in the 1975 Review Report.

VOLUME-FREQUENCY

5-03 The volume-frequency curves (pl. 7-22) for both present and future conditions adopted for Seven Oaks Dam were derived in the 1975 Review Report for the stream gauge "Santa Ana River near Mentone". Additional years of record were examined and judged to have no significant impact on the relationships developed in the 1975 Review Report.

DESIGN DISCHARGES

5-04 The future SPF hydrograph (pl. 7-23), with a peak inflow of 82,000 ft³/s and a 4-day volume of 110,500 acre-feet fills the reservoir to a maximum water surface elevation of 2574.93 feet NGVD or 5.07 feet below spillway crest. The initial water surface elevation for the SPF routing is elevation 2300 feet (top of debris pool) for future conditions. The appropriateness of this elevation is manifested in the water control plan for Seven Oaks Dam. The water control plan requires the release of floodflows as soon as possible to draw down the reservoir pool to the top of the debris pool in preparation for the next flood event. The operation of Seven Oaks Dam is discussed in paragraph 5-06. The estimated time to empty the reservoir after an SPF is about 14 days, assuming no additional storm inflow. The SPF is estimated to be a 333-year frequency event by comparing the 1-, 2-, 3-, and 5-day SPF volumes to the extended Seven Oaks Dam volume-frequency curves. (Frequency of SPF is based on volume, not peak discharge.)

5-05 The reservoir design flood (RDF) hydrograph (pl. 7-24), which results in a spillway crest water surface elevation of 2580 feet NGVD, was determined from National Economic Development (NED) plan considerations, such that the peak discharge is 85,000 ft³/s and the 4-day critical volume is 115,000 acre-feet (pl. 7-25). The initial water surface elevation for the routing is identical to that of the SPF routing. The duration of critical volume is that which generated the peak discharge and water surface elevation. The reservoir operation is the same as for the SPF. The estimated time to empty the reservoir after an RDF is about 15 days, assuming no additional storm inflow. The RDF is estimated to be a 350-year event by comparing the 1-, 2-, 3-, and 5-day RDF volumes to the extended Seven Oaks Dam volume-frequency curves. (Frequency of RDF is based on volume, not peak discharge.)

RESERVOIR OPERATION

5-06 The operation of Seven Oaks Dam for present and future conditions (Tables 7-12 and 7-13) during major flood events is based on flood conditions downstream at Prado Dam. Initially, any inflow occurring from November through May is stored in the reservoir for the purpose of building a debris pool. During this period, when the water surface elevation is at the top of the debris pool (2200 feet NGVD for present conditions and 2300 feet NGVD for future conditions), the debris pool requirement is met, and scheduled releases are implemented. The debris pool (no matter what the date at which it is attained), is to be maintained until June. In June, 10 ft³/s over the rate of inflow

(if any) to the reservoir is released from the debris pool for all water surface elevations up to the top of the debris pool. During July and August, drainage of the debris pool is accelerated by increasing the release rate to 20 ft³/s over the rate of inflow (if any) to the reservoir. The reservoir will normally be dry in September and until the next year's debris pool is formed. During storm and flood periods, the operation plan at Seven Oaks Dam requires maintaining outflow equal to inflow up to a maximum discharge rate of 500 ft³/s, until such time that the flood threat at Prado Dam has passed. At the initiation of falling water surface elevation at Prado Dam, a maximum discharge of up to 7000 ft³/s is released, in order to lower the reservoir to the debris pool level. A deviation to the rising pool schedule of operation occurs between the upper and lower elevations of the trash racks at elevations 2299 feet NGVD and 2264 feet NGVD, respectively. Maximum discharge during this range of pool elevations is limited to 50 ft³/s to prevent floating debris from accumulating on the trash structure. In tables 7-12 and 7-13, the last column indicates the maximum release that could be made with all gates fully open (misoperation). The outlet works were sized to pass a slightly larger discharge to provide flexibility and a factor of safety for the reservoir operation plan.

DISCHARGE-FREQUENCY WITH PROJECT

5-07 The present and future inflow discharge-frequency curves at Seven Oaks Dam (pls. 7-26 and 7-27, respectively) for "with project" conditions, remain unchanged from the "without project" curves since increased urbanization to the watershed is determined to be negligible. The present and future outflow discharge-frequency curves at Seven Oaks Dam (pls. 7-26 and 7-27, respectively) for with project conditions were developed by routing 2-year through 500-year frequency balanced hydrographs, derived from the volume-frequency curves for the dam, using the operation schedules given in tables 7-12 and 7-13, respectively. No difference exists between the present and future balanced hydrographs since no significant urbanization is planned for the watershed upstream of the damsite, consequently, the reduction of storage capacity due to future reservoir sedimentation accounts for the variations between present and future condition curves. From the routings, peak discharges for each frequency event were identified and plotted, with a smooth curve drawn through the points.

ELEVATION-DURATION-FREQUENCY CURVES

5-08 The development of elevation-duration-frequency curves for present and future conditions (pls. 7-28 and 7-29, respectively), was accomplished by routing recorded daily values for the period 1915 to 1985 through Seven Oaks Dam, using the falling pool schedule (tables 7-12 and 7-13, respectively). During periods in which large floods occurred (1916, 1918, 1937, 1938, 1966, 1969, 1979, 1980, and 1983) separate runs were made using both the rising and falling schedules (tables 7-12 and 7-13). The simulated daily water surface elevations were ranked by magnitude for durations of 1 to 365 days for each year.

Each duration was then ranked by magnitude for the period of record, and plotted using median plotting positions. For example, the largest event for the period of record represents an approximately 100-year event and the median event represents an approximately 2-year event. Smooth best-fit curves were drawn through the plotted points. These elevation-duration frequency curves were developed for both present and future conditions, i.e., the daily flows were routed through Seven Oaks Dam with respect to no sediment (present) and 100-year sediment (future) accumulation.

FILLING-FREQUENCY

5-09 The present and future Seven Oaks Dam filling-frequency curves (pl. 7-30) were developed by first plotting the maximum 1-day water surface elevations from the elevation-duration curves pertaining to events of 2-year to 100-year frequency. Water surface elevations for less frequent events were determined by routing greater than 100-year balanced hydrographs, developed from volume-frequency curves, through the present and future Seven Oaks Dam models. Maximum water surface elevations were plotted corresponding to the indicated frequency. Smooth curves were drawn through the plotted points.

Prado Dam

DISCHARGE-FREQUENCY WITHOUT PROJECT

5-10 No changes were made to the present and future inflow discharge-frequency curves for Prado Dam (pls. 7-31 and 7-32, respectively) from those published in the 1975 Review Report. Additional years of record were examined and judged to have no significant impact on the relationships developed in the 1975 Review Report. Derivation of these curves is found in the Review Report. The "without project" outflow curves for present and future conditions (pls. 7-31 and 7-32, respectively), were developed by routing 2-year through 200-year frequency "without project" balanced hydrographs through existing Prado Dam using the historical operation schedule. The historical operation derivation is described in paragraphs 5-17 through 5-20, which discuss the analysis of elevation-duration-frequency curves at Prado Dam.

VOLUME-FREQUENCY

5-11 The volume-frequency curves for Prado Dam (pls. 7-33 and 7-34, respectively) remain unchanged from those in the 1975 Review Report, for both present and future, "without project" conditions. These curves are based mainly on volume-frequency curves (pl. 7-35) derived from stream gauge data for Santa Ana River at Riverside Narrows. The development of the Prado Dam curves and the Riverside Narrows curves is discussed in the 1975 Review Report. Additional years of record for the above curves were examined and judged to have no significant impact on the

relationships developed in the Review Report. The "with-project", present and future volume-frequency curves for Prado Dam (pls. 7-36 and 7-37, respectively) were developed by adjusting the "without-project" volume-frequency curves for the effect of Seven Oaks Dam. The "without-project" SPF basin model, for present and future conditions, was calibrated to produce SPF and various n-year peak discharges and volumes. Subsequently, Seven Oaks Dam was added to the model. The SPF and n-year peak discharges and volumes reflecting the influence of Seven Oaks Dam were computed and plotted.

DESIGN DISCHARGES

5-12 The RDF (pl. 7-38), which results in a spillway crest water surface elevation of 563 feet NGVD, occurs by routing 92% of the SPF future condition hydrograph through the enlarged Prado Dam. The peak discharge for the RDF is 254,000 ft³/s and the duration of critical volume (about 380,000 acre-feet) is about 2 days (pl. 7-25). The initial water surface elevation for the RDF routing is elevation 490 feet (top of debris pool) for future conditions. The appropriateness of this elevation is manifested in the water control plan for Prado Dam. The water control plan requires the release of floodflows as soon as possible to draw down the reservoir pool to the top of the debris pool in preparation for the next flood event. The frequency of the event that produces this volume was determined to be approximately 190-year by comparison of durations and volumes from the RDF hydrograph with the Prado Dam, "with project", volume-frequency curves. (Frequency of RDF is based on volume, not peak discharge.)

5-13 The recommended Prado Dam future SPF peak inflow is 275,500 ft³/s and the maximum outflow is 30,000 ft³/s (pl. 7-39). The critical 2-day volume is about 410,000 acre-feet. The frequency of the event which produces this volume is about a 200-year event, determined in the same manner as the RDF frequency. Outflow of 30,000 ft³/s between elevations 563 and 566 feet NGVD is a combination of spillway flow and controlled outlet discharge. The initial water surface elevation for the SPF routing is the same as for the RDF routing (top of the debris pool). In generating the SPF inflow for the RDF into Prado Dam, the impacts at the dam from the proposed Lake Elsinore outlet channel improvement were considered. The improvement to the existing channel will consist of 2.5 miles of an unlined, trapezoidal channel with bottom widths varying from 30 feet to 70 feet. The results of a study in the 1983 Lake Elsinore Review Report, evaluating the impacts on Prado Dam and Temescal Wash from a 100-foot wide outlet channel, show the effect of the channel on the Prado Dam SPF water surface elevation is negligible because of the relative timing of the Temescal Wash hydrograph. Consequently, the impacts from the smaller channel are also judged to be negligible.

RESERVOIR OPERATION

5-14 New present and future operation schedules were developed for the recommended Prado Dam (tables 7-14 and 7-15, respectively). The operational debris pool is at elevation 490 feet NGVD. The top elevation of the debris pool is normally established to provide sufficient water depth to fully submerge the outlet gates and to prevent

vortex action from drawing floating debris into the gate openings. For water surface elevations lower than elevation 490 feet NGVD, releases are normally made to accommodate downstream ground water recharge capabilities. For water surface elevations higher than elevation 490 feet NGVD, releases are a function of reservoir water surface elevations only. The release values are considered average values since times will occur when actual releases will be higher or lower depending on particular upstream and downstream factors at that time. These factors include time of flood season, rain and runoff, activities in and condition of the downstream channel, rain and runoff in the area downstream of Prado Dam, and current reservoir status in terms of inflow, outflow, and storage. Generally, during the winter flood season (November through March), the water surface elevation within the reservoir is lowered according to schedule after the occurrence of large inflows to insure adequate flood storage for future inflows.

DISCHARGE-FREQUENCY WITH PROJECT

5-15 The present and future inflow discharge-frequency curves for "with project" conditions at Prado Dam (pls. 7-31 and 7-32, respectively) were developed by reducing the SPF peak discharges from the Santa Ana River basin model for present and future conditions. The SPF was reduced by the ratios of n-year discharges to SPF discharges from the "without project" curves, and multiplying them by the present and future "with project" SPF discharges of 230,000 ft³/s and 275,500 ft³/s, respectively. The present and future outflow discharge-frequency curves for "with project" conditions at Prado Dam (pls. 7-31 and 7-32, respectively) were developed by routing 2-year through 200-year frequency balanced hydrographs, derived from the volume-frequency curves for the dam, using the operation schedules presented in tables 7-14 and 7-15. The difference between the present and future outflow curves is an accounting, in the various future flood routings, for increased urbanization and future reservoir sedimentation. From these routings, peak discharges for each frequency event were identified and plotted, and a smooth curve was drawn through the points.

ELEVATION-DURATION-FREQUENCY CURVES

5-16 The Santa Ana River Project study required a definition of baseline conditions at Prado Dam under existing conditions and a comparable definition under project conditions in order to determine impacts of the project. These impacts are mainly environmental in nature and do not generally involve design considerations.

5-17 The first objective was to establish elevation-duration-frequency curves for the existing Prado Dam based on historical operation of the dam from 1969 through 1987. The year 1969 is significant because, in May 1969, the second ungated outlet was closed and an operational debris

pool was established at elevation 490 feet NGVD. Daily values of reservoir water surface elevation and daily-average-release values were tabulated. Reservoir water surface elevations versus outflow discharge values were plotted, and a regression line fitted to the values. All values were treated equally and no attempt was made to sort out reasons and situations that influenced a particular release. The regression line thus established a relationship between reservoir water surface elevation and reservoir outflow that integrated all the operational constraints and objectives.

5-18 The daily value inflows for water years 1970 through 1987 were routed through Prado Dam using the regression relation to define the reservoir operation. This step allowed a comparison of the regression release schedule and the actual recorded water surface elevations. The first attempt resulted in an underestimation of water surface elevations for below-average-runoff years and an overestimation of water surface elevations for above-average-runoff years.

5-19 The annual (regression) schedule was then adjusted by judgement and by trial and error in order to best reproduce the recorded water surface elevations. The goal was to match the total number of days above elevation 490 feet, elevation 500 feet, and the maximum water surface elevations for above-average-runoff years. Using this approach, the total number of days above elevation 490 feet and elevation 500 feet were reproduced within 13 percent and 19 percent, respectively. Naturally, in any particular year the match between the actual reservoir routing and the hypothetical routing (using the adjusted regression release schedule) ranged from good to poor depending on the circumstances affecting reservoir operation in that year. In general, water surface elevations for low runoff years were underestimated and high runoff years were overestimated.

5-20 The period from 1970 to 1987 contains some years of very high runoff and some years of very low runoff. In order to establish more reliable elevation-duration-frequency relationships, a longer period of record was used. The inflow data for Prado Dam from 1950-1987 was used in the simulation model with the adjusted regression release schedule (henceforth called the average release schedule) to determine elevation-duration-frequency relationships. This period (1950-1987) is representative of the long term average, in that the departure from the long term mean for rainfall and runoff based on precipitation and streamflow gauges from undeveloped areas in the Santa Ana River watershed is small. Many changes occurred in the watershed during this period in terms of urbanization and treated effluent discharge to the river, thus making the runoff record non-homogeneous. However, the availability of certain information allowed adjustment of the record to a common base. Wastewater effluent values were taken from the Santa Ana River annual Watermaster Reports. The difference between the 1987 value and the value for each year in the period 1950 to 1986 was then added to that years' daily values to bring it to 1987 conditions. A similar analysis was made to adjust the historical inflow for the period of record (1950-1986) to the year 2030, which represents future conditions. A direct

runoff adjustment was made based on annual urbanization increases and corresponding annual percent impervious cover increases. A relationship between 1-day discharges and frequencies for various percent impervious cover relationships was developed, i.e., discharge-frequency curves were developed relating impervious cover to some year within the period of record. Using 18 percent impervious cover for 1975 (based on the 1975 Review Report) and assuming 6 percent impervious cover for 1950, the remaining record was estimated from linear interpolation of annual urbanization increases. Each identified direct runoff value was adjusted as shown in the example on plate 7-40 to normalize the record to 1987 conditions. This adjusted Prado Dam inflow record, using the average release schedule, was then routed through Prado Dam. The resulting simulated daily water surface elevations were ranked by magnitude for durations of 1 to 365 days and plotted using median plotting positions. For example, the largest event for the 38 years of record represents an approximately 50-year event and the median event represents an approximately 2-year event.

5-21 As stated previously, the simulation using an average-release schedule tends to underestimate the water surface elevation for low-runoff years. In order to adjust for this, the total annual adjusted runoff volume for the years 1950 - 1987 was ranked by magnitude and assigned a frequency using median plotting positions. The annual runoff volumes for the years 1970 to 1987 (recall that the present reservoir operation was established in May 1969) were then assigned a frequency using the larger representative period (1950 - 1987). The number of days above elevation 490 feet and above elevation 500 feet actually recorded for these years were used along with the results of the simulation runs to smooth and adjust the final elevation-duration-frequency curves. The resulting curves (pl. 7-41), provide the best estimate of elevation-duration-frequency relationships for the existing Prado Dam based on the historical operation for the last 18 years.

5-22 Elevation-duration-frequency curves (pl. 7-42) were also developed for the existing Prado Dam under future conditions. Many changes will occur in the future that will impact on the operation of Prado Dam. These include increased runoff due to urbanization, sediment deposition within the reservoir, either increased or possibly decreased treated effluent discharge, increased downstream recharge capability, increased channel capacity, changes within the Santa Ana Canyon, improvements in the Santa Ana River downstream channel, changes in upstream reservoir usage, etc. The sum total of all these changes will be somewhat compensated for by reservoir operation, but the elevation-duration-frequency relationships will be higher overall (i.e., maintenance of higher water surface elevations for longer durations) due mainly to sediment deposition. Elevation-duration-frequency curves for existing Prado Dam under future conditions were developed from a combination of simulation runs and comparison with present condition curves. The Prado Dam inflow record adjusted for future conditions was routed through Prado Dam using the average release schedule. The resulting simulated daily water surface elevations were ranked and plotted as for present conditions. The simulation results were used to establish the short

duration and long duration values. The intermediate duration values were adjusted to be consistent with, but slightly higher than the present condition curves.

5-23 Present and future elevation-duration-frequency curves for the recommended Prado Dam (pls. 7-43 and 7-44, respectively) were determined from simulation runs as were done for the existing Prado Dam, except the new Phase II release schedule was substituted for the average release schedule. The results of the simulation runs were ranked and plotted as indicated earlier.

FILLING-FREQUENCY

5-24 The present and future, "with" and "without project" filling-frequency curves for Prado Dam (pl. 7-45) were developed in a way similar to that used in the construction of the Seven Oaks Dam curves. Maximum 1-day water surface elevations from the Prado Dam elevation-duration-frequency curves for 2-year through 50-year were plotted. Balanced hydrographs for events of greater than 50-year frequency were run through the present and future models. The maximum water surface elevations for each corresponding frequency event were plotted and smooth curves drawn through the plotted points.

Santa Ana River Mainstem Between Seven Oaks Dam and Prado Dam

DISCHARGE-FREQUENCY WITHOUT PROJECT

5-25 No changes were made to the present and future, "without project" discharge-frequency curves for Riverside Narrows and E Street (pls 7-46, 7-47, 7-48, and 7-49, respectively) from those curves published in the 1975 Review Report. Derivation of these curves is found in the Review Report. The present and future, "without project" discharge-frequency curves for points downstream of City Creek and Mill Creek (pls. 7-50, 7-51, 7-52, and 7-53, respectively) were derived by adjusting the Santa Ana River near Mentone discharge-frequency curves for each location. The Santa Ana River near Mentone curves were used in lieu of the Mill Creek curve since the peak discharges for the locations downstream of City Creek and Mill Creek are a direct result of runoff from the upper Santa Ana River watershed. Hence, the discharge-frequency curves for locations downstream of City Creek and Mill Creek adopt the same general curve slope as the Santa Ana River near Mentone curves (pl. 7-22). SPF peak discharges for each location were computed using the Santa Ana River basin model. The resulting SPF discharges of 115,000 and 112,000 ft^3/s , for downstream of City Creek and Mill Creek, respectively, were plotted at the 180-year frequency, identical to the frequency of SPF at the Mentone gauge site. Using the SPF as anchor points, curves were drawn for each location parallel to the Mentone gauge curves. Present and future, "without project", discharge-frequency curves for these two locations are determined to be unchanged since increases in urbanization will be negligible.

5-26 Analytical discharge-frequency curves for City Creek and Plunge Creek (pls. 7-54 and 7-55, respectively) were drawn from data collected at the City Creek near Highland, California (sta. 11055800), and the Plunge Creek near East Highland, California (sta. 11054000) gauges (tables 7-16 and 7-17, respectively). Each curve was drawn in accordance with the Water Resources Council Bulletin 17B "Guidelines for Determining Flood Flow Frequency". The City Creek gauge has a period of record of 66 years. The Plunge Creek gauge has a period of record of 67 years.

DESIGN DISCHARGES

5-27 No flood control structures are proposed for the reach between Seven Oaks and Prado Dams. Flood control measures are relegated to floodplain management, thus requiring the determination of 100-year peak discharges at various locations in the reach between Seven Oaks Damsite and Prado Dam (pl. 7-25).

DISCHARGE-FREQUENCY WITH PROJECT

5-28 Present and future, "with project" discharge-frequency curves for Riverside Narrows and E Street (pls. 7-46 through 7-49, respectively) were developed in similar fashion to that of the Prado Dam "with project" discharge-frequency curves. Present and future "with project" SPF discharges were computed from the model, n-year to SPF ratios from the "without project" curves were computed and multiplied by the "with project" SPF discharges, the resulting n-year discharges were plotted, and curves were drawn. The present and future "with project" discharge-frequency curves for a location downstream of City Creek (pls. 7-50 and 7-51, respectively) were developed by taking n-year frequency discharges from the Mill Creek discharge-frequency curve and adding corresponding n-year frequency discharges from Seven Oaks Dam and from curves at Plunge Creek and City Creek. The relative timing of the peaks on Plunge Creek and City Creek were assumed to match that of the peak contributed by Mill Creek. The resulting total n-year frequency discharges were plotted and smooth curves drawn through the points. The present and future "with project" discharge-frequency curves for a location downstream of Mill Creek (pls. 7-52 and 7-53, respectively) were computed by taking the n-year discharges from the Mill Creek discharge-frequency curve, adding the corresponding n-year discharge from Seven Oaks Dam, and plotting the various n-year totals.

Mill Creek

DISCHARGE-FREQUENCY

5-29 The "Mill Creek near Yucaipa, CA" stream gauge was used to develop the discharge-frequency curve for Mill Creek (pl. 7-56). This gauge has a period of record extending from 1920 to 1986. An analytical discharge-frequency curve was drawn according to the Water Resources Council Bulletin 17B "Guidelines for Determining Flood Flow Frequency" (table 7-18) from discharge values for the period of record extending from 1920

to 1986, including an adjustment for an incomplete record. An adopted discharge-frequency curve at the levee location (pl. 7-56) was developed by adjusting the gauge curve downward to account for the attenuation of large observed flood events between the gauge site and the levee.

DESIGN DISCHARGES

5-30 The present and future, "with" and "without project" Mill Creek SPF peak discharge (pl. 7-19), is 33,000 ft³/s, which is an approximately 200-year frequency flood event.

Oak Street Drain

DISCHARGE-FREQUENCY WITHOUT PROJECT

5-31 Present conditions, "without project" discharge-frequency curves for Oak Street Drain at the canyon mouth and Riverside Freeway (pl. 7-57) were developed in the 1975 Review Report. The discharge-frequency analysis performed for the Review Report was a regionalization, which yielded a graphical relationship of mean annual peak discharge per square mile vs. drainage area, as well as an average standard deviation and skew coefficient. The incorporation of additional recorded flow data obtained since the analysis for the 1975 Review Report was performed, did not significantly alter the regionally determined statistical relationships. Hence, relationships given in the Review Report are representative of prevailing conditions.

DESIGN DISCHARGES

5-32 The recommended plan for Oak Street Drain is to construct a channel providing 100-year flood protection in lieu of previous plans for SPF protection. The 100-year design flood peak discharges for concentration points along Oak Street Drain (pl. 7-58 and table 7-19) were derived by reducing SPF subarea hydrographs by the ratio of 100-year peak discharge to SPF peak discharge (0.65 for mountains and 0.55 for valley subareas) based on "without project" discharge-frequency curves. The 100-year design flood peak discharges for each location were determined by routing the individual subarea hydrographs along Oak Street Drain to Temescal Wash.

Santiago Creek

DISCHARGE-FREQUENCY AND VOLUME-FREQUENCY WITHOUT PROJECT

5-33 No changes were made to the peak or volume discharge-frequency curves for Santiago Creek at Villa Park Dam (pl. 7-59) from those given in the 1980 Phase I GDM. Additional years of record were examined and judged to have no significant impact on the relationships developed in the 1980 Phase I GDM. Derivation of the curves is found in the Phase I GDM. Annual maximum runoff values (table 7-20) for peak, 1-day, 2-day, and 3-day durations were used in the analysis.

5-34 An updated (Phase I GDM) analytical peak discharge-frequency curve (pl. 7-60) and statistics (table 7-21) for the Handy Creek stream gauge were developed according to the Water Resources Council (WRC) Bulletin 17B "Guidelines for Determining Flood Flow Frequency". Peak discharges for the period of record (1938-1985) are tabulated in "Hydrologic Data Reports" prepared by the Orange County Environmental Management Agency (OCEMA), which also operates and maintains the gauge. A generalized skew of -0.20 was adopted, based on previous reports.

DESIGN DISCHARGES

5-35 The recommended plan for Santiago Creek provides protection from the 100-year design flood (table 7-22 and pl. 7-61) for the residents of the Santiago Creek flood plain. The recommended improvements include constructing flood control gates at the outlet of Santiago Creek Reservoir (gravel pits) and constructing downstream channel improvements capable of passing the 100-year design discharge of 5,000 ft³/s. The 100-year subarea hydrographs downstream from Villa Park Dam were derived from SPF hydrographs reduced by the ratio of 100-year peak discharges to SPF peak discharges. The ratio (0.58) used for all subareas except Handy Creek was computed from the frequency curve for Villa Park Dam (pl. 7-59). The ratio (0.57) for the Handy Creek drainage basin was computed from the frequency curve for Handy Creek (pl. 7-60). The 100-year inflow hydrographs at Santiago Dam and Villa Park Dam were developed from the volume-frequency curves at Villa Park Dam (pl. 7-59) using the balanced hydrograph method. The Villa Park Dam inflow balanced hydrograph was reconstituted by proportioning the runoff to subareas A and B (pl. 7-5), approximately by the ratio of the drainage areas. The hydrographs were patterned after the February 1969 flood hydrographs. The 100-year design discharges along Santiago Creek were generated by routing the 100-year inflow through Santiago Dam, with a starting water surface elevation at spillway crest elevation of 790 feet NGVD (pl. 7-62), then routed downstream to Villa Park Dam. The resulting inflow at Villa Park Dam was routed through the dam to Santiago Creek Reservoir, and combined with downstream contemporaneous runoff. The operation plan at Villa Park Dam consisted of a maximum controlled release of 3,500 ft³/s and subsequent uncontrolled spillway flow for a total peak outflow of 5,700 ft³/s (pl. 7-63). Inflow to Santiago Creek Reservoir was routed through the reservoir using an operation plan which maintained outflow equal to inflow up to a maximum release rate of 3,500 ft³/s. Santiago Creek Reservoir stores the volume of uncontrolled spillway flow from Villa Park Dam in addition to contemporaneous runoff exceeding 3,500 ft³/s (pl. 7-64). Additional contemporaneous runoff from the area downstream from Santiago Creek Reservoir was added to the outflow, resulting in a peak discharge of 5,000 ft³/s at the Santa Ana River (pl. 7-61).

OPERATION SCHEDULE FOR SANTIAGO CREEK RESERVOIR (GRAVEL PITS), INCLUDING SANTIAGO DAM (IRVINE LAKE) AND VILLA PARK DAM

5-36 Santiago Creek Reservoir will possess a flood control storage allocation of 4,620 acre-feet between elevations 274 feet NGVD and 298 feet NGVD. A portion of the storage allocation above 274 feet may be used for water conservation purposes, dependent on the season. The

amount of storage above elevation 274 feet NGVD reserved for flood control purposes will also vary with the time of the year. Storage below elevation 274 feet NGVD will be used for water conservation and sediment storage only. Santiago Creek Reservoir flood control storage will be used to control discharge in the segment of Santiago Creek extending from the reservoir, downstream to the confluence with the Santa Ana River. Outflow from Santiago Creek Reservoir, combined with runoff from the drainage area downstream will not exceed the design discharge of 5,000 ft³/s at the mouth of Santiago Creek. As previously stated, the design water control plan for flood control purposes for Santiago Creek Reservoir (table 7-23) varies with respect to the season, i.e., flood or non-flood season. The water surface elevations at Santiago and Villa Park Dams, upstream of the recommended Santiago Creek Reservoir, and the time of year during which storage is taking place, will be used to determine the starting elevation of flood control storage. The corresponding starting elevation of flood control storage for Villa Park Dam is specified by the Orange County Environmental Management Agency (OCEMA) in the "Villa Park Dam Operation Manual" dated 3 July 1985. The lowest flood control storage elevation for Santiago Creek Reservoir is 274 feet NGVD. When elevation 274 feet NGVD is reached, during periods in which the water surface elevation in the reservoir is rising, the outlet works are operated so that outflow is as specified in paragraphs 5-36 and 5-37. Following the flood peak, during falling water surface elevations, the maximum scheduled outflow (table 7-24) is maintained until the bottom of the flood control storage pool is reached.

5-37 The design water control plan for flood control purposes for Santiago Creek Reservoir during December through March (table 7-23) is set to maintain outflow from flood control storage equal to inflow up to a maximum of 3,500 ft³/s. For the general storm design flood, the 100-year contemporaneous runoff from the area downstream of the reservoir, added to the 3,500 ft³/s outflow from the reservoir, results in a peak discharge of 5,000 ft³/s at the mouth of Santiago Creek. Maximum controlled outflow from upstream Villa Park Dam must be no greater than 3,500 ft³/s in order for the water control plan to be able to control the 100-year flood.

5-38 The design water control plan for flood control for Santiago Creek Reservoir during April through November (table 7-23) is set to maintain outflow from flood control storage equal to outflow from Villa Park Dam up to a maximum of 3,500 ft³/s. For the 100-year flood generated by a local storm, the runoff from the area downstream of Santiago Creek Reservoir could result in a peak discharge of 5,000 ft³/s at the mouth of Santiago Creek without any outflow from Santiago Creek Reservoir. Therefore, in order for this water control plan to be able to control the 100-year flood generated by a local storm, there must be adequate flood control storage space available to capture the runoff from the area between Villa Park Dam and Santiago Creek Reservoir, with no outflow from Villa Park Dam.

5-39 The recommended Santiago Creek Reservoir outlet works will be operated by OCEMA. OCEMA will be responsible for operating the outlet gates whenever water control operations are necessary. Gate operations will be in accordance with instructions provided by the Los Angeles District Corps of Engineers.

Lower Santa Ana River

DISCHARGE-FREQUENCY WITHOUT PROJECT

5-40 Peak discharge-frequency curves for present and future, "without project" conditions, were developed for two locations along the Lower Santa Ana River: (1) at Imperial Highway and (2) at Santa Ana (pl. 7-65 through 7-68). The curves of Imperial Highway (pls. 7-65 and 7-66) were drawn in two parts. The upper portion of the curve was based on discharges developed in the Review Report. The lower portion of the curve was developed from two components: (1) n-year discharges from the Prado Dam outflow discharge-frequency curves and (2) the discharge contributed by the subarea downstream of Prado Dam. The future, "without project" conditions discharge-frequency curve of Santa Ana (pl. 7-68) was developed in a similar manner except local runoff from subareas downstream of Prado Dam to the Pacific Ocean was added to the n-year discharges from Prado Dam outflow curves. The present, "without project" discharge-frequency curve at Santa Ana (pl. 7-67) was also developed in two parts. The upper portion of the curve was drawn from data listed in the Review Report. The lower portion of the curve was drawn from a graphical analysis of historical gauge data recorded at the USGS gauge "Santa Ana River at Santa Ana." (Discharges were plotted according to median plotting positions and a smooth curve was drawn through the points.)

DESIGN DISCHARGES

5-41 The design flood peak discharges for future conditions (pl. 7-25 and table 7-6) on the Santa Ana River below Prado Dam were produced by critically centering a general storm above Prado Dam with contemporaneous rainfall from the same general storm falling on the drainage area below Prado Dam. This storm resulted in a computed outflow discharge of 30,000 ft³/s from Prado Dam, which was routed downstream and combined with contemporaneous flow at each location to determine the design flood peak discharges.

DISCHARGE-FREQUENCY WITH PROJECT

5-42 Peak discharge-frequency curves for present and future "with project" conditions at Imperial Highway and Santa Ana (pls. 7-65 through 7-68) were developed in the same manner (except for the method used for present conditions at Santa Ana) as the "without project" curves. The "with project" analysis required the use of present and future outflow discharge-frequency curves at Prado Dam developed from the 2-year through 200-year "with project" inflow balanced hydrographs being routed through the recommended Prado Dam.

VI. SYNTHESIS OF PROBABLE MAXIMUM FLOOD

General

6-01 The probable maximum flood (PMF) is defined as the flood that can be expected from the most severe combination of meteorologic and hydrologic conditions considered to be reasonably possible in the region. The probable maximum flood, as the name implies, is an estimate of the upper boundary of flood potential for a drainage area. Such a hypothetical flood is required for designing the spillway for Prado Dam and Seven Oaks Dam. The determination of the probable maximum storms for the drainage areas above Seven Oaks Dam and Prado Dam were based on data obtained in Enclosures one and two of a letter (subject: PMP for 18 Los Angeles basins) dated December 2, 1968, from the Hydrometeorological Branch of the U.S. Weather Bureau. The probable maximum storm, which was based on a general winter storm, was used as the basis for developing the probable maximum flood for Prado Dam and Seven Oaks Dam. A detailed analysis for determining the PMF is presented in section H of the 1975 Review Report.

Probable Maximum Precipitation

SEVEN OAKS DAM

6-02 The average depths of precipitation over the drainage area for 6-, 12-, 24-, 48-, and 72-hours are 10.1, 19.1, 29.7, 41.7, and 47.5 inches, respectively.

PRADO DAM

6-03 The average depths of precipitation over the drainage area for 6-, 12-, 24-, 48-, and 72-hours are 5.6, 10.6, 16.5, 23.1, and 26.3 inches, respectively.

Determination of Probable Maximum Flood

PRADO DAM AND SEVEN OAKS DAM

6-04 Computation of the PMF was accomplished in the same manner as the SPF, with two exceptions. First, basin lag time was reduced by 15 percent to account for the increase in hydraulic efficiency of the watershed due to greater depths of flow. Second, a constant loss rate of 0.15 inch per hour, adjusted for impervious cover, was used. This is the minimum loss rate deemed reasonable for a watershed saturated by antecedent rainfall. The probable maximum flood peak discharge at Prado Dam for present conditions is 670,000 ft³/s and for future conditions (pl. 7-69), 700,000 ft³/s. The probable maximum flood peak inflow at Seven Oaks Dam under both present and future conditions (pl. 7-70) is 180,000 ft³/s. As was done with the SPF, a rainfall-runoff model was used to generate the PMF at Prado Dam and Seven Oaks Dam. From an analysis described in the Phase I Supplement, Seven Oaks Dam has negligible impact on the peak and volume of the PMF at Prado Dam. Hence, the PMF at Prado Dam was the same both with and without Seven Oaks Dam.

VII. SEDIMENT YIELD AND DEBRIS YIELD ESTIMATES

Sediment Yield

SEVEN OAKS DAM AND PRADO DAM

7-01 An average annual sediment yield of 2.3 acre-feet per square mile, as determined in the 1985 Phase I Supplement Report, was used for Seven Oaks Dam. Like Prado Dam, the effective drainage area of Seven Oaks Dam for sedimentation purposes excludes the 38 square miles tributary to Big Bear Lake. Thus, the total effective area for computation of sediment allowance is 139 square miles, which results in a 100-year allocation of 32,000 acre-feet. An average annual sediment yield of 0.75 acre-feet per square mile, as determined in the 1975 Review Report, was used for Prado Dam. Thus, over the project life of 100 years, the sediment allowance is 70,000 acre-feet, determined for an effective sediment-producing area of 935 square miles.

7-02 One measure that may be incorporated into the current design of Seven Oaks Dam that would extend use of the dam beyond the expected project life of 100 years, is to market the sediment that accumulates behind the dam. Southern California is urbanizing at a rapid rate, thus depleting the material available for construction purposes (i.e. aggregate). Marketing the sediment deposited behind the dam would serve the dual purpose of extending the useful life of the dam by restoring reservoir capacity through sediment removal, and providing material necessary to the construction industry in this region.

Debris Estimates

OAK STREET DRAIN

7-03 The recommended plan in the Review Report for Oak Street Drain included a debris basin at the channel inlet above Ontario Avenue. However, the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (RCFCWCD), with funds from the Soil Conservation Service,

completed their own debris basin immediately downstream of Chase Drive on Oak Street Drain in October 1979. An estimate was made of the debris production for the combined Hagador, Tin Mine, and Kroonen Canyons at the RCFCWCD debris basin. The debris estimate, based on a single major storm event, was computed using the recommendations of Los Angeles District geologists as to debris potential and the procedure outlined in "A New Method of Estimating Debris-Storage Requirements for Debris Basins", by Tatum. The Tatum method for estimating debris storage requirements is derived from data obtained from watersheds in the San Gabriel Mountains. Hydrologic and geologic conditions in the Oak Street Drain watershed are similar to those found in the San Gabriel Mountains, thus allowing the use of the Tatum method for the Oak Street Drain debris estimate. Debris estimates made using this method are based on drainage area, slope, drainage density, hypsometric index, 3-hour rainfall, and burn (wildfire) effect. To provide continuity for design purposes, the 3-hour rainfall used in the computation of debris was the 100-year 3-hour point rainfall from NOAA Atlas II. This point value (2.8 inches) constitutes a single major event. Table 7-25 presents the debris production factors, and correction factors which resulted in the recommended maximum production rate of 224 acre-feet for the 100-year frequency event. Correction factors are based on graphs shown in the Phase I GDM. The estimated debris yield from a major single event (equivalent to an approximately 100-year debris yield event) from the 6.1 square mile canyon area computed to be 224 acre-feet is comparable to the RCFCWCD design value of 253 acre-feet for the debris basin.

VIII. RESERVOIR REGULATION

Santa Ana River Basin Water Control Plan

GENERAL

8-01 In order to realize the full benefits that can be provided by the Santa Ana River dams and reservoirs described in this report, they must be operated in a manner consistent with authorized project purposes and in coordination with each water control component of the Santa Ana River. The purpose of this section of this volume is to discuss the general plan of water control for the Federally constructed reservoirs both individually and as a system.

8-02 A number of other reservoirs within the Santa Ana River Basin (pl. 7-71 and table 7-26) may affect floodflows. These reservoirs fall into two categories: water conservation reservoirs (some with a large amount of surcharge storage), and flood control reservoirs. Although several of the upstream water conservation reservoirs have enough available storage to affect floodflows, these reservoirs were assumed to be full to spillway crest during the determination of the design flood routing, and the effect of many on controlling the design flood was negligible. Lake Mathews, the largest, is normally full to spillway crest with imported water during the winter flood season. In addition, its drainage area is only 40 square miles. However, considerable regulation could be expected at two water conservation reservoirs: Big Bear Lake and Santiago Reservoir, because of the large amount of surcharge storage available in these reservoirs. Big Bear Lake, with a drainage area of 38 square miles, has a surcharge storage of about 8,000 acre-feet to the top of the dam. Santiago Reservoir, upstream of Villa Park Dam on Santiago Creek, has a drainage area of 63.2 square miles, and about 14,000 acre-feet of surcharge storage. Two existing Corps of Engineers' reservoirs located within the study area, San Antonio Reservoir and Carbon Canyon Reservoir, will also be discussed below. The reservoirs that are the subject of this report are controlled by Seven Oaks Dam, Prado Dam, and the Santiago Creek Reservoir (converted gravel pits). With the exception of Santiago Creek

Reservoir, these reservoirs are authorized as single-purpose flood-control reservoirs. No reservoir storage allocations are provided for other purposes such as water supply, recreation, fish and wildlife, etc. Santiago Creek Reservoir has water supply storage below the flood control storage allocation.

SEVEN OAKS DAM

8-03 Storage allocations for the reservoir behind Seven Oaks Dam below spillway crest are as follows: flood-control storage, 113,600 acre-feet and 100-year sediment storage, 32,000 acre-feet. Seven Oaks Dam flood-control storage will be used to help control flooding on the Lower Santa Ana River below Prado Dam by reducing peak inflow and volume into Prado Reservoir. In addition, Seven Oaks Dam flood-control storage will assist control of flooding on the Santa Ana River between Seven Oaks Dam and Prado Dam. The conditions at Seven Oaks Dam, the local runoff from the drainage area between Seven Oaks Dam and Prado Dam, and the inflow, outflow and storage conditions at Prado Dam will all be used during an actual flood event to determine the proper release rate from Seven Oaks Dam. Stream and rainfall gauges in the Santa Ana River drainage area should be used when determining the proper release from Seven Oaks Dam.

8-04 The debris pool elevation will be 2200 feet NGVD during the first year after completion of the project construction. The debris pool elevation should be adjusted when needed during the project life based on the amount of accumulated sediment in the reservoir near the inlet structure. The elevation of the reservoir bottom near the inlet structure will raise about 165 feet due to sediment deposition by the end of project life. By then, the top of the debris pool would be elevation 2300 feet NGVD, the top of the trashrack.

8-05 During the southern California rainfall-runoff season, any inflow to the reservoir will be stored for the purpose of forming the debris pool. Outflow will not be released until the top of the debris pool is reached. When the runoff season has ended, releases will be made from the debris pool in cooperation with the existing ground water recharge and water supply operations downstream of the dam. The reservoir should be dry by the end of August to allow for inspections and maintenance work.

8-06 When the debris pool elevation is reached, outflow from the reservoir will equal inflow up to a maximum of 500 ft³/s until the water surface reaches elevation 2265 feet NGVD, which is the bottom of the trash rack. While the reservoir's water surface is on the trashrack, from elevation 2265 to 2299, the maximum release from Seven Oaks Dam will be 50 ft³/s. This lower release rate is necessary in order to keep floating material from collecting on the trashrack and blocking flow into the inlet structure. When the reservoir has risen above the trashrack at elevation 2299, the release plan of outflow equals inflow up to a maximum of 500 ft³/s will resume. This release will continue until the flood threat at Prado Dam has passed. At that time, flow from Seven Oaks Dam will be increased in increments up to as much as

7,000 ft³/s, to evacuate the reservoir in preparation for the next flood event. As the reservoir draws down to the trashrack, releases should again be reduced in order to prevent floating material from collecting on the rack.

8-07 No significant water quality problems are anticipated at Seven Oaks Reservoir. Due to the hydrology of the drainage area upstream, long-term impoundment is unlikely. The reservoir will be dry during many months of an average year. The results of the water quality monitoring program for Seven Oaks Reservoir, described in chapter 10, will be used to determine if any operational and/or structural changes should be recommended to improve the quality of the reservoir impoundment or releases downstream.

PRADO DAM

8-08 Storage allocations for the reservoir behind Prado Dam below spillway crest are as follows: flood-control storage, 292,000 acre-feet and 100-year sediment storage, 70,000 acre-feet. Prado Reservoir will be used to control discharge in the Santa Ana River from the dam to the Pacific Ocean so that outflow from Prado Dam when combined with runoff from the drainage area downstream of the dam will not exceed the capacity of the Lower Santa Ana River at any location.

8-09 A debris pool elevation of 490 feet NGVD will be used to submerge the inlet structure. Until the debris pool elevation is exceeded, releases from Prado Dam will be made in coordination with local ground water recharge operations downstream of the dam.

8-10 When the debris pool elevation is reached during a flood event, the basic criteria for regulation of Prado Dam is to incrementally increase releases, as needed, to a maximum flow rate of 30,000 ft³/s in order to evacuate the reservoir in preparation for the next flood event. However, controlled releases should not cause or contribute to downstream flooding. The actual release rate from Prado Dam will be determined after consideration of a number of upstream and downstream watershed conditions. These conditions include time of the year, rainfall and runoff from the upstream watershed, activities in and conditions of the downstream channel, rainfall and runoff in the downstream watershed, and current and forecasted reservoir inflow, outflow and storage. Stream and rainfall gauges in the Santa Ana River drainage area should also be used when determining the proper release rate from Prado Dam.

SANTIAGO CREEK RESERVOIR

8-11 Santiago Creek Reservoir will have a flood-control storage allocation of 4,620 acre-feet between elevations 274 feet and 298 feet NGVD. A portion of this storage may be used for water conservation depending on the season of the year. That is, the amount of storage above elevation 274 feet NGVD reserved for flood control only, may vary with the time of the year. Storage below elevation 274 feet NGVD will

be used for water conservation. Santiago Creek Reservoir flood-control storage will be used to control discharge in Santiago Creek from the reservoir to the confluence with the Santa Ana River so that outflow from the reservoir when combined with runoff from the drainage area downstream will not exceed the design discharge of Santiago Creek, which is 5,000 ft³/s at the mouth. Any water control plan developed for Santiago Creek Reservoir should not violate this criteria or be interpreted in a way that violates it. In addition, Santiago Creek Reservoir can be used, if necessary, to help control flooding on the Santa Ana River downstream of the confluence with Santiago Creek by reducing outflow from the reservoir if local conditions warrant it. The stream gauges downstream of the reservoir and at the mouth of Santiago Creek should be used to guide releases from the reservoir.

8-12 The design water control plan for flood control for Santiago Creek Reservoir during December through March is to maintain outflow from the flood-control storage equal to inflow up to a maximum of 3,500 ft³/s. For the general storm design flood, the 100-year contemporaneous runoff from the area downstream of the reservoir, added to 3,500 ft³/s outflow from the reservoir, results in a peak discharge of 5,000 ft³/s at the mouth of Santiago Creek at the Santa Ana River.

8-13 The design water control plan for flood control for Santiago Creek Reservoir during April through November is to maintain outflow from the flood-control storage equal to outflow from Villa Park Dam up to a maximum of 3,500 ft³/s. For the 100-year flood generated by a local storm, the runoff from the area downstream of Santiago Creek Reservoir could result in a peak discharge of 5,000 ft³/s at the mouth of Santiago Creek without any outflow from Santiago Creek Reservoir. Therefore, in order for this water control plan to be able to control the 100-year flood generated by a local storm, there must be adequate flood-control storage space available to capture the runoff from the area between Villa Park Dam and Santiago Creek Reservoir, with no outflow from Villa Park Dam.

8-14 The water surface elevations at Santiago Dam and Villa Park Dam upstream of Santiago Creek Reservoir, and the time of the year during which storage is taking place, will be used to determine the starting elevation of flood-control storage (table 7-23). Table 7-23 also shows the corresponding starting elevation of flood control storage for Villa Park Dam as specified by OCEMA's "Villa Park Dam Operation Manual" revised November 1984. The lowest starting elevation of flood-control storage for Santiago Creek Reservoir is 274 feet NGVD. During rising water surface elevations of the reservoir, when the bottom elevation of flood-control storage is reached, the outlet works are operated so that outflow is as specified in paragraphs 8-11 or 8-12 above. During falling water surface elevations, after the peak water surface elevation has occurred, the maximum outflow is maintained until the starting elevation of the flood-control storage is reached.

SAN ANTONIO DAM

8-15 San Antonio Dam was authorized by the Flood Control Act of 1936 as amended by the Flood Control Act of 1938. Construction of the dam was completed on 1 May 1956. San Antonio Dam is located on San Antonio Creek which flows into Chino Creek, a tributary of the Santa Ana River (pl. 7-6). The reservoir behind San Antonio Dam is a single purpose flood-control reservoir with a flood-control storage allocation of 7,620 acre-feet. During flood events, the dam is operated to form a debris pool up to elevation 2164 feet NGVD. Outflow from the dam when the reservoir is below the top of the debris pool is limited to the water conservation capacity of the local ground water recharging operations immediately downstream of the dam. Above elevation 2164 feet NGVD, reservoir releases are increased up to a maximum of 8,000 ft³/s in proportion to increasing water surface elevation.

CARBON CANYON DAM

8-16 Carbon Canyon Dam is a single purpose flood-control dam with a flood-control storage of 6,114 acre-feet at spillway crest. It is operated to provide flood-control protection to the urban areas downstream of the dam. The regulation plan calls for a debris pool to be stored up to elevation 419 feet NGVD during flood events. Outflow from the dam when the reservoir is below the top of the debris pool is coordinated with the local ground water recharge operations in the Lower Santa Ana River. Once the debris pool elevation is reached, outflow from dam is increased up to a maximum of 1,100 ft³/s in proportion to increasing water surface elevation.

PROJECT REGULATION

8-17 The preceding paragraphs provide general criteria for water control at the projects to be built or modified for the Santa Ana River Project. Various paragraphs throughout this volume refer to reservoir regulation schedules for these projects. These schedules were used as fixed operating plans while determining the effects of the flood control reservoirs during various design floods. Actual regulation of these reservoirs will be in accordance with the water control manuals for each project to be prepared by the Los Angeles District upon completion of the project. These flood control reservoirs are part of a reservoir system and as such should be regulated by a single reservoir control center. The Los Angeles District element responsible for water control management will determine the coordinated and individual regulation of the Federally operated flood control reservoirs. Real-time information on reservoir and watershed conditions along with forecasts of future rainfall and runoff will be collected and/or generated by this office. Specific instructions for operation of outlet works will be issued by this office to dam tenders at each of the projects. Actual operation of outlet works will be done by these dam tenders. Remote controlled operation, as opposed to on-site operation, of outlet works reduces the certainty and safety of the control of reservoir releases. Therefore, each reservoir project will have a dam tender on duty during flood events as requested by the District's water control management personnel.

RUNOFF FORECASTING

8-18 Forecasts of runoff from the Santa Ana River Basin will be utilized to assist water control managers in making reservoir regulation decisions. Runoff forecasts will be generated by the National Weather Service's California-Nevada River Forecast Center and/or by the Los Angeles District. One runoff forecast model is the Santa Ana River Real-Time Water Control System developed by the Los Angeles District in February 1987. During certain conditions runoff forecasts could provide enough lead time so that reservoir regulation decisions will be made in advance of when they would be made without forecasting and thereby improve the ability of the system to control the flood. The Los Angeles District will continue to operate and maintain a Water Control Data System for the Santa Ana River Basin to receive and process field data for use in determining watershed conditions and forecasts of future runoff. This system includes rainfall, streamflow, and reservoir water surface gauges located in enough locations throughout the basin to adequately model actual conditions as they occur. These gauges will transmit their measurements by radio to the District office Water Control Data System computer for processing. This computer will be programmed, operated, upgraded as necessary, and maintained to assist water control managers by automatically receiving and analyzing this real-time hydrometeorological data.

WATER CONTROL DOCUMENTATION

8-19 As detailed in EM 1110-2-3600, "Management of Water Control Systems", specific documents will be prepared for some of the reservoir projects. These documents are:

- a. Standing Instructions to the Project Operator for Water Control. These instructions apply to dam tenders and are intended to ensure efficient and safe operation of the project within design limitations during all phases of the project life, including construction. These instructions will be prepared for Seven Oaks Dam, Prado Dam, and Santiago Creek Reservoir.
- b. Interim Water Control Plan. These water control plans are developed to ensure that water resource projects perform safely and effectively during construction or modification. They are completed prior to the date alteration of the watercourse first occurs, or when the construction site becomes subject to flood damage. Interim water control plans remain in force until the project is formally accepted for full-scale operation. Interim water control plans will be developed for Seven Oaks and Prado Dams.
- c. Preliminary Water Control Plan. These plans are developed to describe the plan of water control during the first year of operation. It includes specific regulating objectives, constraints, and procedures. Preliminary water control plans will be developed for Seven Oaks and Prado Dams.

- d. **Water Control Manuals.** Water control manuals will be prepared within one year after a project begins operation. These manuals specify the actual water control plan for the reservoir, facilitate the use of specific reservoir regulation information, and aid in the water control decision-making process on a real-time basis. Water control manuals will be developed for Seven Oaks and Prado Dams.
- e. **Master Water Control Manual.** A master water control manual will be prepared for the Santa Ana River Basin. It will describe the coordinated system operation of the Federally constructed flood-control projects and describe an overall integrated water control plan to accomplish "system" objectives.

Data Collection and Communication

HYDROMETEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTATION

8-20 In order to ensure that water control managers understand real-time conditions of the Santa Ana River Basin and to gather information necessary for runoff forecasting, a network of streamflow, precipitation, and reservoir water surface elevation gauges will be installed and maintained. Many gauges are currently in place to facilitate operation of existing projects. These gauges are connected to radio telemetry equipment so that current readings can be transmitted to the District Office. Further explanation of the radio telemetry system is provided below. Precipitation gauges located at existing National Weather Service stations were chosen because information from those areas is needed to determine area average precipitation and they have an established record for use in statistical analysis. Precipitation gauges located at reservoirs and stream gauges were chosen because data is needed from these areas and/or because adding a tipping bucket precipitation gauge to a telemetry station is a cost effective way of obtaining rainfall data. The exact type of gauge equipment for each reservoir project is discussed in the "Hydrologic Facilities" section of the volume for that project. Additional streamflow and precipitation stations with radio telemetry equipment will be installed in the basin to improve coverage of rainfall and streamflow data so that the watershed status can be better defined so the Santa Ana River runoff forecasting model will have sufficient information to produce runoff forecasts for Seven Oaks Dam, Prado Dam, and Santiago Creek Reservoir. The type of new equipment and their location to be installed as part of the Santa Ana River project are shown on table 7-27.

OUTLET GATE RECORDERS

8-21 Each outlet service gate for the reservoir projects will have an automatic recorder to document all gate movements. These recorders will monitor gate settings and make a permanent record of them. They will be connected to the gate control mechanisms and the radio telemetry equipment. The recorders should be automatically activated each time a

gate control switch is activated and a paper recording of the new gate setting with the date and time will be made. This information will then be transmitted to the District Office via the radio telemetry equipment.

SEDIMENT RANGES

8-22 At least three monumented sediment index ranges will be established within the reservoir areas of Seven Oaks and Prado Dams. These sediment ranges will be used to indicate the need for updated topographic mapping of the reservoir area (ref. EM 1110-2-4000). Up-to-date topography is essential to accurate computations of reservoir storage, inflow and outflow.

DATA COMMUNICATION NETWORK

8-23 The hydrometeorologic instrumentation located throughout the Santa Ana River Basin will automatically sample their respective parameters at predetermined intervals. If a measurement is different from the previous measurement by a certain amount, the new measurement will be automatically transmitted to the District Office and the flood control offices of the local project sponsors by the data communication network. The equipment used to perform this function consists of a programmable micro computer module, an interface with the hydrometer sensors, an uninterruptible power supply, and a radio receiver/transmitter module. This equipment configuration is known as a "remote terminal unit" (RTU) in the existing Los Angeles District's Water Control Data System. All hydrometeorological instrumentation installed as part of the Santa Ana River Project will have RTU's also installed in order to transmit measured information into the District Office and at each of the concerned flood control offices. These RTU's must be fully compatible with the existing system's equipment. The existing system uses line-of-site radio to transmit to the District Office. Radio repeaters located at high elevations (Mount Disappointment and Pleasants Peak) retransmit RTU signals into the system's central receiver. Remote programming and control of an RTU can be performed from the central receiver station. Because of the remote location of the Seven Oaks Dam drainage area, establishing a radio path between one or more of the new RTU's and an existing repeater station will be difficult, and in some cases, impossible. Therefore, the radio repeater network will have to be expanded so that radio signals can be relayed into the District Office and flood control agencies from the new and existing RTU's. In addition, to provide telemetry information to the local sponsors of the project, a telemetry radio receiver and microcomputer will be installed at each flood-control office of the local project sponsors. These telemetry central stations will be able to receive all of the transmissions from the RTU's located within the Santa Ana River drainage area. The radio repeater network will also be modified so that microwave transmissions from the mountaintop repeater stations will be relayed to the central stations at the flood control offices.

COMMUNICATION BETWEEN DAM OPERATORS AND THE DISTRICT OFFICE

8-24 Commercial telephone service will be provided to the control houses of Seven Oaks and Prado Dams and the Santiago Creek Reservoir. In addition, an FM radio transceiver will be located in the control houses of Seven Oaks and Prado Dams that will transmit on the Los Angeles District voice radio network. The radios would be connected to the standby power systems to ensure communication with the control houses in the event of loss of power or telephone service.

IX. WATER CONSERVATION

General

9-01 Prado Dam and Reservoir is congressionally authorized to provide flood protection to the residents of Orange County downstream of the dam. During times of low flood threat, the dam may be used to regulate the Santa Ana River such that outflow from the dam will not exceed the capacity of the Orange County Water District (OCWD) ground water replenishment facilities downstream of the dam. When the dam is regulated in this manner, Santa Ana River water is used to recharge the OCWD ground water aquifer, and runoff lost to the Pacific Ocean is minimized.

9-02 The current approved flood control operation plan for Prado Dam includes relatively low release rates from Prado Dam at elevations 490 feet NGVD and below.

9-03 Estimates of the quantity of water available for recharge by OCWD were determined; (a) under present conditions for the existing Prado Dam; (b) using the release schedule published in this report for the recommended Prado Dam; and (c) historical operations.

Water Conservation Analysis

9-04 Estimates were made by utilization of an HEC-5 simulation model for daily flow values for the period 1950-86, adjusted upward to account for increases in urbanization and wastewater effluent return. Discussion of the adjustment made to the daily flow values to emulate present conditions is found in paragraph 5-20. The existing Prado Dam release schedule (table 7-28) was used for existing conditions, and the recommended Prado Dam release schedule (table 7-14) was used for

Phase II conditions. No deviations were made to the schedules, and no adjustments were made to account for watershed conditions, forecasting, or downstream channel conditions. Local incremental flows originating in the drainage area between Prado Dam and Imperial Highway were estimated based on the gauge records below Prado Dam, at Imperial Highway, and using correlation with rainfall amounts. These flow values were also adjusted for urbanization. These local runoff values were then added to Prado Dam releases to establish the total daily flows reaching the OCWD diversion site. The monthly recharge capability (in ft^3/s) by OCWD is as follows:

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC |
| 300 | 200 | 200 | 240 | 260 | 280 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |

An additional estimate was made resulting from historical operations at Prado Dam. The amount of water conserved as the result of historical operation of the dam was based on OCWD estimates of Santa Ana River streamflow recharge and losses to the ocean for the years 1973 through 1985.

9-05 The simulation results show very little difference in recharge values between the existing Prado Dam and the recommended Prado Dam. The values for average annual recharge are 107,815 acre-feet, and 107,924 acre-feet for existing and Phase II conditions, respectively. The average annual recharge under historical operations is estimated at 116,000 acre-feet, approximately 75 percent of the total runoff available at the recharge facilities, in contrast to 69 percent of the total runoff for the simulated "with" and "without" project operations. The higher value under historical operation is due to deviations from the schedule due to downstream channel constraints and from storing water above elevation 490 feet NGVD when conditions permit.

9-06 The historic operation of Prado Dam has resulted in greater recharge to ground water aquifers than that indicated by hydrologic simulation. However, it should be noted that those amounts delivered historically cannot be guaranteed in the future. While the simulated average annual recharge estimates represent only a potential based on known conditions, implementation of a seasonally-expanded water conservation operation would allow, with reasonable certainty, delivery of water at rates optimum for recharge at the downstream recharge basins, given sufficient inflow to Prado Dam after the flood season. No assumptions should be made that water will be released from Prado Dam in a manner similar to that of previous years. The certainty of receiving similar amounts from Prado Dam at water conservation release rates cannot be assured.

X. WATER QUALITY

General

10-01 This section assesses existing water quality and identifies potential changes to water quality associated with the construction and operation of the recommended flood control reservoirs. The potential impacts of these projects on water quality were identified at public workshops as a major concern of local residents. Specific tasks of this investigation included data collection, and a literature search for existing water quality information; identification of beneficial uses and water quality objectives; interviewing the California Regional Water Quality Control Board (CRWQCB), Santa Ana Region, and local water control agencies; assessment of changes to water quality from construction operations, and a new water control plan of operation; an evaluation of the water quality aspects associated with flood control and incidental water supply at Prado Reservoir; and recommendation of mitigation measures to avoid or lessen deleterious changes.

10-02 Certain water quality criteria must be met in order to maintain the character of surface and recharged ground waters. Guidelines concerning the Federal Government's role in water quality for its reservoirs are included in ER 1110-2-1402 and EP 1165-2-1. These stipulate that State standards should be met whenever feasible. California's Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act of the State Water Code (1969), has established this responsibility and authority to the CRWQCB. The CRWQCB (Santa Ana Region) has identified beneficial uses and objectives regarding water quality for impounded water. These objectives are addressed in the following paragraphs.

Data Acquisition

SEVEN OAKS RESERVOIR

10-03 Stream gauges nearest to the Seven Oaks damsite which are used in measuring water quality are located within one mile of the damsite. They are located in close proximity to one another near the town of

Mentone on the mainstem of the Santa Ana River. Data from USGS's 11051500 (10/71-7/84), and the CRWQCB's Y517000 (8/66-1/77) and Y5197800 (1951-1986) were used in the analysis. Since water quality data in the upper reaches of the Santa Ana River is scarce, data from these stations were combined to form a larger data base. A statistical summary of the combined data base was obtained using the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Water Quality Control Storage and Retrieval system (STORET).

PRADO RESERVOIR

10-04 Data from three stream gauge water quality monitoring stations located in the immediate vicinity of Prado Dam were examined to characterize existing water quality conditions. Two of the stations are located approximately 12 miles upstream of the dam at the Metropolitan Water District's crossing near Arlington; USGS's 1106646 (8/69-3/86) and CRWQCB's Y6141000 (1/74-10/86). The third USGS gauge, 11074000 (10/66-3/86), is located immediately downstream of Prado Dam. A statistical summary for these stations was obtained using the EPA's STORET system. When possible, data from 1980 to 1986 were compiled to obtain a more recent representation of water quality.

Water Quality Background at Prado Reservoir

10-05 The quality of water in the Santa Ana River Basin in the vicinity of Prado Dam is directly influenced by the quality of inflows into the basin. This inflow consists of surface flows from the Santa Ana River and several tributaries (Cucamonga Creek, Chino Creek, and Temescal Wash), rising ground water, municipal sewage effluent, and/or non-point discharges (urban and agricultural runoff). Intermittent flow is generally of good quality, improving after the start of the runoff season in January, when "flushing" in the watershed is occurring. The highest quality inflow to Prado Dam occurs during February and March. Inflow to Prado Dam remains perennial due to discharge from sewage treatment plants and rising ground water. These two components, along with non-point source discharges, make up the baseflow in this reach of the Santa Ana River. In general, water quality is degraded by these baseflow components.

10-06 The degradation of baseflow is illustrated as a time-series plot of electrical conductance at the outlet at Prado Dam (pl. 7-72). Conductance levels have been identified as a general indication of water quality. They fluctuate greatly in January as a consequence of flushing action and the intermittent nature of higher quality natural inflow, and are at their lowest levels in February and March. Conductance levels then increase during the summer months, reaching their highest point in August after the reservoir is drained. During this time, the volume of rising ground water and non-point source discharges tend to be low; thus the baseflow may contain as much as 95 percent treated municipal effluent. Water quality objectives upstream of Prado Dam are based on baseflow rather than on total flow since the former can be controlled through regulatory action by the CRWQCB.

Water Quality Objectives and Beneficial Uses

SEVEN OAKS RESERVOIR

10-07 The CRWQCB has identified beneficial water uses (table 7-29) for the reach of the Santa Ana River extending from the confluence with Bear Creek to the San Jacinto Fault at the interchange of Interstate Highways 10 and 15. Beneficial uses, simply defined, are the many ways water may be used, either directly by the public, or for other benefits. The California Porter-Cologne Act (1969) defines water quality objectives as, "...the limits or levels of water quality constituents or characteristics which are established for the reasonable protection of beneficial uses of water or the prevention of nuisance within a specific area". The CRWQCB has established water quality data and water quality objectives for this reach (tables 7-30 and 7-31). The CRWQCB also lists criteria (table 7-31) which prohibit the direct dumping of chemicals and compounds into the river, including many toxic substances, pesticides, radioactive materials, and organic compounds, such as PCBs or phenols. In addition, the CRWQCB recommends reasonable limits on "floatables", oil and grease, turbidity, algae, color, taste, and odor in order to maintain the esthetic quality of the water.

PRADO RESERVOIR

10-08 The CRWQCB has identified six beneficial water uses for the Santa Ana River near Prado Dam. These include agriculture, ground water recharge, contact recreation (swimming and fishing), non-contact recreation (picnicking and boating), warm water habitat, and wildlife habitat. The waters around Prado Dam have not been designated as a municipal source, although they are used for ground water recharge downstream of the dam.

10-09 Prado Dam serves as a physical barrier between the Upper and Lower Santa Ana River systems. Since water quality, at times of storage, differs between reaches upstream and downstream of the dam, separate criteria (table 7-32) are given to maintain the aforementioned uses. In table 7-33, additional standards which are common for both reaches were established by the CRWQCB. The CRWQCB also lists substances (table 7-33) which are prohibited from being dumped directly into the river, including toxics, pesticides, radioactive materials, and organic compounds, such as PCBs or phenols. Municipal objectives exist for trace elements such as arsenic, barium, cadmium, cyanide, iron, lead, mercury, and nitrates. Objectives (table 7-33) do not have regulatory impact for this reach of the Santa Ana River, but they do present guidance to recognize potential hazards in the environment. In addition, the CRWQCB recommends reasonable limits on floatables, oil and grease, turbidity, algae, color, taste, and odor, in order to maintain the esthetic quality of the water.

Existing Water Quality

SEVEN OAKS RESERVOIR (UPPER SANTA ANA RIVER)

10-10 Inspection of tables 7-30 and 7-31, indicates that in general, the water quality parameters in this reach of the Santa Ana River are well within the objectives (some of which are for drinking water) established by the CRWQCB. Total dissolved solids (TDS) range from 232 to 82 mg/l. The dissolved solids are composed of common materials of low toxicity, such as calcium, sodium carbonates, chlorides, and sulfates. Dissolved oxygen (DO) is near the saturation level. The only exceptions which may give cause for concern are total coliforms, unionized ammonia, and DDT. However, the available data for these parameters is insufficient to form any definite conclusion. Total coliform counts of 24,000/100ml have been reported after major storm events. These high values are due to surface runoff from agricultural and livestock grazing areas, and/or to the dislodging of bacterial colonies on the stream bottom. DDT was a common pesticide used in the 1970's; since it is a highly persistent chemical with bioaccumulative properties, it may still show up in present-day water analyses. Action by the EPA in suspending the production and use of DDT should result in a gradual decline in concentrations found in the environment.

PRADO RESERVOIR

10-11 With respect to the objectives listed in tables 7-32 and 7-33, the CRWQCB identifies the increasing amount of dissolved minerals (TDS) as the major water quality problem in this reach of the Santa Ana River. In recent years, the amount of TDS in the August baseflow has remained relatively steady; in the range of 700-750 mg/l. Stormflow contains a distinctly lower level of TDS than that of the baseflow. During the storm season (January through March), a low value of TDS, 100 mg/l, suggests a great improvement in the chemical quality as compared with the previous season, which is dominated by baseflow. As seen in table 7-32, the mean annual values of TDS in Santa Ana River inflow to, and outflow from, Prado Dam are 602 and 641 mg/l, respectively. On the average, outflow downstream of Prado Dam has higher concentrations of TDS than Santa Ana River inflow. This is apparently due to flow from tributaries and ground water flowing into the basin, which have a higher TDS content than the Santa Ana River. For the period of record (1969-1986), concentrations of TDS exceeded the CRWQCB objective approximately 35 and 60 percent of the time in the upstream and downstream reaches, respectively. The major factor contributing to this observation was the treated effluent within the baseflow component. Typical sewage treatment in this area removes organic matter, measured by Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD) and Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD), but has little effect on the reduction of TDS. Thus, effluent may be expected to maintain a high content of dissolved solids. Future TDS levels from treatment plants are expected to increase in the future (table 7-34). To meet the standard on future loads, new methods of treatment and/or treatment facilities, along with the continued enforcement of discharge management practices is necessary.

10-12 Parameters which are also highly dependent on treated effluent include nitrogen and ammonia. The standard for un-ionized ammonia downstream of Prado Dam has been exceeded in the past. In 1986, however, the mean concentration for ammonia was 0.0623 mg/l, and all samples taken were within the CRWQCB's standard of 0.8 mg/l. In the future, the likelihood of maintaining acceptable levels of nitrogen and ammonia is uncertain. Waste allocations from treatment plants which directly or indirectly flow into the Santa Ana River between Riverside and Prado Dam are illustrated in table 7-34. Limitations on concentrations of ammonia and total nitrogen (table 7-32) are expected to protect aquatic life and ground water quality in the basin. Built into these limitations is an assumption about the assimilative capacity of the river to reduce effluent concentrations to acceptable levels.

10-13 Other parameters exceeded in the past include; fecal coliform, copper, and zinc. The bacteriological quality of Santa Ana River water is not good, based on the limited available data. The amount of coliform bacteria varies widely over both time and space. Contamination may be due to the inflow of runoff from dairy and other pasture land, since a marked increase in the level of bacteria occurs following a storm event. Total coliform counts ranging from 20 to 140,000/ml have been reported. These large amounts could be due to surface runoff from agricultural and grazing areas and/or to the dislodging of bacterial colonies from the stream bottom. More than half of the water samples analyzed for copper and zinc taken upstream of Prado Dam during the 1970's exceeded the objectives. This may have occurred because some of the treatment plants (Colton, San Bernardino, and Rialto) receive inflows from industrial discharges. However, in 1986, the mean copper and zinc concentrations were 0.0027 and 0.018 mg/l, well within acceptable limits.

10-14 The CRWQCB prohibits the direct discharge of some substances because of their bioaccumulative properties and carcinogenic potential (some are identified by "*" in table 7-33). Note that concentrations of many of these substances exceed the CRWQCB's objectives for municipal water supplies, and the EPA's standards for aquatic life. In 1983 and 1984, several organic compounds (DDT, DDE, and PCBs) were detected in fish tissue. The contaminant levels indicate the availability (to aquatic life) of those substances most likely found in the sediment and water. Although some contaminants may still be introduced into the river through illegal dumping activity and non-point sources, a gradual decrease in concentration can be achieved by more stringent protective measures.

Effects of Construction

10-15 Construction of the main embankment at Seven Oaks Dam will take approximately 5 years. During the construction phase, changes to water quality are expected to be similar to those of any large construction project. Erosion resulting from site preparation, placement of fill for cofferdams, and diversion of water to side channels may result in a

temporary increase in turbidity. The CRWQCB has set a limit of a 20 percent maximum increase over the natural turbidity of a stream due to construction activity. Because the water is currently very low in turbidity, compliance with this objective during the construction phase will require great care. In addition, if not managed carefully, wastewater from construction practices may introduce contaminants such as oil products, fuels, chemicals, and lime into the water. Water quality prohibitions are quite strict in this regard. Sources of these contaminants would include equipment cleanup, aggregate washing, concrete cooling, and accidental spills.

10-16 Measures to mitigate potential contamination are considered in the design phase of the project. Erosion can be minimized by careful use of grading management techniques, drainage ditches, and baled straw. Procedures for controlling surface fluids (water, oil, gasoline, asphalts, and wet concrete) include the use of check dams for drainage control, collecting waste fluids in ponds or other retention structures, installing equipment to avoid spills, providing concrete or asphalt wash pads for cleaning trucks and other construction equipment, and properly designing concrete equipment cleaning areas.

Effects of Flood Control and Water Storage Operation

SEVEN OAKS RESERVOIR

10-17 The water control plan at Seven Oaks Dam employs a debris pool made up principally of storm water runoff. The top elevation of the debris pool is normally established to provide sufficient water depth to fully submerge the outlet gates and to prevent the formation of vortices which would tend to draw floating debris into the gate openings. Also, the pool forms a still (zero velocity) body of water that prevents the movement of heavy bedload material into the outlet gates. Inflow, beginning on 1 October each year, will be captured to achieve the desired debris pool elevation of 2200 feet NGVD; however, this elevation for present conditions will be realized in about one out of three years due to low flow conditions. The operation schedule requires the pool to be fully drained by the end of August. This will be accomplished by releasing 10 ft³/s plus inflow (if any) during June, and 20 ft³/s plus inflow (if any) during July and August. Following this plan will always result in an empty reservoir by the end of August.

10-18 Concern over the possible adverse effects to water quality that the debris pool will create have been noted. In general, water quality is degraded by extended impoundment in long, deep storage pools, especially during the summer months when higher temperatures cause stratification and associated low levels of dissolved oxygen (DO). Along with severe anaerobic conditions, the generation of hydrogen sulfide typically commences when materials containing sulphur (biological detritus and mineral sulfides) are available. Trace metals found in bottom sediments may be released by the lowering of pH which occurs as a result of anaerobic conditions. Local nuisance conditions

such as algal blooms and mosquito breeding may also occur. Associated with these adverse effects of impoundment are also inherent benefits to water quality including the settling out of suspended solids and detritus. Benefits as a consequence of dilution is the reduction of TDS. These factors may outweigh those detriments associated with low levels of dissolved oxygen and pH.

10-19 The extent to which adverse effects to water quality are realized is highly dependent on the length of storage. During an average runoff year, the debris pool storage at Seven Oaks Dam may experience some stratification if wind action is not strong enough to induce mixing. Also, the frequency of flood flows into the reservoir during the summer will not be sufficient to disrupt the stratification process. Should stratification take place, however, the hypolimnion (layer near the lake bottom) is not likely to become anaerobic. The main reason for this premise is that water from levels at or near the hypolimnion will be released to satisfy downstream requirements during the summer months. Also, the quality of water flowing into the reservoir is good, BOD and COD are generally low, and DO is high. If a portion of the stored water did become anaerobic, acidic conditions would tend to be counteracted by the buffering capability (high pH) of the inflowing water.

PRADO RESERVOIR

10-20 During the non-flood season, baseflow will not be stored, but will pass immediately downstream, with little change in water quality except for that due to mixing with other inflows. Water will be impounded to the debris pool elevation of 490 feet NGVD during the winter storm season for flood control requirements. Impoundment of flood runoff for short periods of time with slow drawdown (normal flood control operations) has had little adverse effect on water quality. The effect of short-term impoundment on water quality would most likely be beneficial, as floodwaters containing a low concentration of TDS would dilute baseflow containing a higher concentration of TDS.

10-21 Occasionally, extended impoundment within the flood pool may be necessitated by high storm runoff and downstream channel repairs, as was the case in 1980 and 1983. In 1980, after 6 months of impoundment, the water pool was found to be highly stratified and anaerobic in the bottom half. In general, water quality is degraded by long-term storage in deeper, more stable pools, especially over the summer months when higher temperatures cause stratification and associated low levels of DO. Along with anaerobic conditions, the generation of hydrogen sulfide may occur, initiating a reduction in pH. In 1983, water was held in storage until June. During the time of storage, local nuisance conditions such as algal blooms, and mosquito breeding were evident.

10-22 Overall, the impoundment of floodwater is expected to have beneficial effects on water quality. Typically, concentrations of suspended solids (SS) and nitrates are lowered, and to a limited extent, TDS. The benefits associated with these reductions must be considered in conjunction with the detriments associated with potentially low

levels of dissolved oxygen and pH reduction. Water samples taken below the dam have not shown significant lowering in DO and pH after extended impoundment. The growth of algal blooms due to the impoundment of floodwaters was examined and judged to have minimal effects in the reservoir. Concern for their growth appears to be warranted only when major infrequent floods occur where impoundments could extend long into the summer months.

10-23 A new water control plan of operation was developed for Prado Dam. The impacts the new plan will have on water quality are anticipated to be minimal. The new plan is very similar to the actual historical operation of the existing Prado Dam for releases of up to approximately 5,000 ft³/s and will inundate less land during major flood events (10-100 year frequency). Nutrients represented by BOD, Total Organic Carbon (TOC), phosphates and nitrogen released from pastures and agricultural land will have less chance of reaching the storage pool.

Effects of Rising Ground Water

10-24 The construction of the Seven Oaks Dam will have an effect on the ground water regime within the immediate vicinity of the damsite. Ground water will be forced to the surface, and mixed with lower quality surface water. However, little or no impact to water supply should occur, since no underground collector pipe or municipal water wells is located immediately downstream of the dam. Existing diversion works about 1 mile downstream of the dam convey surface flow to existing recharge basins and surface distribution facilities.

Effects of Recreation

10-25 Although public access is limited, Seven Oaks damsite offers recreation opportunities in hiking, backpacking, and other nature related activities. This anticipated low recreational usage at Seven Oaks Dam is expected to continue and may increase the concentration of coliforms in the water. Off-road vehicle use will not be permitted in the reservoir area. Because recreational usage at the spreading grounds and distributing facilities will be controlled, impacts on water quality will be minimal.

Mitigation Measures

10-26 The Porter-Cologne Act specifies that a quality control plan be implemented to accomplish the established water quality objectives. The CRWQCB's Recommended Basin Plan for the Santa Ana River is a composite of plans, projects, and ongoing programs. Baseflow dilution, as a consequence of flood storage at Prado Dam, would promote CRWQCB objectives in accordance with the Recommended Basin Plan. Incidental to flood control operation, the Phase II Water Control Plan for Prado Dam provides releases that can be utilized for downstream recharge and limits the amount of storage time without adversely affecting water quality.

Recommended Water Quality Monitoring Program at Seven Oaks Reservoir

10-27 A water quality monitoring program would be initiated at Seven Oaks Reservoir to establish a data base on those chemical, limnological, and bacteriological parameters that could adversely impact the environment in the upper Santa Ana River Canyon. The parameters should be monitored during the months of January, April, May, June, and October, when water is present in the reservoir pool. The results of the water quality monitoring program will be analyzed each year to determine necessary changes to the following year's monitoring program.

CHEMICAL PARAMETERS

10-28 As a minimum, the chemical parameters that would be monitored are $\text{NH}_3 + \text{NH}_4$ (Total Ammonia), NO_2 , NO_3 , chlorophyll-a, pheophytin-a, the chlorophyll-a/pheophytin-a ratio, and DDT. The parameters would be monitored at three levels; (a) on the surface near the dam intake structure; (b) near the thermocline (either immediately above or immediately below); and (c) at the bottom of the reservoir pool. If no distinct thermocline exists, then the depth would be halfway between the surface and bottom depths.

LIMNOLOGICAL PARAMETERS

10-29 The limnological parameters that would be measured are temperature, pH, dissolved oxygen, and specific conductivity. They would be monitored on the surface near the dam intake structure and at 15-foot depth increments to a depth of 190 feet.

BACTERIOLOGICAL PARAMETERS

10-30 The bacteriological parameters that would be measured are total coliform, fecal coliform, and fecal streptococci. They would be monitored at the surface, near the thermocline (either immediately above or immediately below), and at the bottom. If no distinct thermocline exists, then the depth would be halfway between the surface and bottom depths.

DOWNSTREAM WATER QUALITY MEASUREMENT

10-31 Water quality measurements will be made at the USGS gauge No. 11051500 located downstream from Seven Oaks Dam. Measurements will include all of the limnological and bacteriological parameters listed in the sections above, and all of the chemical parameters listed with the exception of the chlorophyll-a, pheophytin-a and the chlorophyll-a/pheophytin-a ratio. Each parameter will be measured at only one depth, since the flow will normally be shallow.

XI. GROUND WATER

Effect of Recommended Prado Dam on Reservoir Ground Water Levels

11-01 The effect that the recommended Prado Dam will have on ground water levels within the reservoir was determined by examining the elevation-duration-frequency curves (existing dam vs. recommended dam) for both present and future conditions (pls. 7-41 through 7-44). Evaluation of each condition is based on consideration of the pool depth and duration of inundation for each of the elevation-duration-frequency curves. By superimposing the recommended dam curves onto the existing dam curves, the water levels for similar frequencies were compared.

11-02 For all elevations within the reservoir, the recommended dam would cause a smaller rise in ground water levels after a flood event than would have been experienced with the existing dam. The difference would be greater for less frequent events (i.e., 100-year, 50-year, 25-year) for both present and future conditions. An exception to the general reduction in water levels would be for events more frequent than the 5-year future condition level. During these events (i.e., 2-year to the 5-year frequency of occurrence), a very slight increase may occur in the ground water levels due to the fact that the pool level of the recommended dam would be at a higher elevation than that of the existing dam for a greater part of the year. The slight increase in ground water levels would only occur below a ground elevation of 510 feet NGVD.

XII. INTERIOR FLOOD CONTROL

General

12-01 Interior flood control refers to drainage from areas protected from direct river flooding by levees or floodwalls. The project reach of the lower Santa Ana River extends about 31 miles from Prado Dam to the Pacific Ocean (pls. 7-7 through 7-10). The drainage area downstream of Prado Dam (pls. 7-7 through 7-10 and tables 7-7 and 7-8) totals about 200 square miles, with Santiago Creek at 102 square miles being the largest tributary. The largely undeveloped Chino Hills and Santa Ana Mountains upstream of Imperial Highway encompasses about 50 square miles. Carbon Canyon Diversion Channel and Greenville-Banning Channel drain about 18 and 10 square miles, respectively. The remaining 20 square miles includes all the small urbanized areas draining into the Santa Ana River. Upstream of the dam along the perimeter of Prado Reservoir, dikes will be required in four different locations (pl. 7-73) to protect structures or facilities located below elevation 566 feet NGVD. Drainage facilities and ponding areas will be built to control runoff behind these dikes as a result of the local SPF. Two auxiliary dikes (along the railroad to the east and along Highway 71 to the west) will be required to contain the PMF pool. The reach of the river from Prado Dam to about 7 miles downstream is known as the Santa Ana River Canyon, and will remain basically unimproved, except for a 1,900-foot levee to protect the mobile home community located near the Green River Golf Course just downstream of the railroad crossing. From the end of the canyon reach (at Weir Canyon Road) to about 17th Street in Santa Ana, the channel levee heights are generally 2-4 feet above the general grade line. From 17th Street to the Pacific Ocean, the levee heights increase to 10-15 feet above the general grade line. For the recommended project improvements, the river alignment and channel levee elevations will remain essentially the same. However, the invert will be lowered considerably in the lower 8 miles of the river. The mainstem flood control channel will be designed to carry a maximum regulated release of 30,000 ft³/s from Prado Dam. Combining local tributary inflows with the maximum regulated release at Prado Dam, the channel design discharges range from 38,000 at Weir Canyon Road to 47,000 ft³/s

downstream from the confluence with Greenville-Banning Channel. The interior areas draining into the project channel "line-of-protection" were analyzed for three flood conditions:

- a. Flood condition 1 : 100-year local storm peak discharges in the side drains and contemporaneous local storm peak discharges in the river.
- b. Flood condition 2 : SPF local storm peak discharges in the side drains and contemporaneous local storm peak discharges in the river.
- c. Flood condition 3 : Contemporaneous general storm peak discharges in the side drains and design discharges in the river.

Flood condition 1 was considered the minimum design level for all side drains. Residual overflow areas were determined for flood condition 2. Flood condition 3 was determined to be less critical for design purposes than flood condition 1, that is, it produced a lower water surface elevation in the side drain or interior areas.

12-02 The area along the northwest bank of the Santa Ana River from the Pacific Ocean to near the Harbor Boulevard Bridge drains away from the Santa Ana River and into Talbert Channel, except in four localized areas where the storm runoff is collected and pumped into the river. Along the southeast bank of the river south of the 1st Street Bridge in the city of Santa Ana, the Greenville-Banning Channel collects storm runoff and carries it parallel to the river before discharging into the Santa Ana River at the downstream end of the Victoria Street Bridge. Upstream of these two drainage basins (at Harbor Boulevard and the Greenville-Banning Channel) to the Weir Canyon Road bridge, are a series of storm drains that collect storm runoff and discharge it into the Santa Ana River. Design hydrographs for the interior drainage areas were determined using both local SPF and 100-year flood events.

Standard Project Flood

12-03 The March 1943 local thunderstorm, transposed directly over the study area, was used to determine local SPF peak discharges (table 7-35) and hydrographs on the Santa Ana River mainstem and interior areas. The storm was successively centered upstream of each location of interest on the river. Subarea hydrographs were generated, routed, and combined to produce the mainstem discharges. The storm was also centered over each individual subarea (tables 7-7 and 7-8) to generate subarea hydrographs. For the analysis in this report, the peak discharge on the side drain was adjusted in time to occur simultaneously with peak discharges on the mainstem. This condition was used for side drain design and to obtain the ponded water surface elevation for the interior area. This condition of simultaneous hydrographs actually provides for a contemporaneous peak discharge in the mainstem of an approximate 30- to 60-year event

based on the discharge-frequency relationship of the mainstem. This frequency of contemporaneous flow for the mainstem is consistent with historic events and with studies made for similar areas in southern California.

100-Year Flood

12-04 The local 100-year hydrographs and discharges (table 7-36) were determined directly as a ratio of the SPF values. Regionalized parameters developed in the Review Report established a 100-year to SPF ratio of 0.58 as appropriate for the drainage area of the Santa Ana River below Prado Dam. The SPF subarea hydrographs were reduced by this ratio and then routed and combined to generate the mainstem local 100-year hydrograph. For the analysis in this report, the peak discharge on the side drain was adjusted in time to occur simultaneously with peak discharges on the mainstem. This condition of simultaneous hydrographs actually provides for a contemporaneous peak discharge in the mainstem of an approximate 15- to 20-year event based on the discharge-frequency relationship of the mainstem. A nominal outflow from Prado Dam of 5,000 ft³/s was added to the hydrograph as baseflow. The 100-year hydrographs for each subarea were determined as the 0.58 ratio of the SPF determined from a storm centered over each subarea. If more than one drainage pipe was located in a subarea, the discharges were distributed to each individual drain as a percentage of the estimated individual drainage area to the larger subarea drainage area. The Santa Ana River mainstem contemporaneous hydrograph upstream of Katella Avenue Bridge and the subarea "UU" 100-year hydrograph (pl. 7-74) is shown as a typical example.

Oak Street Drain Side Drainage

12-05 Peak discharges for Oak Street Drain side drains (table 7-37) were calculated for the 25-year flood frequency level as determined from peak discharge-frequency curves previously presented. The SPF hydrographs were reduced by the ratio of 25-year peak discharge to SPF peak discharge.

Prado Dikes

12-06 There are four recommended interior dikes, and two auxiliary dikes within Prado Reservoir. The four interior dikes are proposed for the wastewater treatment plant owned by the city of Corona, the Alcoa aluminum plant, the Corona National Housing Tract, and the California Institute for Women. Auxiliary dikes are proposed for locations north of the A.T. and S.F. (Santa Fe) Railroad, and along the Corona Expressway (pl. 7-73). The auxiliary dike, which will be aligned parallel to the railroad tracks, was also included in the interior drainage study. The Corona Expressway dike will not require drainage structures due to its location on the edge of Prado Reservoir. Runoff from the west side of

the future expressway will drain into a local storm drain system along the southbound lane. Flood hydrographs were generated using the SPF general storm and SPF local storm for each of the five subareas to establish peak design discharges and volumes (table 7-38). The 100-year flood from a local storm was taken as a ratio of 0.58 of the local SPF. For this interior drainage analysis, the local storm was considered to be imbedded in the larger general storm, such that the maximum rainfall intensities for the interior areas was coincident with the maximum rainfall intensities of the general storm runoff centered above Prado Dam. Thus, the coincident Prado Dam stage hydrograph was determined by a reservoir routing of the general storm hydrograph. A typical relationship of local storm hydrograph, general storm hydrograph, and reservoir stage is shown on plate 7-75 for subarea C. The required drainage pipe size and the ponding area elevation was determined by routing the interior subarea hydrograph with the coincident Prado reservoir stage hydrograph (table 7-39). The hydraulic analysis is presented in Volume 2, Section V of the Phase II GDM.

Santiago Creek Side Drainage

12-07 Peak discharge for the Santiago Creek side drains (table 7-40) were calculated at the 100-year flood frequency level as determined from peak discharge-frequency curves shown on plate 7-60. The SPF hydrograph of each subarea was reduced by the ratio of 0.58 to SPF peak discharge. The discharges were distributed to each individual drain as a percentage of the estimated individual drainage area to the larger subarea drainage area.

Residual Flooding

12-08 The existing overflow area in Orange County from the Santa Ana River mainstem design flood is estimated at 100,000 acres. The recommended plan of improvement will remove most of this flood threat. Some flooding will continue to occur in the areas removed from the mainstem flood threat by streams originating in Orange County downstream of Prado Dam. A number of these streams have been, or are being investigated under Santa Ana River Basin and Orange County Interim 3 studies. During floods of the same approximate frequency as the SAR design flood (190-year), localized flooding will occur on streams such as Talbert Valley, East Garden Grove-Wintersburg, Brea Creek, Fullerton Creek, Carbon Creek, and others (pl. 7-76). In addition, localized flooding will occur at the project channel "line-of-protection" for floods greater than the interior area design flood (generally 100-year). The location of flooding was identified for a local SPF. The identified locations are addressed in Volume 3, Section 4 of the Phase II GDM.

XIII. RISK ANALYSIS

"Exceedance frequency" is the percent chance that a specified flood magnitude will be equalled in any given year. "Risk" expresses the likelihood (percent chance) that one or more floods may exceed the design flow within a specified number of years. This section addresses the risk of the design flood being exceeded in an amount of time called the project life. The project life is defined as the number of years a project is intended to last with proper maintenance, and was considered to be 100 years for all of the recommended project elements. The risk of the recommended project elements (1.0 percent to 0.29 percent annual exceedance frequency levels of protection) being exceeded (table 7-41) was based on ETL 1110-2-274.

XIV. ADEQUACY OF ESTIMATES

Standard Project Flood Peak Discharges

14-01 The standard project flood, as developed, is of a magnitude that would be exceeded only on rare occasions. The adequacy of the standard project flood peak discharges on the Santa Ana River and its tributaries is indicated by comparison of those discharges with the enveloping curves of peak discharges (pl. 7-77).

SEVEN OAKS DAM

14-02 The standard project flood at Seven Oaks Dam ($82,000 \text{ ft}^3/\text{s}$) is about 1.5 times as large as the March 1938 flood peak ($52,300 \text{ ft}^3/\text{s}$), which is the largest recorded flood for the gauge "Santa Ana River near Mentone".

PRADO DAM

14-03 The SPF estimated peak discharge at Prado Dam, is over three times as large as the March 1938 flood peak of $100,000 \text{ ft}^3/\text{s}$, the largest recorded flood at a point about 2.5 miles downstream from Prado Dam. The flood of January, 1862 was documented in written accounts by early residents of the Santa Ana River basin as a flood of tremendous proportions. No recorded information is available, although estimates of peak discharge for this flood indicate a flow rate of approximately $317,000 \text{ ft}^3/\text{s}$ at Riverside Narrows.

MILL CREEK

14-04 The Mill Creek standard project flood ($33,000 \text{ ft}^3/\text{s}$) is nearly equal to the highest estimated discharge of $35,400 \text{ ft}^3/\text{s}$ (slope area from flood marks) from the January 1969 flood at the "Mill Creek at Yucaipa" gauging station. However, caution should be exercised with the comparison of these two discharges. The estimated flow of $35,400 \text{ ft}^3/\text{s}$ was influenced by debris load and a bridge constriction. The estimated flow a mile downstream at the Mill Creek levees for the same event was

18,000 ft³/s. A standard project flood peak discharge resulting from the largest storm of record in the region, transposed over the area at a time when ground conditions were conducive to a high rate of runoff is considered satisfactory for a flood that would be exceeded only on rare occasions.

100-Year Design Flood Peak Discharges

OAK STREET DRAIN

14-05 The adequacy of the 100-year design flood peak discharges (table 7-19) are indicated by a comparison with enveloping curves of recorded discharges of past floods in southern California (pl. 7-77). The values lie somewhat below the enveloping curve but are reasonable estimates based on the location of the drainage basin, which is on the backside of the Santa Ana Mountains. The 100-year design values exceed the 100-year discharge values presently used for flood insurance purposes in part because future conditions of urbanization was used.

SANTIAGO CREEK

14-06 The adequacy of the 100-year design flood peak discharge at Villa Park Dam is indicated by a comparison with the enveloping curves of recorded discharges of past floods in southern California (pl. 7-77). The 100-year flood peak and volume exceeds the largest recorded flood event (22-25 February 1969) since at least 1921.

Sediment Allowance

PRADO DAM

14-07 The 100-year sediment allowance for Prado Dam is based on actual accumulation in Prado Dam over a 39-year period from 1941 to 1980.

SEVEN OAKS DAM

14-08 The 100-year sediment allowance for Seven Oaks Dam is reasonable because data used to determine the sediment estimate were obtained from geomorphically similar areas within the San Gabriel Mountains.

Table 7-1. Santa Ana River Mainstem Precipitation Stations.

| No. # | Station | Elevation (feet) | Geographic Coordinates | | Period of record | NAP (inches) | Type | Authority |
|-------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------|-----------|
| | | | latitude (degrees-minutes) | longitude (degrees-minutes) | | | | |
| 1. | Anza | 3,915 | 33-33 | 116-40 | 1947- | 12.70 | NR | NWS |
| 2. | Arrowhead Springs | 2,000 | 34-11 | 117-16 | 1909-1925 | 35.53 | NR | NWS |
| 3. | Banning | 2,380 | 33-56 | 116-53 | 1899-1944 | 15.39 | NR | RCFCWCD |
| 4. | Barneson Park | 575 | 33-56 | 117-51 | 1941-1967 | 14.72 | NR | NWS |
| 5. | Beaumont 1-E | 2,600 | 33-56 | 116-58 | 1939- | 17.12 | Both | NWS |
| 6. | Beaumont Pumping Plant | 3,045 | 33-59 | 116-58 | 1911- | 20.28 | NR | NWS |
| 7. | Bennet Ranch | 1,850 | 34-10 | 117-28 | 1918-1953 | 25.97 | NR | NWS |
| 8. | Big Bear Lake Dam | 6,815 | 34-14 | 116-58 | 1892- | 35.54 | Both | NWS |
| 9. | Big Dalton Dam | 1,575 | 34-10 | 117-49 | 1930-1981 | 25.13 | NR | NWS |
| 10. | Big Pines Park | 6,860 | 34-23 | 117-41 | 1926- | 25.09 | Both | NWS |
| 11. | Brea Dam | 275 | 33-53 | 117-56 | 1941- | 12.66 | R | NWS |
| 12. | Cabazon | 1,815 | 33-55 | 116-47 | 1939-1974 | 12.57 | NR | NWS |
| 13. | Camp Angelus | 5,770 | 34-09 | 116-59 | 1939- | 31.77 | R | NWS |
| 14. | Carbon Canyon Workman | 1,175 | 33-57 | 117-48 | 1951- | 17.99 | R | NWS |
| 15. | Corona | 710 | 33-53 | 117-34 | 1908- | 12.19 | NR | NWS |
| 16. | Crestline Fire Station | 4,530 | 34-14 | 117-17 | 1965- | 40.25 | NR | NWS |
| 17. | Deckers Ranch | 5,550 | 33-48 | 116-45 | 1921-1941 | 33.34 | NR | NWS |
| 18. | Diamond Bar Horse Camp | 748 | 33-59 | 117-50 | 1930- | 16.28 | R | NWS |
| 19. | East Pine Flat | 5,740 | 34-20 | 117-50 | 1931-1959 | 35.60 | NR | NWS |
| 20. | El Modena | 464 | 33-48 | 117-47 | 1938- | 13.87 | R | NWS |
| 21. | Etiwanda 1N | 1,390 | 34-08 | 117-32 | 1937- | 17.09 | Both | NWS |
| 22. | Fontana Union W.C. | 1,280 | 34-06 | 117-26 | 1923- | 17.60 | NR | NWS |
| 23. | Fontana 5N | 1,972 | 34-11 | 117-27 | 1953- | 25.43 | Both | NWS |
| 24. | Fontana Kaiser | 1,090 | 34-05 | 117-30 | 1950- | 15.44 | NR | NWS |
| 25. | Fullerton Dam | 340 | 33-54 | 117-53 | 1948- | 13.00 | R | NWS |
| 26. | Fullerton Hillcrest | 340 | 33-52 | 117-54 | 1934- | 33.34 | NR | NWS |

Note: The following abbreviations appear in this table.

NAP, Normal Annual Precipitation; NR, non-recording; R, recording; LACFCD, Los Angeles County Flood Control District; NWS, National Weather Service; RCFCWCD, Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District.

See Plate 7-12 for locations of stations.

Table 7-1. (Continued)

| No. # | Station | Elevation (feet) | Geographic Coordinates | | Period of record | NAP (inches) | Type | Authority |
|-------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------|-----------|
| | | | latitude (degrees-minutes) | longitude (degrees-minutes) | | | | |
| 27. | Hemet | 1,630 | 33-45 | 116-57 | 1941- | 11.53 | NR | NWS |
| 28. | Hemet Reservoir | 4,355 | 33-40 | 116-40 | 1939-1961 | 17.02 | Both | NWS |
| 29. | Hurley Flat | 3,600 | 33-52 | 116-47 | 1919-1947 | 20.04 | NR | RCFCWCD |
| 30. | Idyllwild Ranger Station | 5,397 | 33-45 | 116-43 | 1943- | 23.38 | Both | NWS |
| 31. | Lake Arrowhead | 5,250 | 34-15 | 117-12 | 1891- | 40.25 | NR | NWS |
| 32. | Live Oak Canyon | 1,510 | 34-08 | 117-45 | 1939-1974 | 18.83 | Both | LACFCD |
| 33. | Lytle Creek @ Foothill | 1,160 | 34-07 | 117-20 | 1946- | 18.10 | R | NWS |
| 34. | Lytle Creek Powerhouse | 2,225 | 34-12 | 117-27 | 1905- | 32.36 | R | NWS |
| 35. | Lytle Creek Fire Station | 2,760 | 34-14 | 117-29 | 1930- | 32.79 | Both | NWS |
| 36. | March AFB | 1,537 | 33-54 | 117-15 | 1928- | 10.28 | R | NWS |
| 37. | Mentone | 1,765 | 34-04 | 117-07 | 1952- | 15.14 | NR | NWS |
| 38. | Mill Creek | 2,940 | 34-05 | 117-02 | 1903-1967 | 21.42 | NR | NWS |
| 39. | Mill Creek Intake | 4,958 | 34-05 | 116-56 | 1930- | 27.00 | R | NWS |
| 40. | Mt. Baldy FC 85G | 4,275 | 34-14 | 117-40 | 1916-1976 | 31.81 | Both | NWS |
| 41. | Olinda | 490 | 33-55 | 117-51 | 1941-1967 | 13.84 | NR | NWS |
| 42. | Brea Orange County Res. | 660 | 33-56 | 117-53 | 1943- | 13.45 | NR | NWS |
| 43. | Pacific Colony | 690 | 34-03 | 117-49 | 1920-1954 | 15.30 | R | NWS |
| 44. | Pomona | 855 | 34-04 | 117-46 | 1913- | 17.43 | NR | NWS |
| 45. | Prado Dam | 560 | 33-53 | 117-38 | 1940- | 12.51 | R | NWS |
| 46. | Raywood Flats | 6,620 | 34-03 | 116-49 | 1931-1961 | 33.28 | NR | NWS |
| 47. | Redlands | 1,318 | 34-03 | 117-11 | 1931- | 14.03 | NR | NWS |
| 48. | Running Springs IN | 5,965 | 34-12 | 117-05 | 1934- | 35.79 | R | NWS |
| 49. | San Antonio Cyn. Mouth | 2,394 | 34-10 | 117-41 | 1917- | 25.43 | NR | NWS |
| 50. | San Bernardino Hospital | 1,125 | 34-08 | 117-16 | 1870- | 16.90 | NR | NWS |
| 51. | San Dimas FC 95 | 955 | 34-06 | 117-48 | 1931- | 18.44 | NR | NWS |
| 52. | San Dimas Tanbark | 2,745 | 34-12 | 117-46 | 1929-1981 | 25.06 | R | NWS |

Note: The following abbreviations appear in this table.

NAP, Normal Annual Precipitation; NR, non-recording; R, recording; LACFCD, Los Angeles County Flood Control District;
 NWS, National Weather Service; RCFCWCD, Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District.
 See Plate 7-12 for locations of stations.

Table 7-1. (Continued)

| No.# | Station | Elevation (feet) | Geographic Coordinates | | Period of record | NAP (inches) | Type | Authority |
|------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------|-----------|
| | | | latitude (degrees-minutes) | longitude (degrees-minutes) | | | | |
| 53. | San Gabriel Cyn. | 744 | 34-09 | 117-54 | 1917- | 20.73 | Both | NWS |
| 54. | San Gabriel Dam | 1,481 | 34-12 | 117-52 | 1938- | 27.03 | R | NWS |
| 55. | San Jacinto RS | 1,560 | 33-47 | 116-58 | 1886- | 12.66 | Both | NWS |
| 56. | Santa Ana River PH1 | 2,765 | 34-09 | 117-04 | 1904- | 16.08 | NR | NWS |
| 57. | Santa Ana River PH3 | 1,980 | 34-06 | 117-07 | 1939-1966 | 25.09 | R | NWS |
| 58. | Santiago Dam | 860 | 33-47 | 117-43 | 1938- | 14.50 | R | NWS |
| 59. | Seven Oaks | 5,075 | 34-11 | 116-57 | 1931-1955 | 26.16 | NR | NWS |
| 60. | Shell Absorption P1 | 680 | 33-57 | 117-54 | 1948-1967 | 16.02 | NR | NWS |
| 61. | Snow Creek | 1,280 | 33-53 | 116-41 | 1919-1957 | 11.44 | NR | NWS |
| 62. | Squirrel Inn 2 | 5,723 | 34-14 | 117-14 | 1929-1971 | 40.65 | NR | NWS |
| 63. | Table Mountain | 7,500 | 34-23 | 117-41 | 1928-1962 | 15.35 | NR | NWS |
| 64. | Trabuco Cyn. | 900 | 33-39 | 117-36 | 1939 | 19.39 | R | NWS |
| 65. | Upland | 1,840 | 34-08 | 117-41 | 1903-1979 | 21.16 | Both | NWS |
| 66. | Walnut Patrol Sta. | 488 | 34-00 | 117-52 | 1942- | 15.25 | NR | NWS |
| 67. | Winchester | 1,470 | 33-42 | 117-05 | 1941-1971 | 10.79 | R | NWS |
| 68. | Yorba Linda | 405 | 33-54 | 117-49 | 1912- | 13.25 | NR | NWS |

Note: The following abbreviations appear in this table.

NAP, Normal Annual Precipitation; NR, non-recording; R, recording; LACFCD, Los Angeles County Flood Control District; NWS, National Weather Service; RCFWCD, Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District.

See Plate 7-12 for locations of stations.

Table 7-2. Santa Ana River Mainstem Stream Gauging Stations.

| No. | Station | Drainage area (mi ²) | Geographic Coordinates | | Period of records | | Maximum discharge of record | | Mean daily | |
|-----|--|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| | | | Latitude (deg & min) | Longitude (deg & min) | Recording | Non- Recording | Discharge (ft ³ /s) | Date | Discharge (ft ³ /s) | Date |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | Santa Ana River near Mentone (b) | 177.0 | 34-07 | 117-06 | 1917- | 1896-1917 | 52,300 | Mar 2, 1938 | 15,500 | Mar 2, 1938 |
| 2. | Santa Ana River at Riverside Narrows near Arlington (b) | 818.0 | 33-58 | 117-28 | 1927-72 | | 100,000 | Do. | N/A | N/A |
| | | | | | | | 320,000 | Jan 25, 1862 | N/A | N/A |
| 3. | Santa Ana River at E Street near San Bernardino (b) | 500.0 | 34-04 | 117-18 | 1939-54 | | 28,000 | Feb 25, 1969 | 14,800 | Feb 25, 1969 |
| 4. | Santa Ana River below Prado Dam (b) | 2,255.0 | 33-53 | 117-39 | 1940- | 1966- | 7,440 | Feb 21, 1980 | 6,440 | Feb 23, 1980 |
| 5. | Santa Ana River near Prado Dam (b) | 2,244.0 | 33-52 | 117-40 | 1919-42 | | 100,000 | Mar 3, 1938 | 28,000 | Mar 3, 1938 |
| 6. | Mill Creek near Mentone | 46.3 | 34-05 | 117-07 | 1939-65 | | 1,500 | Dec 23, 1945 | 170 | Dec 24, 1941 |
| 7. | Mill Creek near Yucaipa | 38.1 | 34-05 | 117-02 | 1919-38 | | 35,400 | Jan 25, 1969 | 6,300 | Mar 2, 1938 |
| | | | | | 1947- | | | | | |
| 8. | Plunge Creek near East Highlands | 16.9 | 34-07 | 117-08 | 1919- | | 5,340 | Mar 2, 1938 | N/A | N/A |
| 9. | City Creek near Highland | 19.6 | 34-09 | 117-11 | 1919- | | 7,000 | Feb 25, 1969 | 3,360 | Feb 25, 1969 |
| 10. | Santa Ana River at Waterman Ave. at San Bernardino (b) | 322.0 | 34-04 | 117-17 | 1954-70 | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1975-82 | | 75,700 | Mar 2, 1938 | N/A | N/A |
| 11. | San Timoteo Creek near Redlands | 118.0 | 34-02 | 117-12 | 1926-68 | | 7,460 | Do. | 1,860 | Mar 2, 1938 |
| | | | | | 1973-79 | | | | | |
| 12. | San Timoteo Creek near Lone Linda | 125.0 | 34-04 | 117-17 | 1934-75 | | 15,000 | Feb 25, 1969 | N/A | N/A |
| | | | | | 1979- | | | | | |
| 13. | East Twin Creek near Arrowhead Springs | 8.8 | 34-11 | 117-16 | 1919- | | 3,710 | Jan 29, 1980 | N/A | N/A |
| 14. | Waterman Canyon Creek near Arrowhead Springs | 4.7 | 34-12 | 117-16 | 1919- | | 2,350 | Mar 2, 1938 | 478 | Mar 2, 1938 |
| 15. | Lytle Creek near Fontana | 46.3 | 34-13 | 117-27 | 1918- | 1911-14 | 35,900 | Jan 25, 1969 | 8,960 | Do. |
| 16. | Cajon Creek near Keenbrook | 40.6 | 34-16 | 117-28 | 1919- | | 14,500 | Mar 2, 1938 | 3,800 | Do. |
| 17. | Lone Pine Creek near Keenbrook | 15.1 | 34-16 | 117-28 | 1919- | | 6,180 | Do. | 1,480 | Do. |
| 18. | Devil Canyon near San Bernardino | 5.5 | 34-12 | 117-20 | 1919- | 1911-14 | 3,720 | Jan 25, 1969 | 556 | Jan 25, 1969 |
| 19. | Santa Ana River at Imperial Highway | 2,306.0 | 33-52 | 117-47 | 1941-81, | | 100,000 | Feb 28, 1969 | N/A | N/A |
| | | | | | 1919- | | | | | |
| 20. | Day Creek near Etiwanda | 4.6 | 34-11 | 117-32 | 1927-72 | | 9,450 | Jan 25, 1969 | 4,070 | Jan 25, 1969 |
| 21. | San Jacinto River near San Jacinto | 141.0 | 33-44 | 116-50 | 1920-37 | 1937-1948 | 45,000 | Feb 16, 1927 | N/A | N/A |
| 22. | Bautista Creek near Hemet | 39.4 | 33-42 | 116-51 | 1948- | | 1,440 | Apr 3, 1958 | N/A | N/A |
| 23. | San Jacinto River near Elsinore | 723.0 | 33-40 | 117-18 | 1947-69 | | 16,000 | Feb 17, 1927 | N/A | N/A |
| 24. | Temescal Creek near Corona | 164.0 | 33-50 | 117-31 | 1921- | 1916-21 | 14,900 | Mar 2, 1938 | 3,460 | Mar 2, 1938 |
| 25. | San Antonio Creek near Claremont | 16.5 | 34-13 | 117-40 | 1927-80 | | 21,400 | Do. | 4,430 | Jan 25, 1969 |
| 26. | Cucamonga Creek near Upland | 10.1 | 34-10 | 117-38 | 1917-72 | 1901-17 | 14,100 | Jan 25, 1969 | 4,050 | Jan 25, 1969 |
| 27. | Santiago Creek at Modjeska | 12.5 | 33-43 | 117-38 | 1928-75 | 1927-28 | 6,520 | Feb 23, 1969 | 3,590 | Feb 24, 1969 |
| 28. | Santiago Creek near Villa Park | 83.8 | 33-49 | 117-47 | 1919-61 | | 11,000 | Feb 16, 1927 | 7,000 | Feb 16, 1927 |
| | | | | | 1920-63 | | | | | |

Table 7-2. Continued.

| No. | Station | Drainage area (mi ²) | Geographic Coordinate | | Period of records | | Maximum discharge of record | | Mean daily | |
|-----|--|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| | | | Latitude (deg & min) | Longitude (deg & min) | Recording | Non- Recording | Discharge (ft ³ /s) | Date | Discharge (ft ³ /s) | Date |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29. | Santiago Creek at Santa Ana (b) | 98.6 | 33-46 | 117-53 | 1928- | | 6,600 | Feb 26, 1969 | 4,270 | Feb 25, 1969 |
| 30. | Santa Ana River at Santa Ana | 2,447.0 | 33-45 | 117-55 | 1923-76 | | 46,300 | Mar 3, 1938 | 20,300 | Mar 3, 1938 |
| 31. | Carbon Creek at Olinda | 20.0 | 33-53 | 117-51 | 1930-38 | | 1,760 | Mar 2, 1938 | N/A | N/A |
| | Carbon Creek near Yorba Linda | 20.4 | | | 1950-61 | | 935 | Apr 3, 1958 | 180 | Apr 3, 1958 |
| 32. | Carbon Creek at Carbon Canyon Dam | 19.5 | 33-55 | 117-50 | 1961- | | 1,050 | Jan 25, 1969 | 300 | Jan 25, 1969 |
| | Brea Creek at Fullerton | 26.4 | 33-52 | 117-56 | 1932-40 | | 1,970 | Mar 2, 1938 | 944 | Mar 2, 1938 |
| | Brea Creek at Brea Reservoir | 22.0 | | | 1941-72 | | 2,000 | Mar 14, 1941 | N/A | N/A |
| 33. | Fullerton Creek at Fullerton | 6.2 | 33-52 | 117-54 | 1938-40 | | 900 | Mar 2, 1938 | N/A | N/A |
| 34. | Fullerton Creek at Fullerton Dam | 5.1 | | | 1941- | | 3,800 | Mar 14, 1941 | N/A | N/A |
| | Little San Geronimo Creek near Beaumont | | | | | | | | | |
| 35. | Lytle Creek at Colton | 3.2 | 34-02 | 116-57 | 1948- | | 11,000 | Feb 25, 1969 | 1,180 | Feb 25, 1969 |
| 36. | Lytle Creek at Colton | 172.0 | 34-05 | 117-18 | 1957- | | 17,500 | Mar 4, 1978 | 5,040 | Jan 25, 1969 |
| | Rache Canyon at Barton Road near Colton | | | | | | | | | |
| 37. | Santa Ana River at MWD Crossing near Colton | 11.2 | 34-03 | 117-17 | 1928-75 | | 1,175 | Feb 25, 1969 | N/A | N/A |
| 38. | Santa Ana River at MWD Crossing near Arlington, CA (b) | 854.0 | 33-48 | 117-27 | 1970- | | 19,500 | Mar 4, 1978 | 6,800 | Mar 4, 1978 |
| | Handy Creek (Alameda Storm Channel) Orange, CA | | | | | | | | | |
| 39. | Santa Ana River at Prado Park near Corona, CA (b) | 1,010.0 | 33-56 | 117-36 | 1938- | | 1,220 | Feb 22, 1944 | 4 | Mar 4, 1978 |
| | | | | | 1971-80 | | 30,000 | Mar 4, 1978 | 12,000 | Mar 4, 1978 |

Note: Data are from records published in the U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Papers. N/A indicates data are not available.

a. See plate 7-13 for location of gauging stations.

b. Areas given for points on the Santa Ana exclude 32 square miles tributary to Baldwin Lake.

c. Data presented is outside period of record.

Table 7-3. Subarea Drainage Characteristics, Santa Ana River Basin.

| Subarea Designation ^a | Drainage Area (mi ²) | L (mi) | Loc (mi) | Slope (ft/mi) | Basin n-Values | | Lag ^b (hr) | Percent Impervious | | S-Graph |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|----------|---------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| | | | | | Present Condition | Future Condition | | Present Condition | Future Condition | |
| A1 | 38 | 5.1 | 3.1 | 365.0 | .060 | .060 | 1.66 | 0 | 2 | Mountain |
| A2 | 91 | 18.9 | 9.2 | 450.0 | .060 | .060 | 3.20 | 0 | 2 | Mountain |
| A3 | 31 | 9.8 | 5.3 | 628.0 | .060 | .060 | 1.90 | 0 | 2 | Mountain |
| A4 | 17 | 7.4 | 3.9 | 594.0 | .060 | .060 | 1.53 | 0 | 2 | Mountain |
| B | 43 | 13.0 | 6.0 | 565.0 | .060 | .060 | 2.26 | 0 | 2 | Mountain |
| C1 | 9 | 8.2 | 3.8 | 493.0 | .050 | .050 | 1.36 | 5 | 15 | Mountain |
| C2 | 13 | 3.9 | 2.0 | 474.0 | .050 | .040 | .65 | 5 | 15 | Mountain |
| D | 11 | 5.5 | 2.8 | 418.0 | .050 | .040 | .86 | 5 | 15 | Valley |
| D1 | 20 | 7.6 | 4.8 | 609.0 | .050 | .050 | 1.40 | 0 | 2 | Mountain |
| D2 | 17 | 7.5 | 4.6 | 607.0 | .050 | .050 | 1.36 | 0 | 2 | Mountain |
| E1 | 36 | 13.3 | 7.0 | 140.0 | .025 | .020 | 1.05 | 25 | 40 | Valley |
| E2 | 39 | 12.0 | 6.0 | 535.0 | .035 | .030 | 1.11 | 20 | 30 | Valley |
| E3 | 59 | 18.6 | 6.9 | 374.0 | .040 | .035 | 1.72 | 5 | 10 | Valley |
| E4 | 30 | 11.6 | 7.1 | 78.0 | .040 | .035 | 1.96 | 5 | 10 | Valley |
| F1 | 17 | 7.6 | 5.1 | 643.0 | .050 | .050 | 1.41 | 0 | 2 | Mountain |
| F2 | 29 | 11.0 | 6.9 | 264.0 | .025 | .020 | .86 | 40 | 50 | Valley |
| G1 | 73 | 19.6 | 9.7 | 255.0 | .050 | .040 | 2.50 | 0 | 2 | Mountain |
| G2 | 52 | 16.0 | 7.6 | 468.0 | .050 | .050 | 2.31 | 0 | 2 | Mountain |
| H1 | 19 | 7.8 | 3.9 | 516.0 | .045 | .045 | 1.21 | 0 | 2 | Mountain |
| H2 | 48 | 13.5 | 7.0 | 184.0 | .020 | .020 | 1.00 | 40 | 50 | Valley |
| I | 62 | 21.0 | 11.0 | 63.0 | .020 | .020 | 1.73 | 40 | 50 | Valley |
| J | 31 | 16.7 | 7.6 | 127.0 | .035 | .030 | 1.81 | 15 | 30 | Valley |
| L | 39 | 17.8 | 10.4 | 57.0 | .030 | .025 | 2.02 | 15 | 30 | Valley |
| M | 136 | 25.0 | 12.1 | 331.0 | .030 | .020 | 1.40 | 30 | 40 | Valley |
| N | 38 | 14.6 | 9.1 | 47.0 | .030 | .020 | 1.48 | 15 | 25 | Valley |
| O | 79 | 21.6 | 10.4 | 382.0 | .030 | .020 | 1.21 | 25 | 40 | Valley |
| P | 27 | 10.3 | 5.9 | 769.0 | .050 | .050 | 1.62 | 0 | 2 | Mountain |
| Q | 107 | 20.7 | 11.8 | 142.0 | .030 | .015 | 1.13 | 30 | 50 | Valley |

Table 7-3. (Continued).

| Subarea Designation ^a | Drainage Area (mi ²) | L (mi) | Lca (mi) | Slope (ft/mi) | Basin n-Values | | Lag ^b (hr) | Percent Impervious | | S-Graph |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------|
| | | | | | Present Condition | Future Condition | | Present Condition | Future Condition | |
| R1 | 44 | 7.2 | 2.5 | 41.0 | .050 | .040 | 1.42 | 5 | 5 | Valley |
| R2 | 146 | 27.3 | 11.8 | 25.0 | .035 | .025 | 2.92 | 5 | 30 | Valley |
| R3 | 187 | 23.6 | 11.3 | 58.0 | .040 | .030 | 2.78 | 10 | 30 | Valley |
| R4 | 138 | 27.0 | 11.9 | 117.0 | .040 | .035 | 3.05 | 5 | 10 | Valley |
| S | 193 | 36.2 | 13.6 | 149.0 | .050 | .040 | 3.91 | 0 | 2 | Mountain |
| R5 | 245 | 24.4 | 12.2 | 72.0 | .045 | .040 | 3.71 | 5 | 10 | Mountain |
| S1 | 45 | 16.7 | 8.0 | 61.0 | .037 | .030 | 2.12 | 5 | 20 | Valley |
| S2 | 36 | 7.9 | 2.7 | 50.0 | .035 | .030 | 1.10 | 5 | 10 | Valley |

^a. See plate 7-1 for subarea location.

^b. Future Conditions.

Table 7-4. Subarea Drainage Characteristic, Oak Street Drain.

| Subarea* | Drainage area (mi ²) | L (mi) | Loc (mi) | Slope (ft/mi) | Basin n-Value | | Percent Impervious | | S-Graph |
|----------|--|-----------|-------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------|
| | | | | | Present Condition | Future Condition | Present Condition | Future Condition | |
| A | 1.50 | 3.10 | 1.71 | 516 | .050 | .050 | 5 | 5 | Mountain |
| B | 6.13 | 3.71 | 1.63 | 590 | .050 | .050 | 5 | 5 | Mountain |
| C | 1.24 | 1.86 | 0.95 | 806 | .040 | .040 | 5 | 5 | Mountain |
| D | 1.27 | 1.99 | 0.99 | 202 | .035 | .025 | 10 | 40 | Valley |
| E1 | 0.63 | 2.00 | 1.06 | 220 | .050 | .025 | 5 | 35 | Valley |
| E2 | 0.62 | 2.03 | 1.04 | 220 | .050 | .030 | 5 | 25 | Valley |
| E3 | 0.26 | 1.26 | 0.75 | 112 | .025 | .020 | 25 | 45 | Valley |
| E4 | 0.15 | 1.27 | 0.62 | 118 | .025 | .020 | 25 | 45 | Valley |
| F | 0.15 | 0.90 | 0.52 | 115 | .025 | .020 | 25 | 45 | Valley |
| G | 2.97 | 4.79 | 1.76 | 185 | .025 | .020 | 25 | 45 | Valley |

* See plate 7-4 for location.

Table 7-5. Subarea Drainage Characteristics, Santiago Creek.

| Sub- area* | Drainage Area (mi ²) | L (mi) | Lca (mi) | Slope (ft/mi) | Basin n-Value Future Condition | Percent Impervious Future Condition | S-Graph |
|---------------|--|-----------|-------------|------------------|---|--|-----------------|
| A | 63.40 | 15.80 | 6.50 | 305 | .040 | 4 | Santa Margarita |
| B | 20.40 | 10.50 | 5.60 | 210 | .040 | 4 | Santa Margarita |
| C | 2.90 | 3.60 | 1.81 | 185 | .020 | 25 | Valley |
| D | 4.70 | 6.30 | 3.40 | 147 | .020 | 25 | Valley |
| D1 | 1.23 | 1.94 | 0.78 | 156 | .020 | 40 | Valley |
| E | 1.96 | 3.26 | 1.81 | 172 | .020 | 40 | Valley |
| F | 2.39 | 2.52 | 1.19 | 125 | .020 | 45 | Valley |
| G | 4.04 | 3.26 | 0.98 | 35 | .020 | 55 | Valley |
| H | 1.68 | 2.27 | 1.21 | 31 | .020 | 55 | Valley |

*See Plate 7-5 for location.

Table 7-6. Design Flood Peak Discharges at Locations
Along the Lower Santa Ana River.

| Location | Design Flood Peak Discharge (ft ³ /s) |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Prado Dam Outflow | 30,000 |
| Downstream of: | |
| Wardlow Canyon | 31,000 |
| Weir Canyon Road | 37,000 |
| Imperial Highway | 38,000 |
| Carbon Canyon Diversion Creek | 40,000 |
| Santa Ana Freeway | 42,000 |
| Santiago Creek | 46,000 |
| Hamilton Avenue | 47,000 |
| Pacific Ocean | 47,000 |

Table 7-7. Subarea Drainage Characteristics, Lower Santa Ana River Between Prado Dam and Weir Canyon Road.

| Subarea Designa- tion | Drainage Area (mi ²) | L (mi) | Lca (mi) | Slope (ft/mi) | Basin n-Value | | Lag (Hours) | Percent Impervious | | S-Graph |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | | | Present Condition | Future Condition | | Present Condition | Future Condition | |
| XA1 | 3.10 | 5.70 | 2.80 | 432 | .050 | .040 | 0.87 | 5 | 10 | Av. Fullerton & San Jose |
| XA2 | 0.40 | 1.00 | 0.60 | 210 | .050 | .040 | 0.29 | 10 | 10 | Av. Fullerton & San Jose |
| XA3 | 2.10 | 3.80 | 1.98 | 350 | .060 | .040 | 0.68 | 5 | 10 | Av. Fullerton & San Jose |
| XB1 | 10.60 | 6.70 | 3.80 | 210 | .055 | .050 | 0.15 | 5 | 10 | Av. Fullerton & San Jose |
| XB2 | 1.20 | 2.00 | 0.98 | 331 | .045 | .040 | 0.41 | 5 | 10 | Av. Fullerton & San Jose |
| XB3 | 1.00 | 2.70 | 1.40 | 415 | .055 | .040 | 0.51 | 10 | 10 | Av. Fullerton & San Jose |
| XC1 | 0.10 | 0.47 | 0.31 | 157 | .040 | .035 | 0.15 | 20 | 25 | Av. Fullerton & San Jose |
| XC | 0.65 | 1.69 | 0.85 | 1340 | .040 | .045 | 0.32 | 10 | 10 | Av. Fullerton & San Jose |
| XA | 2.13 | 2.94 | 1.74 | 823 | .040 | .045 | 0.50 | 5 | 10 | Av. Fullerton & San Jose |
| XB | 0.54 | 1.50 | 0.78 | 1090 | .040 | .050 | 0.30 | 5 | 10 | Av. Fullerton & San Jose |
| XD | 0.75 | 1.99 | 0.98 | 331 | .040 | .045 | 0.41 | 5 | 10 | Av. Fullerton & San Jose |
| XE | 0.77 | 1.99 | 1.07 | 301 | .045 | .045 | 0.43 | 5 | 10 | Av. Fullerton & San Jose |
| XF | 5.28 | 3.49 | 2.12 | 556 | .045 | .045 | 0.62 | 5 | 10 | Av. Fullerton & San Jose |
| XH | 2.40 | 3.48 | 1.39 | 305 | .040 | .045 | 0.59 | 5 | 10 | Av. Fullerton & San Jose |
| XG | 1.16 | 3.12 | 1.59 | 234 | .040 | .045 | 0.63 | 5 | 10 | Av. Fullerton & San Jose |
| XI | 0.74 | 1.85 | 1.15 | 356 | .045 | .045 | 0.42 | 10 | 10 | Av. Fullerton & San Jose |
| XJ | 1.11 | 2.84 | 1.67 | 398 | .050 | .045 | 0.55 | 10 | 15 | Av. Fullerton & San Jose |
| XK | 1.72 | 2.20 | 1.12 | 480 | .050 | .045 | 0.42 | 10 | 15 | Av. Fullerton & San Jose |

(1) See plates 7-7 through 7-10 for locations.

Table 7-8. Subarea Drainage Characteristics of Lower Santa Ana River Between Weir Canyon Road and Pacific Ocean.

| Subarea Designa- tion ⁽¹⁾ | Drainage Area (mi ²) | L (mi) | Lca (mi) | Slope (ft/mi) | Basin n-Value | | Lag (Hours) | Percent Impervious | | S-Graph |
|--|--|-----------|-------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | | | Present Condition | Future Condition | | Present Condition | Future Condition | |
| A | 0.84 | 2.27 | 1.01 | 405 | .046 | .035 | 0.37 | 5 | 10 | Av. Fullerton & San Jose |
| B | 1.89 | 2.35 | 0.91 | 451 | .050 | .040 | 0.40 | 5 | 10 | Av. Fullerton & San Jose |
| C1 | 2.19 | 1.95 | 0.80 | 605 | .060 | .040 | 0.34 | 5 | 10 | Av. Fullerton & San Jose |
| C2 | 1.55 | 3.74 | 1.83 | 336 | .055 | .040 | 0.66 | 5 | 10 | Av. Fullerton & San Jose |
| C3 | 0.67 | 2.19 | 1.14 | 232 | .045 | .040 | 0.42 | 10 | 15 | Av. Fullerton & San Jose |
| D | 1.22 | 2.72 | 1.43 | 283 | .055 | .040 | 0.55 | 5 | 10 | Valley |
| E | 0.55 | 1.26 | 0.90 | 253 | .040 | .030 | 0.26 | 20 | 25 | Valley |
| ED | 0.10 | 0.65 | 0.20 | 8 | .040 | .030 | 0.22 | 20 | 25 | Valley |
| G1 | 0.59 | 1.50 | 0.84 | 360 | .040 | .030 | 0.26 | 20 | 25 | Valley |
| FG | 0.35 | 0.53 | 0.30 | 20 | .040 | .030 | 0.20 | 15 | 20 | Valley |
| G2 | 0.79 | 1.29 | 0.76 | 333 | .045 | .035 | 0.28 | 15 | 20 | Valley |
| F | 0.87 | 1.64 | 0.67 | 134 | .045 | .035 | 0.34 | 15 | 20 | Valley |
| H | 2.54 | 3.62 | 2.05 | 251 | .040 | .035 | 0.63 | 10 | 15 | Valley |
| I | 0.35 | 0.99 | 0.69 | 252 | .040 | .030 | 0.22 | 20 | 25 | Valley |

(1) See plates 7-7 through 7-10 for locations.

Table 7-8. (Continued)

| Subarea Designation | Drainage Area (mi ²) | L (mi) | Lca (mi) | Slope (ft/mi) | Basin n-Value | | Lag (Hours) | Percent Impervious | | S-Graph |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------|----------|---------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | | | Present Condition | Future Condition | | Present Condition | Future Condition | |
| IJ | 0.10 | 0.52 | 0.30 | 10 | .040 | .030 | 0.23 | 20 | 25 | Valley |
| J | 0.57 | 1.72 | 0.92 | 459 | .045 | .035 | 0.31 | 15 | 20 | Valley |
| K1 | 1.98 | 2.76 | 1.60 | 304 | .055 | .040 | 0.57 | 10 | 15 | Av. Fullerton & San Jose |
| K2 | 0.74 | 1.53 | 1.07 | 215 | .045 | .035 | 0.37 | 15 | 25 | Valley |
| L1 | 0.72 | 1.56 | 0.93 | 500 | .045 | .033 | 0.28 | 20 | 25 | Valley |
| L2 | 0.61 | 1.48 | 0.78 | 432 | .045 | .033 | 0.26 | 20 | 25 | Valley |
| L3 | 0.48 | 1.45 | 0.92 | 413 | .045 | .030 | 0.26 | 20 | 25 | Valley |
| L4 | 0.44 | 1.53 | 0.75 | 412 | .045 | .030 | 0.24 | 25 | 30 | Valley |
| NL | 0.35 | 1.01 | 0.50 | 15 | .040 | .030 | 0.33 | 20 | 25 | Valley |
| L5 | 0.63 | 1.33 | 0.76 | 466 | .045 | .030 | 0.22 | 25 | 30 | Valley |
| L6 | 0.50 | 1.11 | 0.60 | 423 | .040 | .030 | 0.20 | 30 | 35 | Valley |
| NL6 | 0.32 | 0.85 | 0.40 | 12 | .040 | .025 | 0.25 | 10 | 15 | Valley |
| L7 | 0.51 | 1.53 | 0.89 | 114 | .035 | .025 | 0.27 | 35 | 40 | Valley |

(1) See plates 7-7 through 7-10 for locations.

Table 7-8. (Continued)

| Subarea Designation | Drainage Area (mi ²) | L (mi) | Lca (mi) | Slope (ft/mi) | Basin n-Value | | Lag (Hours) | Percent Impervious | | S-Graph |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|----------|---------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | | | Present Condition | Future Condition | | Present Condition | Future Condition | |
| (CARBON CANYON DIVERSION CHANNEL) | | | | | | | | | | |
| N+N6+N2 | 18.70 | | | | | | | | | Av. Fullerton & San Jose |
| OOP1 | 0.03 | 0.18 | 0.10 | 12 | .040 | .030 | 0.13 | 30 | 35 | Valley |
| OOP2 | 0.07 | 0.43 | 0.20 | 20 | .040 | .030 | 0.16 | 30 | 35 | Valley |
| OPP | 0.01 | 0.44 | 0.25 | 10 | .040 | .030 | 0.19 | 30 | 35 | Valley |
| P | 1.62 | 2.88 | 1.69 | 177 | .040 | .030 | 0.49 | 35 | 40 | Valley |
| O | 2.03 | 3.88 | 2.40 | 15 | .040 | .030 | 1.00 | 40 | 50 | Valley |
| Q | 0.32 | 1.16 | 0.60 | 13 | .040 | .030 | 0.39 | 35 | 40 | Valley |
| S | 0.39 | 1.44 | 0.66 | 10 | .040 | .030 | 0.46 | 30 | 35 | Valley |
| UU | 0.15 | 0.68 | 0.30 | 15 | .040 | .035 | 0.27 | 20 | 25 | Valley |
| R | 4.90 | 4.86 | 2.91 | 152 | .035 | .025 | 0.63 | 35 | 40 | Valley |
| TT | 0.29 | 1.37 | 0.56 | 15 | .040 | .035 | 0.45 | 20 | 25 | Valley |
| T | 1.53 | 3.51 | 1.51 | 31 | .040 | .030 | 0.71 | 40 | 45 | Valley |
| U | 2.61 | 4.48 | 2.70 | 14 | .040 | .030 | 1.12 | 40 | 45 | Valley |
| V | 0.56 | 1.49 | 0.81 | 26 | .035 | .030 | 0.42 | 40 | 45 | Valley |
| UV | 0.16 | 0.84 | 0.41 | 13 | .045 | .040 | 0.39 | 30 | 34 | Valley |

(1) See plates 7-7 through 7-10 for locations.

Table 7-8. (Continued)

| Subarea Drainage Designa- tion ⁽¹⁾ | Area (mi ²) | L (mi) | Lca (mi) | Slope (ft/mi) | Basin n-Value | | Lag (Hours) | Percent Impervious | | S-Graph |
|---|----------------------------|-----------|-------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | | | Present Condition | Future Condition | | Present Condition | Future Condition | |
| W | 102.50 | ----- | ----- | ----- | (SANTIAGO CREEK) | | ----- | -- | -- | Santa Margarita & Valley |
| WV1 | 0.12 | 0.49 | 0.24 | 12 | .035 | .025 | 0.17 | 40 | 45 | Valley |
| WV2 | 0.64 | 1.59 | 0.73 | 16 | .035 | .025 | 0.37 | 40 | 45 | Valley |
| WV4 | 0.04 | 0.19 | 0.10 | 30 | .040 | .035 | 0.10 | 35 | 40 | Valley |
| WV5 | 0.11 | 0.40 | 0.20 | 15 | .040 | .035 | 0.19 | 30 | 35 | Valley |
| WV6 | 0.08 | 0.48 | 0.29 | 10 | .040 | .035 | 0.26 | 30 | 45 | Valley |
| WV | 0.34 | 1.56 | 0.84 | 11 | .040 | .035 | 0.48 | 30 | 35 | Valley |
| WV3 | 1.38 | 3.68 | 2.10 | 20 | .030 | .025 | 0.74 | 40 | 45 | Valley |
| WVX | 0.03 | 0.18 | 0.10 | 25 | .035 | .030 | 0.08 | 30 | 35 | Valley |
| X1 | 0.39 | 1.99 | 1.09 | 10 | .035 | .030 | 0.62 | 40 | 45 | Valley |
| X3 | 0.40 | 0.92 | 0.42 | 4.22 | .035 | .030 | 0.38 | 40 | 45 | Valley |
| X2 | 0.78 | 1.26 | 0.58 | 2.38 | .035 | .030 | 0.54 | 40 | 45 | Valley |
| GV3+GV4+GV5 | 10.50 | ----- | ----- | ----- | (GREENVILLE-BANNING CHANNEL) | | | -- | -- | Valley |

(1) See plates 7-7 through 7-10 for locations.

Table 7-9. Santa Ana River Mainstem Discharge-Frequency Values.
(Present Conditions)

| Location | Frequency of Peak Discharge | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---------|----------------|-------------------------|--------|--------|-------|
| | 200-YR | 100-YR | 50-YR | 25-YR | 10-YR | 5-YR | 2-YR |
| | | | | (in ft ³ /s) | | | |
| at Seven Oaks Dam (D.A. = 177 mi ²) | | | | | | | |
| Inflow | | | | | | | |
| w/o project | 88,000 | 58,000 | 34,000 | 20,500 | 8,800 | 4,300 | 1,100 |
| and w/project | | | | | | | |
| Outflow | | | | | | | |
| w/o project | | | same as inflow | | | | |
| w/project | 6,400 | 5,000 | 3,800 | 2,900 | 500 | 500 | 400 |
| D/S of Mill Creek (D.A. = 242 mi ²) | | | | | | | |
| w/o project | 120,000 | 75,000 | 45,000 | 26,000 | 11,700 | 5,600 | 1,400 |
| w/project | 37,000 | 25,000 | 15,500 | 9,300 | 4,300 | 2,050 | 760 |
| D/S of City Creek (D.A. = 290 mi ²) | | | | | | | |
| w/o project | 125,000 | 80,000 | 48,000 | 28,000 | 12,500 | 5,800 | 1,400 |
| w/project | 49,000 | 32,000 | 20,000 | 12,000 | 5,400 | 2,600 | 800 |
| at E Street (D.A. = 500 mi ²) | | | | | | | |
| w/o project | 165,000 | 105,000 | 60,000 | 33,000 | 13,500 | 6,000 | 1,400 |
| w/project | 100,000 | 67,000 | 39,000 | 22,000 | 9,000 | 4,000 | 920 |
| at Riverside Narrows (D.A. = 824 mi ²) | | | | | | | |
| w/o project | 265,000 | 175,000 | 102,000 | 57,000 | 23,000 | 9,500 | 1,600 |
| w/project | 205,000 | 130,000 | 80,000 | 45,000 | 18,000 | 7,600 | 1,400 |
| at Prado Dam (D.A. = 2255 mi ²) | | | | | | | |
| Inflow | | | | | | | |
| w/o project | 360,000 | 230,000 | 132,000 | 72,000 | 28,000 | 11,500 | 2,800 |
| w/project | 300,000 | 195,000 | 110,000 | 60,000 | 23,000 | 9,500 | 2,300 |
| Outflow | | | | | | | |
| w/o project | 160,000 | 50,000 | 6,400 | 5,600 | 3,100 | 1,650 | 600 |
| w/project | 30,000 | 30,000 | 20,000 | 12,000 | 3,700 | 1,900 | 600 |
| at Imperial Hwy (D.A. = 2306 mi ²) | | | | | | | |
| w/o project | 150,000 | 50,000 | 7,500 | 6,000 | 3,500 | 1,700 | 700 |
| w/project | 36,000 | 35,000 | 24,000 | 12,500 | 4,700 | 2,500 | 800 |
| at Santa Ana (D.A. = 2447 mi ²) | | | | | | | |
| w/o project | 130,000 | 45,000 | 23,000 | 17,000 | 12,000 | 7,100 | 1,800 |
| w/project | 44,000 | 40,000 | 27,000 | 21,000 | 13,000 | 7,100 | 1,800 |

Note: D.A. = drainage area.

Table 7-10. Santa Ana River Mainstem Discharge-Frequency Values.
(Future Conditions)

| Location | Frequency of Peak Discharge | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---------|----------------|----------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|
| | 200-YR | 100-YR | 50-YR | 25-YR (in ft ³ /s) | 10-YR | 5-YR | 2-YR |
| at Seven Oaks Dam (D.A. = 177 mi ²) | | | | | | | |
| Inflow | | | | | | | |
| w/o project | 88,000 | 58,000 | 34,000 | 20,500 | 8,800 | 4,300 | 1,100 |
| and w/project | | | | | | | |
| Outflow | | | | | | | |
| w/o project | | | same as inflow | | | | |
| w/project | 6,900 | 5,500 | 4,200 | 3,150 | 2,150 | 2,000 | 500 |
| D/S of Mill Creek (D.A. = 242 mi ²) | | | | | | | |
| w/o project | 120,000 | 76,000 | 45,000 | 26,000 | 11,700 | 5,600 | 1,400 |
| w/project | 37,000 | 25,000 | 15,500 | 9,300 | 4,300 | 2,050 | 760 |
| D/S of City Creek (D.A. = 290 mi ²) | | | | | | | |
| w/o project | 125,000 | 80,000 | 48,000 | 28,000 | 12,500 | 5,800 | 1,400 |
| w/project | 50,000 | 33,000 | 21,000 | 13,000 | 5,600 | 2,600 | 800 |
| at E Street (D.A. = 500 mi ²) | | | | | | | |
| w/o project | 170,000 | 111,000 | 64,000 | 36,000 | 14,500 | 6,300 | 1,450 |
| w/project | 110,000 | 70,000 | 42,000 | 24,000 | 9,400 | 4,000 | 920 |
| at Riverside Narrows (D.A. = 824 mi ²) | | | | | | | |
| w/o project | 280,000 | 190,000 | 115,000 | 62,000 | 26,000 | 11,000 | 2,200 |
| w/project | 220,000 | 140,000 | 82,000 | 47,000 | 19,000 | 8,100 | 1,680 |
| at Prado Dam (D.A. = 2255 mi ²) | | | | | | | |
| Inflow | | | | | | | |
| w/o project | 380,000 | 270,000 | 155,000 | 85,000 | 34,000 | 14,000 | 3,400 |
| w/project | 320,000 | 230,000 | 135,000 | 75,000 | 30,000 | 13,000 | 3,100 |
| Outflow | | | | | | | |
| w/o project | 240,000 | 115,000 | 21,000 | 6,900 | 6,400 | 4,700 | 2,400 |
| w/project | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 22,000 | 11,000 | 6,000 | 3,200 |
| at Imperial Hwy (D.A. = 2306 mi ²) | | | | | | | |
| w/o project | 240,000 | 110,000 | 22,000 | 7,000 | 6,500 | 4,800 | 2,500 |
| w/project | 40,000 | 36,000 | 34,000 | 25,000 | 13,000 | 7,200 | 3,800 |
| at Santa Ana (D.A. = 2447 mi ²) | | | | | | | |
| w/o project | 220,000 | 90,000 | 30,000 | 20,400 | 13,000 | 8,400 | 4,700 |
| w/project | 50,000 | 42,000 | 37,000 | 27,500 | 18,000 | 11,000 | 4,700 |

Note: D.A. = drainage area.

Table 7-11. Santa Ana River Mainstem Standard Project Flood.
(Peak Discharges)

| Drainage Location | Area (mi ²) | Present (ft ³ /s) | Future (ft ³ /s) |
|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| at Seven Oaks Dam | 177 | | |
| Inflow | | | |
| w/o project | | 82,000 | 82,000 |
| and w/project | | | |
| Outflow | | | |
| w/o project | | 82,000 | 82,000 |
| w/project | | 6,700 | 6,900 |
| D/S of Mill Creek | 242 | | |
| w/o project | | 112,000 | 112,000 |
| w/project | | 37,000 | 37,000 |
| D/S of City Creek | 290 | | |
| w/o project | | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| w/project | | 46,000 | 47,000 |
| at E Street | 500 | | |
| w/o project | | 164,000 | 164,000 |
| w/project | | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| at Riverside Narrows | 824 | | |
| w/o project | | 228,000 | 240,000 |
| w/project | | 200,000 | 187,000 |
| at Prado Dam | 2,255 | | |
| Inflow | | | |
| w/o project | | 282,000 | 317,000 |
| w/project | | 230,000 | 275,500 |
| Outflow | | | |
| w/o project | | 150,000 | 239,000 |
| w/project | | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| at Imperial Hwy | 2,306 | | |
| w/o project | | 147,000 | 235,000 |
| w/project | | 36,000 | 38,000 |
| at Santa Ana | 2,447 | | |
| w/o project | | 122,000 | 214,000 |
| w/project | | 43,000 | 47,000 |

Table 7-12. Seven Oaks Dam Operation Schedule.
(Present Conditions)

| Level | Elev. (ft) NGVD | Gross Storage (ac-ft) | Outflow (ft ³ /s) | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------|----------|---------|
| | | | Min. | Rising* | Falling* | Max. |
| | 2100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 2110 | 18 | 10 | 0 | ** | 10 |
| | 2150 | 552 | 10 | 0 | ** | 500 |
| Top of Debris Pool: | 2200 | 2,968 | 10 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| | 2264 | 10,120 | 10 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| | 2265 | 10,270 | 10 | 50 | 500 | 500 |
| | 2269 | 10,882 | 10 | 50 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| | 2273 | 11,512 | 10 | 50 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| | 2278 | 12,324 | 10 | 50 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| | 2298 | 15,906 | 10 | 50 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| | 2299 | 16,099 | 10 | 500 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| | 2300 | 16,293 | 100 | 500 | 2,030 | 5,000 |
| | 2400 | 43,327 | 200 | 500 | 4,340 | 6,500 |
| | 2500 | 90,398 | 200 | 500 | 6,560 | 7,000 |
| | 2570 | 137,830 | 200 | 500 | 6,950 | 7,800 |
| Spillway Crest: | 2580 | 145,608 | 200 | 500 | 7,000 | 8,000 |
| | 2585 | 149,604 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16,000 |
| | 2590 | 153,673 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 43,000 |
| | 2600 | 162,032 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 126,000 |
| Top of Dam: | 2610 | 170,685 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 243,000 |

* The "Rising Pool at Prado Dam" operation (i.e., maximum release rate equals 500 ft³/s) is used until the flood event at Prado Dam has passed. The "Falling Pool at Prado Dam" operation (i.e., maximum release rate equals 7,000 ft³/s) is then implemented.

** The release rate is equal to 10 to 20 ft³/s in addition to inflow up to elev. 2200 feet NGVD in order to drain the debris pool. When debris pool is required to be maintained, outflow equals inflow.

Table 7-13. Seven Oaks Dam Operation Schedule.
(Future Conditions)

| Level | Elev. (ft) NGVD | Net Storage (ac-ft) | Outflow (ft ³ /s) | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------|----------|---------|
| | | | Min. | Rising* | Falling* | Max. |
| | 2265 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 2269 | 10 | 10 | 50 | ** | 1,000 |
| | 2273 | 38 | 10 | 50 | ** | 1,500 |
| | 2278 | 102 | 10 | 50 | ** | 2,000 |
| | 2298 | 758 | 10 | 50 | ** | 2,000 |
| | 2299 | 808 | 10 | 50 | ** | 2,000 |
| Top of Debris Pool: | 2300 | 859 | 100 | 500 | 500 | 2,000 |
| | 2325 | 2,773 | 100 | 500 | 2,000 | 4,900 |
| | 2350 | 5,917 | 100 | 500 | 2,075 | 5,500 |
| | 2400 | 16,450 | 200 | 500 | 2,840 | 6,000 |
| | 2450 | 33,985 | 200 | 500 | 4,000 | 6,400 |
| | 2500 | 58,858 | 200 | 500 | 5,700 | 6,750 |
| | 2525 | 74,061 | 200 | 500 | 6,440 | 6,950 |
| | 2550 | 91,054 | 200 | 500 | 6,680 | 7,300 |
| | 2575 | 109,685 | 200 | 500 | 6,925 | 7,700 |
| Spillway Crest: | 2580 | 113,608 | 200 | 500 | 7,000 | 8,000 |
| | 2585 | 117,604 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16,000 |
| | 2590 | 121,673 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 43,000 |
| | 2600 | 130,032 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 126,000 |
| Top of Dam: | 2610 | 138,685 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 243,000 |

* The "Rising Pool at Prado Dam" operation (i.e., maximum release rate equals 500 ft³/s) is used until the flood event at Prado Dam has passed. The "Falling Pool at Prado Dam" operation (i.e., maximum release rate equals 7,000 ft³/s) is then implemented.

** The release rate is equal to 10 to 20 ft³/s in addition to inflow up to elev. 2300 feet NGVD in order to drain the debris pool. When debris pool is required to be maintained, outflow equals inflow.

Table 7-14. Prado Dam Operation Schedule, With Project.
(Present Conditions)

| Elevation (ft, NGVD) | Gross Storage (ac-ft) | Minimum Outflow (ft ³ /s) | Nominal Outflow (ft ³ /s) | Maximum Outflow (ft ³ /s) | Spillway Flow* (ft ³ /s) |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| 470 (Gate Sill) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 490 (Debris Pool) | 4,474 | 50 | 200 | 1,500 | 0 |
| 500 | 18,426 | 50 | 1,000 | 2,000 | 0 |
| 501 | 20,369 | 50 | 2,000 | 4,000 | 0 |
| 510 | 42,369 | 100 | 4,000 | 8,000 | 0 |
| 520 | 76,646 | 100 | 12,000 | 15,000 | 0 |
| 530 | 120,988 | 200 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 0 |
| 540 | 176,965 | 200 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 0 |
| 550 | 246,315 | 300 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 0 |
| 560 | 332,220 | 300 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 0 |
| 563 (Spillway Crest) | 362,026 | 300 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 0 |
| 564 | 372,281 | 0 | 26,843 | 26,843 | 3,157 |
| 565 | 383,044 | 0 | 20,870 | 20,870 | 9,130 |
| 566 | 393,806 | 0 | 12,872 | 12,872 | 17,128 |
| 568 | 416,263 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 38,300 |
| 570 | 439,622 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 65,650 |
| 580 | 570,607 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 279,700 |
| 585 | 645,800 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 425,160 |
| 590 | 729,600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 587,600 |
| 594.4 (Top of Dam) | 795,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 720,000 |

*Spillway Length = 1000 ft.

Table 7-15. Prado Dam Operation Schedule, With Project.
(Future Conditions)

| Elevation (ft, NGVD) | Net Storage (ac-ft) | Minimum Outflow (ft ³ /s) | Nominal Outflow (ft ³ /s) | Maximum Outflow (ft ³ /s) | Spillway* Flow (ft ³ /s) |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| 470 (Gate Sill) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 490 (Debris Pool) | 23 | 50 | 300 | 1,500 | 0 |
| 500 | 4,000 | 50 | 1,500 | 2,000 | 0 |
| 501 | 6,000 | 50 | 3,000 | 4,000 | 0 |
| 510 | 18,100 | 100 | 4,000 | 8,000 | 0 |
| 520 | 42,200 | 100 | 12,000 | 15,000 | 0 |
| 530 | 76,500 | 200 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 0 |
| 540 | 123,000 | 200 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 0 |
| 550 | 183,900 | 300 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 0 |
| 560 | 263,500 | 300 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 0 |
| 563 (Spillway Crest) | 292,026 | 300 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 0 |
| 564 | 302,281 | 0 | 26,843 | 26,843 | 3,157 |
| 565 | 313,044 | 0 | 20,870 | 20,870 | 9,130 |
| 566 | 323,806 | 0 | 12,872 | 12,872 | 17,128 |
| 568 | 346,263 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 38,300 |
| 570 | 369,622 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 65,650 |
| 580 | 500,607 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 279,700 |
| 585 | 575,800 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 425,160 |
| 590 | 659,600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 587,600 |
| 594.4 (Top of Dam) | 725,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 720,000 |

* Spillway Length = 1000 ft.

Table 7-16. Analytical Frequency Analysis of Peak Flows
City Creek Near Highland, California
USGS Gauge 11055800 - Drainage Area = 19.6 mi²

| Analyzed Data | | | Ordered Data | | Median |
|---------------|---|------|---------------|---|----------------------|
| Water Year | Peak Discharge (ft ³ /s) | Rank | Water Year | Peak Discharge (ft ³ /s) | Plotting Position |
| 1920 | 350 | 1 | 1969 | 7000 | 0.0105 |
| 1921 | 1320 | 2 | 1938 | 6000 | 0.0256 |
| 1922 | 1090 | 3 | 1980 | 3630 | 0.0407 |
| 1923 | 720 | 4 | 1967 | 3080 | 0.0557 |
| 1924 | 345 | 5 | 1978 | 2510 | 0.0708 |
| 1925 | 74 | 6 | 1941 | 2420 | 0.0858 |
| 1926 | 2360 | 7 | 1926 | 2360 | 0.1009 |
| 1927 | 1930 | 8 | 1943 | 2300 | 0.1160 |
| 1928 | 369 | 9 | 1927 | 1930 | 0.1310 |
| 1929 | 196 | 10 | 1957 | 1600 | 0.1461 |
| 1930 | 78 | 11 | 1937 | 1500 | 0.1611 |
| 1931 | 146 | 12 | 1958 | 1350 | 0.1762 |
| 1932 | 442 | 13 | 1921 | 1320 | 0.1913 |
| 1933 | 62 | 14 | 1966 | 1310 | 0.2063 |
| 1934 | 374 | 15 | 1983 | 1140 | 0.2214 |
| 1935 | 166 | 16 | 1922 | 1090 | 0.2364 |
| 1936 | 580 | 17 | 1944 | 1030 | 0.2515 |
| 1937 | 1500 | 18 | 1946 | 1000 | 0.2666 |
| 1938 | 6900 | 19 | 1945 | 940 | 0.2916 |
| 1939 | 400 | 20 | 1952 | 937 | 0.2967 |
| 1940 | 378 | 21 | 1956 | 862 | 0.3117 |
| 1941 | 2420 | 22 | 1977 | 860 | 0.3268 |
| 1942 | 172 | 23 | 1972 | 722 | 0.3419 |
| 1943 | 2300 | 24 | 1923 | 720 | 0.3569 |
| 1944 | 1030 | 25 | 1962 | 648 | 0.3720 |
| 1945 | 940 | 26 | 1954 | 631 | 0.3870 |
| 1946 | 1000 | 27 | 1936 | 580 | 0.4021 |
| 1947 | 285 | 28 | 1973 | 492 | 0.4172 |
| 1948 | 250 | 29 | 1932 | 442 | 0.4322 |
| 1949 | 100 | 30 | 1939 | 400 | 0.4473 |
| 1950 | 198 | 31 | 1940 | 378 | 0.4623 |
| 1951 | 71 | 32 | 1934 | 374 | 0.4774 |
| 1952 | 937 | 33 | 1928 | 369 | 0.4925 |
| 1953 | 132 | 34 | 1979 | 359 | 0.5075 |
| 1954 | 631 | 35 | 1959 | 358 | 0.5226 |
| 1955 | 115 | 36 | 1920 | 350 | 0.5377 |
| 1956 | 862 | 37 | 1924 | 345 | 0.5527 |
| 1957 | 1600 | 38 | 1982 | 330 | 0.5678 |
| 1958 | 1350 | 39 | 1976 | 326 | 0.5828 |
| 1959 | 358 | 40 | 1984 | 287 | 0.5979 |
| 1960 | 42 | 41 | 1947 | 285 | 0.6130 |
| 1961 | 92 | 42 | 1948 | 250 | 0.6280 |
| 1962 | 648 | 43 | 1965 | 226 | 0.6431 |
| 1963 | 163 | 44 | 1968 | 217 | 0.6581 |
| 1964 | 64 | 45 | 1970 | 205 | 0.6732 |

Table 7-16. (Continued)

| Analyzed Data | | | Ordered Data | | Median |
|---------------|---|------|---------------|---|----------------------|
| Water Year | Peak Discharge (ft ³ /s) | Rank | Water Year | Peak Discharge (ft ³ /s) | Plotting Position |
| 1965 | 226 | 46 | 1985 | 200 | 0.6883 |
| 1966 | 1310 | 47 | 1950 | 198 | 0.7033 |
| 1967 | 3080 | 48 | 1929 | 196 | 0.7184 |
| 1968 | 217 | 49 | 1942 | 172 | 0.7334 |
| 1969 | 7000 | 50 | 1935 | 166 | 0.7485 |
| 1970 | 205 | 51 | 1963 | 163 | 0.7636 |
| 1971 | 100 | 52 | 1931 | 146 | 0.7786 |
| 1972 | 722 | 53 | 1953 | 132 | 0.7937 |
| 1973 | 492 | 54 | 1974 | 126 | 0.8087 |
| 1974 | 126 | 55 | 1955 | 115 | 0.8238 |
| 1975 | 103 | 56 | 1975 | 103 | 0.8389 |
| 1976 | 326 | 57 | 1981 | 103 | 0.8539 |
| 1977 | 860 | 58 | 1971 | 100 | 0.8690 |
| 1978 | 2510 | 59 | 1949 | 100 | 0.8840 |
| 1979 | 359 | 60 | 1961 | 92 | 0.8991 |
| 1980 | 3630 | 61 | 1930 | 78 | 0.9142 |
| 1981 | 103 | 62 | 1925 | 74 | 0.9292 |
| 1982 | 330 | 63 | 1951 | 71 | 0.9443 |
| 1983 | 1140 | 64 | 1964 | 64 | 0.9593 |
| 1984 | 287 | 65 | 1933 | 62 | 0.9744 |
| 1985 | 200 | 66 | 1960 | 42 | 0.9895 |

Final Peak Discharge vs. Frequency Estimates:

| Exceedance Probability | Computed Discharge (ft ³ /s) | Expected Probability Discharge (ft ³ /s) | Confidence Limit (ft ³ /s) | Confidence Limit (ft ³ /s) |
|---------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| .002 | 21800 | 26700 | 44600 | 12600 |
| .005 | 13600 | 15900 | 26000 | 8310 |
| .010 | 9350 | 10500 | 16800 | 5930 |
| .020 | 6240 | 6800 | 10600 | 4130 |
| .040 | 3460 | 3650 | 5390 | 2430 |
| .100 | 2090 | 2160 | 3050 | 1530 |
| .200 | 1160 | 1180 | 1580 | 884 |
| .500 | 399 | 399 | 511 | 310 |
| .800 | 149 | 147 | 196 | 109 |
| .900 | 92 | 90 | 125 | 64 |
| .950 | 63 | 61 | 88 | 42 |
| .990 | 32 | 30 | 48 | 19 |

Final Statistics based on 66 years of record:

| | |
|--------------------|--------|
| Mean Logarithm | 2.6260 |
| Standard Deviation | 0.5305 |
| Computed Skew | 0.2748 |
| Generalized Skew | 0.3250 |
| Adopted Skew | 0.2869 |

Table 7-17. Analytical Frequency Analysis of Peak Flows
 Plunge Creek Near East Highland, California
 USGS Gauge 11055500 - Drainage Area = 16.9 mi²

| Analyzed Data | | | Ordered Data | | Median |
|---------------|---|------|---------------|---|----------------------|
| Water Year | Peak Discharge (ft ³ /s) | Rank | Water Year | Peak Discharge (ft ³ /s) | Plotting Position |
| 1919 | 39 | 1 | 1938 | 5340 | 0.0104 |
| 1920 | 440 | 2 | 1978 | 5340 | 0.0252 |
| 1921 | 1100 | 3 | 1967 | 4770 | 0.0401 |
| 1922 | 924 | 4 | 1969 | 4610 | 0.0549 |
| 1923 | 390 | 5 | 1966 | 4200 | 0.0697 |
| 1924 | 218 | 6 | 1971 | 3000 | 0.0846 |
| 1925 | 20 | 7 | 1980 | 1780 | 0.0994 |
| 1926 | 840 | 8 | 1958 | 1720 | 0.1142 |
| 1927 | 1420 | 9 | 1943 | 1700 | 0.1291 |
| 1928 | 240 | 10 | 1956 | 1630 | 0.1439 |
| 1929 | 176 | 11 | 1957 | 1630 | 0.1588 |
| 1930 | 143 | 12 | 1946 | 1500 | 0.1736 |
| 1931 | 170 | 13 | 1927 | 1420 | 0.1884 |
| 1932 | 359 | 14 | 1983 | 1360 | 0.2033 |
| 1933 | 80 | 15 | 1945 | 1280 | 0.2181 |
| 1934 | 380 | 16 | 1921 | 1100 | 0.2329 |
| 1935 | 210 | 17 | 1922 | 924 | 0.2478 |
| 1936 | 330 | 18 | 1926 | 840 | 0.2626 |
| 1937 | 725 | 19 | 1972 | 785 | 0.2774 |
| 1938 | 5340 | 20 | 1937 | 725 | 0.2923 |
| 1939 | 480 | 21 | 1941 | 710 | 0.3071 |
| 1940 | 660 | 22 | 1954 | 683 | 0.3220 |
| 1941 | 710 | 23 | 1940 | 660 | 0.3368 |
| 1942 | 132 | 24 | 1959 | 602 | 0.3516 |
| 1943 | 1700 | 25 | 1962 | 536 | 0.3665 |
| 1944 | 380 | 26 | 1939 | 480 | 0.3813 |
| 1945 | 1280 | 27 | 1973 | 466 | 0.3961 |
| 1946 | 1500 | 28 | 1982 | 465 | 0.4110 |
| 1947 | 170 | 29 | 1977 | 450 | 0.4258 |
| 1948 | 195 | 30 | 1920 | 440 | 0.4407 |
| 1949 | 69 | 31 | 1974 | 414 | 0.4555 |
| 1950 | 156 | 32 | 1976 | 395 | 0.4703 |
| 1951 | 52 | 33 | 1923 | 390 | 0.4852 |
| 1952 | 360 | 34 | 1944 | 380 | 0.5000 |
| 1953 | 62 | 35 | 1934 | 380 | 0.5148 |
| 1954 | 683 | 36 | 1965 | 371 | 0.5297 |
| 1955 | 49 | 37 | 1952 | 360 | 0.5445 |
| 1956 | 1630 | 38 | 1932 | 359 | 0.5593 |
| 1957 | 1630 | 39 | 1981 | 351 | 0.5742 |
| 1958 | 1720 | 40 | 1979 | 350 | 0.5890 |
| 1959 | 602 | 41 | 1936 | 330 | 0.6039 |
| 1960 | 29 | 42 | 1984 | 250 | 0.6187 |
| 1961 | 26 | 43 | 1975 | 248 | 0.6335 |
| 1962 | 536 | 44 | 1928 | 240 | 0.6484 |
| 1963 | 99 | 45 | 1924 | 218 | 0.6632 |

Table 7-17. (Continued)

| Analyzed Data | | | Ordered Data | | Median |
|---------------|---|------|---------------|---|----------------------|
| Water Year | Peak Discharge (ft ³ /s) | Rank | Water Year | Peak Discharge (ft ³ /s) | Plotting Position |
| 1964 | 48 | 46 | 1935 | 210 | 0.6780 |
| 1965 | 371 | 47 | 1948 | 195 | 0.6929 |
| 1966 | 4200 | 48 | 1968 | 190 | 0.7077 |
| 1967 | 4770 | 49 | 1929 | 176 | 0.7226 |
| 1968 | 190 | 50 | 1947 | 170 | 0.7374 |
| 1969 | 4610 | 51 | 1931 | 170 | 0.7522 |
| 1970 | 100 | 52 | 1950 | 156 | 0.7671 |
| 1971 | 3000 | 53 | 1930 | 143 | 0.7819 |
| 1972 | 785 | 54 | 1942 | 132 | 0.7967 |
| 1973 | 466 | 55 | 1985 | 122 | 0.8116 |
| 1974 | 414 | 56 | 1970 | 100 | 0.8264 |
| 1975 | 248 | 57 | 1963 | 99 | 0.8412 |
| 1976 | 395 | 58 | 1933 | 80 | 0.8561 |
| 1977 | 450 | 59 | 1949 | 69 | 0.8709 |
| 1978 | 5340 | 60 | 1953 | 62 | 0.8858 |
| 1979 | 350 | 61 | 1951 | 52 | 0.9006 |
| 1980 | 1780 | 62 | 1955 | 49 | 0.9154 |
| 1981 | 351 | 63 | 1964 | 48 | 0.9303 |
| 1982 | 465 | 64 | 1919 | 39 | 0.9451 |
| 1983 | 1360 | 65 | 1960 | 29 | 0.9599 |
| 1984 | 250 | 66 | 1961 | 26 | 0.9748 |
| 1985 | 122 | 67 | 1925 | 20 | 0.9896 |

Final Peak Discharge vs. Frequency Estimates:

| Exceedance Probability | Computed Discharge (ft ³ /s) | Expected Probability Discharge (ft ³ /s) | Confidence Limit (ft ³ /s) | Confidence Limit (ft ³ /s) |
|---------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| .002 | 19700 | 23500 | 40500 | 11300 |
| .005 | 12900 | 14800 | 24900 | 7760 |
| .010 | 9130 | 10100 | 16700 | 5690 |
| .020 | 6260 | 6770 | 10900 | 4050 |
| .040 | 3560 | 3740 | 5710 | 2430 |
| .100 | 2160 | 2230 | 3250 | 1540 |
| .200 | 1180 | 1200 | 1670 | 879 |
| .500 | 378 | 378 | 497 | 287 |
| .800 | 122 | 120 | 164 | 87 |
| .900 | 68 | 66 | 95 | 45 |
| .950 | 42 | 40 | 61 | 26 |
| .990 | 17 | 15 | 27 | 9 |

Final Statistics based on 67 years of record:

| | |
|--------------------|---------|
| Mean Logarithm | 2.5810 |
| Standard Deviation | 0.5859 |
| Computed Skew | -0.0377 |
| Generalized Skew | 0.3250 |
| Adopted Skew | 0.0384 |

Table 7-18. Analytical Frequency Analysis of Peak Flows
 Mill Creek Near Yucaipa, California
 USGS Gauge 11054000 - Drainage Area = 43.0 mi²

| Analyzed Data | | | Ordered Data | | Median |
|---------------|---|------|---------------|---|----------------------|
| Water Year | Peak Discharge (ft ³ /s) | Rank | Water Year | Peak Discharge (ft ³ /s) | Plotting Position |
| 1920 | 650 | 1 | 1938 | 18100 | 0.0104 |
| 1921 | 280 | 2 | 1969 | 18000* | 0.0252 |
| 1922 | 896 | 3 | 1966 | 10000 | 0.0401 |
| 1923 | 440 | 4 | 1967 | 10000 | 0.0549 |
| 1924 | -1 | 5 | 1980 | 5550 | 0.0697 |
| 1925 | 3 | 6 | 1978 | 5400 | 0.0846 |
| 1926 | 900 | 7 | 1976 | 5000 | 0.0994 |
| 1927 | 4500 | 8 | 1927 | 4500 | 0.1142 |
| 1928 | 105 | 9 | 1937 | 2390 | 0.1291 |
| 1929 | -1 | 10 | 1971 | 1200 | 0.1439 |
| 1930 | 55 | 11 | 1961 | 1060 | 0.1588 |
| 1931 | -1 | 12 | 1958 | 990 | 0.1736 |
| 1932 | 400 | 13 | 1926 | 900 | 0.1884 |
| 1933 | 12 | 14 | 1922 | 896 | 0.2033 |
| 1934 | 328 | 15 | 1952 | 738 | 0.2181 |
| 1935 | 246 | 16 | 1920 | 650 | 0.2329 |
| 1936 | 620 | 17 | 1936 | 620 | 0.2478 |
| 1937 | 2390 | 18 | 1983 | 587 | 0.2626 |
| 1938 | 18100 | 19 | 1984 | 564 | 0.2774 |
| 1939 | -1 | 20 | 1923 | 440 | 0.2923 |
| 1940 | -1 | 21 | 1986 | 425 | 0.3071 |
| 1941 | -1 | 22 | 1959 | 415 | 0.3220 |
| 1942 | -1 | 23 | 1954 | 410 | 0.3368 |
| 1943 | -1 | 24 | 1932 | 400 | 0.3516 |
| 1944 | -1 | 25 | 1934 | 328 | 0.3665 |
| 1945 | -1 | 26 | 1968 | 324 | 0.3813 |
| 1946 | -1 | 27 | 1979 | 290 | 0.3961 |
| 1947 | -1 | 28 | 1921 | 280 | 0.4110 |
| 1948 | 5 | 29 | 1972 | 266 | 0.4258 |
| 1949 | -1 | 30 | 1957 | 256 | 0.4407 |
| 1950 | 170 | 31 | 1935 | 246 | 0.4555 |
| 1951 | 46 | 32 | 1982 | 238 | 0.4703 |
| 1952 | 738 | 33 | 1965 | 235 | 0.4852 |
| 1953 | 178 | 34 | 1962 | 208 | 0.5000 |
| 1954 | 410 | 35 | 1956 | 193 | 0.5148 |
| 1955 | 139 | 36 | 1953 | 178 | 0.5297 |
| 1956 | 193 | 37 | 1950 | 170 | 0.5445 |
| 1957 | 256 | 38 | 1960 | 167 | 0.5593 |
| 1958 | 990 | 39 | 1963 | 150 | 0.5742 |
| 1959 | 415 | 40 | 1974 | 140 | 0.5890 |
| 1960 | 167 | 41 | 1955 | 139 | 0.6039 |
| 1961 | 1060 | 42 | 1970 | 136 | 0.6187 |
| 1962 | 208 | 43 | 1964 | 135 | 0.6335 |
| 1963 | 150 | 44 | 1981 | 134 | 0.6484 |
| 1964 | 135 | 45 | 1975 | 120 | 0.6632 |
| 1965 | 235 | 46 | 1977 | 111 | 0.6780 |

Table 7-18. (Continued)

| Analyzed Data | | | Ordered Data | | Median |
|---------------|---|------|---------------|---|----------------------|
| Water Year | Peak Discharge (ft ³ /s) | Rank | Water Year | Peak Discharge (ft ³ /s) | Plotting Position |
| 1966 | 10000 | 47 | 1928 | 105 | 0.6929 |
| 1967 | 10000 | 48 | 1973 | 92 | 0.7077 |
| 1968 | 324 | 49 | 1930 | 55 | 0.7226 |
| 1969 | 35400 | 50 | 1951 | 46 | 0.7374 |
| 1970 | 136 | 51 | 1933 | 12 | 0.7522 |
| 1971 | 1200 | 52 | 1948 | 5 | 0.7671 |
| 1972 | 265 | 53 | 1925 | 3 | 0.7816 |
| 1973 | 92 | 54 | 1939 | -1 | 0.7967 |
| 1974 | 140 | 55 | 1941 | -1 | 0.8116 |
| 1975 | 120 | 56 | 1949 | -1 | 0.8264 |
| 1976 | 5000 | 57 | 1943 | -1 | 0.8412 |
| 1977 | 111 | 58 | 1944 | -1 | 0.8561 |
| 1978 | 5400 | 59 | 1929 | -1 | 0.8709 |
| 1979 | 290 | 60 | 1946 | -1 | 0.8858 |
| 1980 | 5550 | 61 | 1924 | -1 | 0.9006 |
| 1981 | 134 | 62 | 1931 | -1 | 0.9154 |
| 1982 | 238 | 63 | 1942 | -1 | 0.9303 |
| 1983 | 5870 | 64 | 1945 | -1 | 0.9451 |
| 1984 | 564 | 65 | 1947 | -1 | 0.9599 |
| 1985 | -1 | 66 | 1985 | -1 | 0.9748 |
| 1986 | 425 | 67 | 1940 | -1 | 0.9896 |

Final Peak Discharge vs. Frequency Estimates:

| Exceedance Probability | Computed Discharge (ft ³ /s) | Expected Probability Discharge (ft ³ /s) | Confidence Limit (ft ³ /s) | Confidence Limit (ft ³ /s) |
|---------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| .002 | 71400 | 91300 | 213000 | 30700 |
| .005 | 39600 | 47800 | 108000 | 18100 |
| .010 | 24200 | 28100 | 61400 | 11700 |
| .020 | 14100 | 15800 | 33000 | 7180 |
| .040 | 6180 | 6640 | 13000 | 3410 |
| .100 | 2950 | 3080 | 5620 | 1730 |
| .200 | 1190 | 1210 | 2050 | 740 |
| .500 | 200 | 200 | 310 | 130 |
| .800 | 32 | 31 | 51 | 19 |
| .900 | 12 | 11 | 21 | 6 |
| .950 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 3 |
| .990 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 |

Final Statistics based on 67 years of record:

Mean Logarithm 2.2859
 Standard Deviation 0.9314
 Computed Skew -0.2004
 Generalized Skew 0.325
 Adopted Skew -0.1000

-1: Missing Record

*18,000 ft³/s is Corps of Engineers estimate, U.S.G.S. estimate of 35,400 ft³/s is a poor value due to excessive bulking of flows at gauge location.

Table 7-19. 100-Year Design Flood Peak Discharges Along
Oak Street Drain, Future Conditions, With
Recommended Plan.

| Concentration Point | Subarea | Drainage Area Contributed (mi ²) | Peak Discharges (ft ³ /s) |
|---|--|---|--|
| Oak Street Debris Basin | B | 6.13 | 4,300 |
| Oak Street Drain before Confluence with Proposed Lincoln Ave. Diversion | B, E1 | 6.76 | 4,600 |
| Mountain Subarea | C | 1.24 | 1,400 |
| End of Proposed Lincoln Ave. | C, D | 2.51 | 2,400 |
| Confluence of Oak Street Drain and Lincoln Ave Diversion | B, C, D, E1 | 9.27 | 6,100 |
| Mabey Canyon Debris | A | 1.50 | 1,200 |
| End of Mangular Border Drain | A, E2 | 2.12 | 1,700 |
| Confluence of Oak Street Drain and Mangular Border Drain | A, B, C, D, E1, E2 | 11.39 | 7,100 |
| Riverside Freeway | A, B, C, D, E1, E2, E3, E4 | 11.80 | 7,100 |
| Oak Street Drain before Conflu- ence with Main Street Drain | A, B, C, D, E1, E2, E3, E4, F | 11.95 | 7,100 |
| Main Street Drain | G | 2.97 | 2,900 |
| Confluence of Main Street Drain & Oak Street Drain | A, B, C, D, E1, E2, E3, E4, F, G | 14.92 | 8,000 |

(1) See plate 7-57 for location.

Table 7-20. Annual Maximum Runoff Values, Santiago Creek, Orange County, California.

| Water Year | ANALYZED DATA | | | | Plotting Position | Peak (ft ³ /s) | ORDERED DATA | | |
|---------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Peak (ft ³ /s) | 1-Day (ft ³ /s) | 2-Day (ft ³ /s) | 3-Day (ft ³ /s) | | | 1-Day (ft ³ /s) | 2-Day (ft ³ /s) | 3-Day (ft ³ /s) |
| 1933 | 144 | 40 | 28 | 19 | 1.17** | 10,740** | 8,000** | 7,450** | 5,633** |
| 1934 | 271 | 103 | 54 | 38 | 3.60 | 5,200 | 3,190 | 2,925 | 2,347 |
| 1935 | 194 | 30 | 28 | 23 | 5.70 | 3,330 | 1,796 | 1,621 | 1,454 |
| 1936 | 142 | 20 | 13 | 10 | 7.80 | 3,300 | 1,220 | 1,135 | 990 |
| 1937 | 1,360 | 595 | 460 | 396 | 9.90 | 3,000 | 1,000 | 989 | 924 |
| 1938 | 5,200 | 3,190 | 2,925 | 2,347 | 12.00 | 2,420 | 595 | 460 | 396 |
| 1939 | 76 | 8 | 5 | 4 | 14.10 | 1,800 | 593 | 363 | 310 |
| 1940 | 50 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 16.20 | 1,360 | 593 | 336 | 258 |
| 1941 | 1,800 | 1,220 | 1,135 | 990 | 18.30 | 970 | 219 | 173 | 163 |
| 1942 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 20.50 | 955 | 216 | 150 | 123 |
| 1943 | 2,420 | 1,000 | 989 | 924 | 22.60 | 900 | 179 | 135 | 122 |
| 1944 | 3,000 | 593 | 363 | 258 | 24.70 | 868 | 175 | 108 | 101 |
| 1945 | 330 | 149 | 135 | 123 | 26.80 | 825 | 174 | 108 | 81 |
| 1946 | 150 | 47 | 37 | 25 | 28.90 | 804 | 149 | 103 | 72 |
| 1947 | 40 | 10 | 7 | 5 | 31.00 | 625 | 116 | 60 | 51 |
| 1948 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 33.10 | 500 | 103 | 58 | 41 |
| 1949 | 407 | 36 | 25 | 16 | 35.20 | 494 | 98 | 58 | 40 |
| 1950 | 804 | 116 | 60 | 40 | 37.30 | 440 | 95 | 54 | 38 |
| 1951 | 139 | 9 | 4 | 3 | 39.40 | 407 | 73 | 50 | 34 |
| 1952 | 3,300 | 593 | 336 | 310 | 41.60 | 388 | 67 | 40 | 27 |
| 1953 | 955 | 30 | 21 | 14 | 43.70 | 330 | 47 | 37 | 25 |
| 1954 | 494 | 95 | 50 | 34 | 45.80 | 271 | 40 | 28 | 23 |
| 1955 | 104 | 11 | 6 | 4 | 47.90 | 206 | 38 | 28 | 19 |

*Estimated

**1969 flow is largest flood occurring within period from 1921-1979, therefore 1969 is plotted at
n = 59

Table 7-20. Continued

| Water Year | ANALYZED DATA | | | Plotting Position | Peak (ft ³ /s) | ORDERED DATA | | |
|---------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Peak (ft ³ /s) | 1-Day (ft ³ /s) | 2-Day (ft ³ /s) | | | 1-Day (ft ³ /s) | 2-Day (ft ³ /s) | 3-Day (ft ³ /s) |
| 1956 | 868 | 219 | 150 | 50.00 | 194 | 36 | 26 | 19 |
| 1957 | 144 | 19 | 10 | 51.50 | 170 | 30 | 25 | 16 |
| 1958 | 825 | 175 | 103 | 53.60 | 150 | 30 | 22 | 14 |
| 1959 | 128 | 12 | 6 | 55.70 | 144 | 29 | 21 | 14 |
| 1960 | 26 | 1 | 1 | 57.80 | 144 | 27 | 19 | 14 |
| 1961 | 388 | 15 | 8 | 59.90 | 142 | 23 | 14 | 13 |
| 1962 | 98 | 8 | 6 | 62.00 | 139 | 20 | 13 | 10 |
| 1963 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 64.10 | 128 | 19 | 10 | 8 |
| 1964 | 50 | 9 | 6 | 66.20 | 108 | 15 | 8 | 7 |
| 1965 | 55 | 9 | 6 | 68.30 | 106 | 14 | 8 | 6 |
| 1966 | 440 | 73* | 40* | 70.50 | 104 | 12 | 8 | 5 |
| 1967 | 970 | 98 | 58 | 72.60 | 98 | 11 | 7 | 5 |
| 1968 | 900 | 216 | 108 | 74.00 | 76 | 10 | 6 | 4 |
| 1969 | 10,740 | 8,000 | 7,450 | 76.00 | 55 | 9 | 6 | 4 |
| 1970 | 28 | 27 | 22 | 78.90 | 50 | 9 | 6 | 4 |
| 1971 | 170 | 29 | 26 | 81.00 | 50 | 8 | 5 | 4 |
| 1972 | 108 | 38 | 19 | 83.10 | 40 | 8 | 4 | 3 |
| 1973 | 625 | 179 | 108 | 85.20 | 28 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 1974 | 206 | 67 | 58 | 87.30 | 26 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1975 | 106 | 23 | 14 | 89.40 | 24 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1976 | 14 | 9 | 8 | 91.60 | 14 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1977 | 24 | 14 | 8 | 93.70 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1978 | 3,330 | 1,796 | 1,621 | 95.80 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1979 | 500 | 174 | 173 | 97.90 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

*Estimated

**1969 flow is largest flood occurring within period from 1921-1979, therefore 1969 is plotted at
n = 59

Table 7-21. Analytical Frequency Analysis of Peak Flows.

Handy Creek, Orange, California
 OCEMA* NO. 152
 Drainage Area = 3.2 mi²

| Analyzed Data | | | Ordered Data | | Median Plotting Position |
|---------------|---|------|---------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Water Year | Peak Discharge (ft ³ /s) | Rank | Water Year | Peak Discharge (ft ³ /s) | |
| 1938 | 901. | 1 | 1983 | 1490. | .0154 |
| 1939 | 1000. | 2 | 1944 | 1220. | .0374 |
| 1940 | 322. | 3 | 1952 | 1190. | .0595 |
| 1941 | 562. | 4 | 1978 | 1050. | .0815 |
| 1942 | 91. | 5 | 1939 | 1000. | .1035 |
| 1943 | 537. | 6 | 1980 | 960. | .1256 |
| 1944 | 1220. | 7 | 1938 | 901. | .1476 |
| 1945 | 267. | 8 | 1979 | 890. | .1696 |
| 1946 | 251. | 9 | 1969 | 870. | .1916 |
| 1947 | 256. | 10 | 1941 | 562. | .2137 |
| 1948 | 30. | 11 | 1943 | 537. | .2357 |
| 1949 | 27. | 12 | 1971 | 470. | .2577 |
| 1950 | 78. | 13 | 1981 | 470. | .2797 |
| 1951 | 49. | 14 | 1982 | 390. | .3018 |
| 1952 | 1190. | 15 | 1985 | 370. | .3238 |
| 1953 | 236. | 16 | 1956 | 346. | .3458 |
| 1954 | 80. | 17 | 1940 | 322. | .3678 |
| 1955 | 39. | 18 | 1958 | 303. | .3899 |
| 1956 | 346. | 19 | 1967 | 290. | .4119 |
| 1957 | 84. | 20 | 1966 | 285. | .4339 |
| 1958 | 303. | 21 | 1945 | 267. | .4559 |
| 1959 | 180. | 22 | 1947 | 256. | .4780 |
| 1960 | 47. | 23 | 1946 | 251. | .5000 |
| 1961 | 6. | 24 | 1953 | 236. | .5220 |
| 1962 | 65. | 25 | 1976 | 202. | .5441 |
| 1966 | 285. | 26 | 1984 | 202. | .5661 |
| 1967 | 290. | 27 | 1973 | 192. | .5881 |
| 1968 | 67. | 28 | 1970 | 178. | .6101 |
| 1969 | 870. | 29 | 1974 | 178. | .6322 |
| 1970 | 178. | 30 | 1975 | 173. | .6542 |
| 1971 | 470. | 31 | 1977 | 164. | .6762 |
| 1972 | 132. | 32 | 1972 | 132. | .6982 |
| 1973 | 192. | 33 | 1959 | 108. | .7203 |
| 1974 | 178. | 34 | 1942 | 91. | .7423 |
| 1975 | 173. | 35 | 1957 | 85. | .7643 |
| 1976 | 202. | 6 | 1954 | 80. | .7863 |
| 1977 | 164. | 37 | 1950 | 78. | .8084 |
| 1978 | 1050. | 38 | 1968 | 67. | .8304 |

*OCEMA = Orange County Environmental Management Agency

Table 7-21. (Continued)

| Analyzed Data | | | Ordered Data | | Median Plotting Position |
|---------------|---|------|---------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Water Year | Peak Discharge (ft ³ /s) | Rank | Water Year | Peak Discharge (ft ³ /s) | |
| 1979 | 890. | 39 | 1962 | 65. | .8524 |
| 1980 | 960. | 40 | 1951 | 49. | .8744 |
| 1981 | 470. | 41 | 1960 | 47. | .8965 |
| 1982 | 390. | 42 | 1955 | 39. | .9185 |
| 1983 | 1490. | 43 | 1948 | 30. | .9405 |
| 1984 | 202. | 44 | 1949 | 27. | .9626 |
| 1985 | 370. | 45 | 1961 | 6. | .9846 |

Final Peak Discharge vs. Frequency Estimates:

| Exceedance Probability | Computed Discharge (ft ³ /s) | Expected Probability Discharge (ft ³ /s) | 0.05 Confidence Limit (ft ³ /s) | 0.95 Confidence Limit (ft ³ /s) |
|---------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| .002 | 4140. | 4940. | 8180. | 2520. |
| .005 | 3130. | 3590. | 5860. | 1980. |
| .010 | 2480. | 2760. | 4430. | 1610. |
| .020 | 1910. | 2070. | 3260. | 1280. |
| .040 | 1420. | 1510. | 2310. | 986. |
| .100 | 895. | 925. | 1340. | 649. |
| .200 | 572. | 583. | 807. | 430. |
| .500 | 236. | 236. | 309. | 181. |
| .800 | 94. | 92. | 125. | 67. |
| .900 | 57. | 55. | 79. | 38. |
| .950 | 37. | 35. | 54. | 23. |
| .990 | 17. | 15. | 26. | 9. |

Final Statistics based on 45 years of record:

| | |
|--------------------|---------|
| Mean Logarithm | 2.3614 |
| Standard Deviation | .4671 |
| Computed Skew | -0.1551 |
| Generalized Skew | -0.2000 |
| Adopted Skew | -0.1565 |

Table 22. 100-Year Design Peak Discharges Along the Santiago Creek,
Future Conditions, With Recommended Plan.

| Location | Flow Rate (cfs) |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Outflow from Villa Park Dam | 5,700 |
| Villa Park Road | 5,700 |
| Outflow from Santiago Creek Reservoir | 3,500 |
| Prospect Avenue | 3,500 |
| Walnut Avenue | 3,700 |
| Chapman Avenue | 3,900 |
| Tustin Avenue | 4,200 |
| Garden Grove Freeway | 4,500 |
| Santa Ana Freeway | 4,700 |
| Confluence with Santa Ana River | 5,000 |

Table 7-23. Starting Elevation of Flood Control Storage
Villa Park and Santiago Creek Reservoirs.

| <u>December through February</u> | | | <u>During March</u> | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Santiago Dam At or Below Water Surface Elevation (ft, NGVD) | Villa Park Dam At or Below Water Surface Elevation (ft, NGVD) | Santiago Creek Reservoir At or Below Water Surface Elevation (ft, NGVD) | Villa Park Dam At or Below Water Surface Elevation (ft, NGVD) | Santiago Creek Reservoir At or Below Water Surface Elevation (ft, NGVD) |
| 790 | 510 | 274 | 510 | 280 |
| 789 | 510 | 278 | 510 | 280 |
| 788 | 510 | 280 | 510 | 280 |
| 787 | 510 | 280 | 510 | 281 |
| 786 | 510 | 280 | 510 | 282 |
| 784 | 510 | 280 | 510 | 284 |
| 782 | 510 | 280 | 510 | 286 |
| 780 | 510 | 280 | 510 | 288 |
| 778 | 510 | 280 | 521 | 290 |
| 776 | 510 | 280 | 532 | 293 |

During the period of April through November, the starting elevation of the flood control storage of the reservoir will be elevation 293 feet NGVD regardless of the storage space available in Santiago Dam and Villa Park Dam.

See paragraphs 5-37, 5-38, 8-11 and 8-12 to determine the outflow from Santiago Creek Reservoir. Gate operations for Villa Park Dam will be as specified in the OCEMA Villa Park Dam Operation Manual.

Table 7-24. Santiago Creek Reservoir (Blue Diamond-Bond Pits).
Release Schedule

| Elevation NGVD (ft) | Total Storage (ac-ft) | Storage Above Elev. 274 (ac-ft) | Gated Outflow (ft ³ /s) |
|---|-----------------------------|--|--|
| 268.00 | 9,344 | 0 | 0 |
| 270.00 | 9,632 | 0 | 260 |
| 271.00 | 9,805 | 0 | 480 |
| 272.00 | 9,977 | 0 | 730 |
| 273.00 | 10,150 | 0 | 1,000 |
| 274.00 | 10,322 | 0 | 1,290 |
| 275.00 | 10,495 | 173 | 1,600 |
| 276.00 | 10,677 | 345 | 1,940 |
| 277.00 | 10,840 | 518 | 2,300 |
| 278.00 | 11,012 | 690 | 2,680 |
| 279.00 | 11,185 | 863 | 3,080 |
| 280.00 | 11,357 | 1,035 | 3,500 |
| 285.00 | 12,352 | 2,030 | 3,500 |
| 290.00 | 13,348 | 3,026 | 3,500 |
| 293.00 | 13,945 | 3,623 | 3,500 |
| 295.00 | 14,343 | 4,021 | 3,500 |
| 298.00 (Overflow Structure Crest) | 14,940 | 4,618 | 3,500 |
| 300.00 | 15,297 | 4,975 | 7,000* |

* For pool elevations above 298 feet NGVD, the service gates will be set such that at pool elevation of 300 feet NGVD, the sum of the overflow and gated outflow is approximately 7,000 ft³/s.

Table 7-25. Oak Street Drain Debris Basin, Debris
Production Factors and Results.

| Drainage Area (mi ²) | Slope (ft/mi) | Drainage Density | Hypsometric Index | 3-Hour Rainfall (in) |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|--|-------------------------|
| 6.1 | 590 | 1.81 | 0.40 | 2.8 |
| <u>Correction Factors</u> | | | | |
| Slope | Drainage Density | Hypsometric Index | 3-Hour Rainfall | Total % |
| 64% | 96% | 89% | 60% | 33% |
| <u>Resulting Data</u> | | | | |
| Recommended Production for Drainage Area (cubic yards) | | | Resulting Volume for Drainage Area (acre-feet) | |
| 1,100,000 | | | 224 | |

Table 7-26. Santa Ana River Basin Major Water Storage Facilities.

| Name | Drainage Area (mi ²) | Storage (ac-ft) | Controllable Flood Releases | Owner/Operator | Water-course | Outlet Capacity (ft ³ /s) | Maximum Scheduled Outflow (ft ³ /s) | Year Completed |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Prado Dam | 2255.0 | 196,235 | Yes | Corps of Engineers | Santa Ana River | 17,000 | 5,000 | 1940 |
| San Antonio Dam | 27.0 | 7,703 | Yes | Corps of Engineers | San Antonio Creek | 11,800 | 8,000 | 1956 |
| Carbon Cyn. Dam | 19.3 | 6,614 | Yes | Corps of Engineers | Carbon Cyn. Creek | 1,480 | 1,100 | 1961 |
| Villa Park Dam | 83.3 | 16,044 | Yes | O.C.E.M.A. (1) | Santiago Ck. | 6,000 | 3,500 (5) | 1963 |
| Seven Oaks Dam* | 177.0 | 145,600 | Yes | Corps of Engineers | Santa Ana River | 8,000 | 7,000 | --- |
| Big Bear Lake | 38.0 | 63,381 | No | Bear Valley Municipal Water Dist. | Bear Creek | --- | --- | 1911 |
| Railroad Canyon Reservoir | 641.0 | 11,459 | No | Temescal Water Co. | San Jacinto River | 1,450 | As req. for irrigation | 1928 |
| Lake Elsinore | 52.0 | 122,500 | No | R.C.F.C. (2) W.C.D. (2) | San Jacinto Riv. Temescal Wash | 700 | None | N/A |
| Santiago Reservoir | 63.2 | 25,000 | No | Serrano Irr. District | Santiago Creek | --- | As req. for irrigation | 1931 |

NOTE: See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7-26. (Continued)

| Name | Drainage Area (mi ²) | Storage (ac-ft) | Controllable Flood Releases | Owner/Operator | Water-course | Outlet Capacity (ft ³ /s) | Maximum Scheduled Outflow (ft ³ /s) | Year Completed |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Santiago Creek Reservoir* (Gravel Pits) | 94.6 | 13,299 | No | O.C.W.D. (3) | Santiago Creek | 3,500 | 3,500 | * |
| Lake Mathews | 40.0 | 182,804 | No | M.W.D. (4) | Temescal Wash | --- | --- | 1938 |
| Lake Hemet | 67.0 | 14,000 | No | Lake Hemet Municipal Water Dist. | San Jacinto River | --- | --- | 1895 |

(1) Orange County Environmental Management Agency
(2) Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District
(3) Orange County Water District
(4) Metropolitan Water District
(5) 3,500 ft³/s maximum design outflow with 6,000 ft³/s on approval of Chief Engineer

* Not yet built.
N/A Not available.

Table 7-27. Hydrometeorological Instrumentation.

| Gauge Location or Description | Existing Sensor | | | | New Sensors | | | |
|---|-----------------|------|---------|-----|-------------|------|---------|-----|
| | Elev. | Flow | Precip. | RTU | Elev. | Flow | Precip. | RTU |
| For Seven Oaks Dam | | | | | | | | |
| Seven Oaks Dam | | | | | X | | X | X |
| SAR near Mentone (USGS 11051500) | | X | | | | X | X | X |
| NWS Station at Big Bear Lake Dam | | | | | | | X | X |
| NWS Station at Camp Angelus | | | | | | | X | X |
| NWS Station at Seven Oaks | | | | | | | X | X |
| For Prado Dam | | | | | | | | |
| Prado Dam | X | | X | X | X | | X | X |
| SAR below Prado Dam (USGS 11074000) | | X | X | X | | X | X | X |
| Mill Creek (USGS 11054000) | | X | | | | X | X | X |
| Plunge Creek (USGS 11055000) | | X | | | | X | X | X |
| Santa Ana River at MWD Crossing (USGS 11066460) | | X | | | | X | X | X |
| City Creek (USGS 11055800) | | X | | | | X | X | X |
| NWS Station at Lytle Creek Fire Station | | | | | | | X | X |

Table 7-27. (Continued)

| Gauge Location or Description | Existing Sensor | | | | New Sensors | | | |
|---|-----------------|------|---------|-----|-------------|------|---------|-----|
| | Elev. | Flow | Precip. | RTU | Elev. | Flow | Precip. | RTU |
| For Prado Dam (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
| NWS Station at Winchester | | | | | | | X | X |
| NWS Station at March AF Base | | | | | | | X | X |
| For Santiago Reservoir | | | | | | | | |
| Santiago Dam | X | | X | | X | | X | X |
| Santiago Creek Reservoir | | | | | X | | X | X |
| Santiago Creek below Santiago Creek Reservoir | | | | | | X | X | X |
| Santiago Creek at Santa Ana (USGS 11077500) | | | | | | X | X | X |

Table 7-28. Existing Prado Dam Release Schedule.

| Elevation (ft, NGVD) | Net Storage (ac-ft) | Net Area (ac) | Outlet Outflow (ft ³ /s) | Outflow At Spillway (ft ³ /s) | Total Outflow (ft ³ /s) |
|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|---|--|--|
| 460 (Gate Sill) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 461 | 0 | 0 | 200-300 | 0 | 300 |
| 490 (Debris Pool) | 4,474 | 919 | 200-300 | 0 | 300 |
| 494 | 9,100 | 1,295 | 5,000 | 0 | 5,000 |
| 495 | 10,257 | 1,389 | 5,000 | 0 | 5,000 |
| 500 | 18,426 | 1,888 | 5,000 | 0 | 5,000 |
| 504 | 26,832 | 2,300 | 5,000 | 0 | 5,000 |
| 510 | 42,389 | 2,868 | 5,000 | 0 | 5,000 |
| 514 | 54,797 | 3,313 | 5,000 | 0 | 5,000 |
| 520 | 76,646 | 3,939 | 5,000 | 0 | 5,000 |
| 530 | 120,988 | 4,940 | 5,000 | 0 | 5,000 |
| 540 | 176,965 | 6,228 | 5,000 | 0 | 5,000 |
| 543 (Spillway Crest) | 196,000 | 6,330 | 5,000 | 0 | 5,000 |
| 550 | 246,315 | 7,693 | 0 | 66,000 | 66,000 |
| 560 | 332,220 | 9,556 | 0 | 275,000 | 275,000 |
| 566 (Top of Dam) | 393,806 | 11,007 | 0 | 432,000 | 432,000 |

Table 7-29. Beneficial Uses for Seven Oaks Dam.

| Water Body | MUN | AGR | IND | PROC | GWR | POW | REC-1 | REC-2 | WARM | COLD | WILD |
|--|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| Santa Ana River Reach 5, confluence with Bear Creek to San Jacinto Fault | X | X | | | I | X | I | X | I | I | |

| | | | | | |
|-------|---|-------------------------------------|-------|---|-----------------------------|
| MUN | - | Municipal and Domestic Supply | AGR | - | Agricultural Supply |
| PROC | - | Industrial Process Supply | IND | - | Industrial Service Supply |
| POW | - | Hydropower Generation | GWR | - | Ground Water Recharge |
| REC-2 | - | Non-Water Contact Recreation | REC-1 | - | Water Contact Recreation |
| COLD | - | Cold Freshwater Habitat | WARM | - | Warm Freshwater Habitat |
| X | - | Present or Potential Beneficial Use | WILD | - | Wildlife Habitat |
| | | | I | - | Intermittent Beneficial Use |

Table 7-30. Water Quality Data and Objectives for CRWQCB Municipal Water Supplies for Seven Oaks Dam (#) 1980-1986.

| Water Quality Parameter | Unit | Number of Samples | Mean Concentration | Range of Values | CRWQCB Objectives |
|-------------------------|--------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Temperature | Deg. C | 6 | 15 | 26-7.5 | 32.2/25.5(1) |
| DO | mg/l | 70 | 9.9 | 12.5-8.2 | 6+(2) |
| pH | - | 71 | 8.13 | 8.7-6.7 | 8.5-6.5 |
| TDS | mg/l | 70 | 144 | 232-82 | 300 |
| Hardness | mg/l | 70 | 83 | 99-54 | 190 |
| Sodium | mg/l | 3 | 14.3 | 15-14 | 30 |
| Chloride | mg/l | 70 | 4.84 | 8-0 | 20 |
| Nitrogen (N) | mg/l | 1 | 1.80** | 1.80** | 5 |
| Sulfate | mg/l | 70 | 11.50 | 41-4 | 60 |
| BOD-5 (filter) | mg/l | 1 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 8 |
| COD (filter) | mg/l | 1 | 12.90 | 12.9 | 25 |

(#) Data compiled from U.S.G.S. gauge 11051500 and CRWQCB gauge Y517000 and Y5197800.

(1) Period for June through October/Rest of the Year - Warm Water Objective.

(2) Cold Water Objective.

(**) Data 1970-1980.

Table 7-31. Additional Water Quality Data and Objectives for CRWQCB
Municipal Water Supplies for Seven Oaks Dam Including
Prohibited Substances (#) 1980-1986.

| Water Quality Parameter | Unit | Number of Samples | Mean Concentration | Range of Values | CRWQCB Objective |
|----------------------------|--------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| * Arsenic | ug/l | 4 | 0 | 0 | 50 |
| Barium | ug/l | 4 | 0 | 0 | 1000 |
| Boron | ug/l | 2 | 0 | 0 | 750 |
| Cadmium | ug/l | 4 | 2.5 | 10-0 | 10 |
| Chlorine | ug/l | - | - | - | 100 |
| * Chromium | ug/l | 4 | 0 | 0 | 50 |
| Cobalt | ug/l | 15 | 67 | 120-0 | 200 |
| Copper | ug/l | 4 | 0 | 0 | 20 |
| Cyanide | ug/l | - | - | - | 200 |
| Fluoride | ug/l | 1 | 500 | 500 | 1000 |
| Iron | ug/l | 4 | 40 | 110-10 | 300 |
| * Lead | ug/l | 4 | 0 | 0 | 50 |
| Manganese | ug/l | 4 | 7.5 | 10-0 | 50 |
| * Mercury | ug/l | 14 | 1.2** | 12-0** | 2 |
| Selenium | ug/l | 4 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| Silver | ug/l | - | - | - | 50 |
| Zinc | ug/l | 20 | 39** | 280-0** | 100 |
| Fecal Colif. | 30-day | 3 | 377 | 240-540 | 200/100ml(3) |
| Ammonia (UIA) | ug/l | 11 | 2.2 | 13.3-0** | 25(1) |
| Nitrate (NO3) | mg/l | 1 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 45 |
| Methyl. Blue | mg/l | 1 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.5 |
| * DDT | ug/l | 17 | 0.084** | 1.4-0** | 0.001(2) |
| * Dieldrin | ug/l | 17 | 0** | 0** | 0.0019(2) |
| * Heptachor | ug/l | 17 | 0** | 0** | 0.0038(2) |
| * Parathion | ug/l | 16 | 0** | 0** | 0.04(2) |
| * PCB | ug/l | 12 | 0** | 0** | 0.001(2) |
| * Toxaphene | ug/l | 3 | 0** | 0** | 0.005(2) |
| * 2,4-D | ug/l | 17 | 0.049** | 0.84-0** | NONE |

Data compiled from U.S.G.S. gauge 11051500, and CRWQCB gauges
Y517000 and Y5197800.

* Direct discharge is prohibited.

(1) Cold Water Objective.

(2) EPA Standard for aquatic life.

(3) Fecal Coliform: Log mean less than 200/100 ml based on 5 or more
samples/30-day period, not more than 10 percent of the samples
exceed 400/100 ml for any 30-day period.

(**) Data 1971-1982.

(UIA) Un-ionized.

Table 7-32. Water Quality Data and Objectives for CRWQCB Municipal Water Supplies for Prado Dam 1980-1986.

| A. | Santa Ana River | Total Dissolved Solids | Hardness | Sodium | Chloride | Total Nitrogen as N | Sulfate | Filtered BOD | Filtered COD |
|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------|--------|----------|---------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|
| | | mg/l | mg/l | mg/l | mg/l | mg/l | mg/l | mg/l | mg/l |
| (1) Downstream | | 650 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| (2) | | 641 | 297 | 93 | 110 | 7.9 | 131 | 2.6** | 45 |
| (1)* Upstream | | 700 | 350 | 110 | 140 | 10.0 | 150 | 10.0 | 30 |
| (2) | | 602 | 329 | 186*** | 91 | --- | 453*** | --- | --- |

- (1) CRWQCB Objective (baseflow).
 (2) Mean Concentrations of Observed Samples.
 (*) Compiled from U.S.G.S. gauge 11066460 and CRWQCB gauge Y6141000.
 (**) Data 1970-1980.
 (***) Less than 5 samples.

| B. | Water Quality Parameter | Unit | Observed Mean Concentration | | CRWQCB Objective | |
|------------------|-------------------------|------|-----------------------------|------------|------------------|-------------|
| | | | Upstream | Downstream | Lower Limit | Upper Limit |
| (1) Temperature | Deg. C | | 24.3/18.4 | 21.1/15.9 | --- | 32.2/25.5 |
| DO | mg/l | | 8.1 | 8.8 | 5.0 | --- |
| pH | --- | | 7.9 | 7.8 | 6.5 | 8.5 |
| (2) Fecal Colif. | 30-day | | --- | 483** | --- | 200/100 ml |
| Ammonia as N | mg/l | | 0.03** | 0.04** | --- | 0.8 |
| Chlorine | mg/l | | --- | --- | --- | 0.1 |
| Boron | mg/l | | --- | 0.18 | --- | 0.75 |
| Copper | mg/l | | 0.08** | 0.017 | --- | 0.02 |
| Zinc | mg/l | | 0.23** | 0.059 | --- | 0.10 |

- (1) Period for June through October/Rest of the Year.
 (2) Fecal Coliform: Log mean less than 200/100 ml based on 5 or more samples/30-day period, not more than 10 percent of the samples exceed 400/100 ml for any 30-day period.
 (**) Data 1970-1980.

Table 7-33. Additional Water Quality Data and Objectives for
CRWQCB Municipal Water Supplies for Prado Dam
Including Prohibited Substances 1980-1986.

| Water Quality Parameter | Unit | Number of Samples | Mean Concentration | Range of Values | CRWQCB Objective |
|-------------------------------|------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| * Arsenic | ug/l | 31 | 4.71 | 10-2 | 50 |
| Barium | ug/l | 32 | 125 | 300-100 | 1000 |
| Cadmium | ug/l | 28 | 1.75 | 19-0 | 10 |
| * Chromium | ug/l | 28 | 9.82 | 40-0 | 50 |
| Cobalt | ug/l | 29 | 2.89 | 8-0 | 200 |
| Cyanide | ug/l | 7 | 2.85 | 10-0 | 200 |
| Fluoride | ug/l | 84 | 546 | 900-300 | 1000 |
| Iron (in H ₂ O) | ug/l | 32 | 24.3 | 130-3 | 300 |
| * Lead | ug/l | 29 | 28.7 | 520-2 | 50 |
| Manganese | ug/l | 32 | 262 | 830-80 | 50 |
| * Mercury | ug/l | 28 | 0.582 | 2.8-0 | 2 |
| Selenium | ug/l | 20 | 0.95 | 4-0 | 10 |
| Silver | ug/l | 33 | 0.515 | 5-0 | 50 |
| Nitrate (NO ₃) | mg/l | 19 | 23 | 49-4.2 | 45 |
| Methyl. Blue | mg/l | 24 | 0.224 | 0.43-0 | 0.5 |
| * Chlordane | ug/l | 30 | 0.5 | 0.10-0 | 0.01(1) |
| * DDT | ug/l | 30 | 0.005 | 0.01-0 | 0.001(1) |
| * Dieldrin | ug/l | 30 | 0.0053 | 0.01-0 | 0.0019(1) |
| * Heptachor | ug/l | 30 | 0.0053 | 0.01-0 | 0.0038(1) |
| * Mirex | ug/l | 30 | 0.005 | 0.01-0 | 0.001(1) |
| * Parathion | ug/l | 31 | 0.0074 | 0.03-0 | 0.04(1) |
| * PCB | ug/l | 30 | 0.053 | 0.10-0 | 0.001(1) |
| * 2,4-D | ug/l | 31 | 0.113 | 0.36-0.02 | NONE |

* Direct discharge is prohibited.

(1) EPA Standard for aquatic life.

Table 7-34. Treatment Plant Waste Loads for 5-Year Period.
(1980-85)

| Treatment Plant | Flow MGD | TDS mg/l | Ammonia (NH3) mg/l | Total Nitrogen mg/l | Remarks |
|--------------------|----------|----------|--------------------|---------------------|---|
| Riverside | 28.3 | 650 | 14 | 20 | --- |
| Indian Hills | 0.2 | 650 | 2 | 19 | About 7 percent increase in TDS expected during the next ten years. |
| Norco/Cal. | 1.8 | 700 | 14 | 17 | Significant problem with TDS, 50 percent increase expected during the next ten years. |
| Corona | 1.8 | 700 | 10 | 19 | About 21 percent increase in TDS expected during the next ten years. |
| Chino Basin R.P. 1 | 23.4 | 515 | 10 | 22 | TDS not considered a problem - less than 6 percent increase expected during the next ten years. |
| Chino Basin R.P. 2 | 4.9 | 610 | 13 | 21 | About 8 percent increase in TDS expected during the next ten years. |

Table 7-35. Flood Peak Discharges Along the Lower Santa Ana River, Local Storm With Future Conditions.

| Location | Local 100-Year Storm Peak Discharge ⁽²⁾ (ft ³ /s) | Local Standard Project Storm Discharge ⁽²⁾ (ft ³ /s) |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Prado Dam Outflow | 5,000 | 5,000 ⁽¹⁾ |
| Downstream of: | | |
| Wardlow Canyon | 7,500 | 9,000 |
| Weir Canyon | 17,800 | 27,000 |
| Imperial Highway | 18,700 | 28,000 |
| Carbon Canyon Diversion | 21,400 | 33,800 |
| Santa Ana Freeway | 22,200 | 35,200 |
| Santiago Creek | 25,700 | 38,600 |
| Hamilton Avenue | 25,700 | 38,600 |
| Pacific Ocean | 26,500 | 39,400 |

(1) Assumed outflow discharge from Prado Dam.

(2) These are not design discharges. Design discharges are from a general storm with Prado Dam releasing 30,000 ft³/s.

See plates 7-7 through 7-10 for locations.

Table 7-36. 100-Year Design Peak Discharges for Side Drains in Santa Ana River (From Prado Dam to Pacific Ocean).

| Subarea Name | Drainage Area [#] mi ² | CL Drain Channel No. Station | Bank | Drain Size | Type of Drain | Discharge in ft ³ /s | | | | Remarks |
|--------------|---|------------------------------------|------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--|---|
| | | | | | | COE Q 100 | EMA Q 25 | Local Agency Q 25 / Q 10 | | |
| XA1 | (3.10) | STA 1603+10 | L | | | 2200 | | | | Wardlow Wash |
| XA2 | (0.40) | | | | | 460 | | | | Between Prado Dam and confluence with Prado Dam |
| XA3 | (2.10) | STA 1603+10 | L | | | 1500 | | | | Fresno Canyon |
| XB1 | (10.60) | STA 1535+80 | R | Natural Channel | | 6800 | | | | Aliso Canyon |
| XB2 | (1.20) | | R | | | 910 | | | | |
| XB3 | (1.00) | STA 1592+80 | L | 72" | CMP | * | 490* | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 940 ft ³ /s |
| | | STA 1588+40 | L | 54" | CMP | 370 | | | | |
| XC1 | (0.07) | STA 1503+20 | L | 42" | RCP | 80 | | | | Trailer Park near Railroad Track |
| XD | (0.75) | | R | | | 1000 | | | | |
| XC | (0.65) | STA 1497+40 | L | | Fwy. Culvert | 590 | | | | |
| XB | (0.54) | STA 1487+50 | L | 36" | CMP | * | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 550 ft ³ /s |
| | | STA 1484+20 | L | 54" | CMP | 150 | | | | |
| | | STA 1482+10 | L | 12" | CMP | 240 | | | | |
| | | STA 1478+30 | L | 24" | CMP | 50 | | | | |
| | | | | | | 110 | | | | |

Table 7-36. (Continued)

| Subarea Name | Drainage Area ^a mi ² | CL Drain Channel No. | Bank | Drain Size | Type of Drain | Discharge in ft ³ /s | | | | Remarks |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|---|---|
| | | | | | | COE Q | EMA Q | Local Agency Q / Q | 100 25 25 10 | |
| XA (2.13) | | STA 1477+50 | L | 54" | RCP | | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 2700 ft ³ /s Coal Canyon |
| | | STA 1474+20 | L | 24" | RCP | | | | | |
| | | STA 1471+70 | L | 30" | RCP | | | | | |
| | | STA 1463+60 | L | 48" | RCP | | | | | |
| | | STA 1458+90 | L | 48" | RCP | | | | | |
| | | STA 1450+20 | L | 36" | RCP | | | | | |
| | | STA 1444+30 | L | 36" | RCP | | | | | |
| | | STA 1440+40 | L | 36" | RCP | | | | | |
| | | STA 1427+80 | L | Natural Channel | | | | | | |
| XE (0.77) | | | L | | | | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 750 ft ³ /s |
| | | STA 1371+90 | L | 60" | RCP | | | | | |
| | | STA 1367+50 | L | 60" | RCP | | | | | |
| | | STA 1364+60 | L | 18" | CMP | | | | | |
| | | STA 1358+20 | L | 18" | CMP | | | | | |
| | | STA 1352+30 | L | 60" | RCP | | | | | |
| XH (2.40) 0.07 1.56 | | | R | | | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 2700 ft ³ /s (E01P360) (E01S20) | |
| | | STA 1415+00 | R | Prop. 42" | RCP | | | | | 97 |
| | | STA 1390+00 | R | Prop Rect Channel | | | | | | 1546 |
| XI (0.74) 0.38 0.36 | | | R | | | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 1000 ft ³ /s (E01P21) (Prop. 42" RCP) (E01P20) | |
| | | STA 1359+60 | R | 78" | RCP | | | | | 84 |
| | | STA 1338+00 | R | 72" | RCP | | | | | 330 |

Table 7-36. (Continued)

| Subarea Name | Drainage Area [#] mi ² | CL Drain No. | Channel Station | Bank | Drain Size | Type of Drain | COE | Discharge in ft ³ /s | | | Remarks |
|--------------|--|--------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|---------------|------|---------------------------------|----------|--------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | | | Q 100 | EMA Q 25 | Local Agency Q 25 / Q 10 | |
| XF | (5.28) | | STA 1338+50 | L | Natural Channel | | * | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 5800 ft ³ /s (Gypsum Canyon) |
| XJ | (1.11) | | STA 1315+10 | R | 90" | RCP | * | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 1400 ft ³ /s (E01S19) |
| | | | STA 1313+20 | R | 48" | RCP | 1400 | | 1140 | | Lost Trough Canyon |
| | | | STA 1319+20 | R | 18" | RCP | | | | | |
| XK | (1.72) 0.14 | | STA 1296+70 | R | 48" | RCP | * | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 2300 ft ³ /s (E01P31) |
| | | | STA 1289+40 | R | 27" | RCP | 190 | | | 231 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| XG | (1.16) | | STA 1300+70 | L | 54" | RCP | * | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 1300 ft ³ /s |
| | | | STA 1298+30 | L | 24" | PIPE | | | | | |
| | | | STA 1293+70 | L | 48" | RCP | | | | | |
| | | | STA 1280+80 | L | 36" | CMP | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| XK | (1.72) 0.07 | | STA 1267+30 | R | 36" | RCP | * | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 2300 ft ³ /s |
| | | | STA 1259+80 | R | 42" | RCP | | | | 116 | |
| | | | STA 1255+40 | R | 36" | RCP | 100 | | | | |
| | | | STA 1246+80 | R | 27" | RCP | | | | | |
| | | | STA 1244+70 | R | 84" | RCP | 780 | | | | 635 (E01P29) |
| | | | STA 1240+90 | R | 30" | RCP | 130 | | | | 136 |

Table 7-36. (Continued)

| Subarea Name | Drainage Area [#] mi ² | CL Drain Channel No. Station | Bank | Drain Size | Type of Drain | COE Q ₁₀₀ | Discharge in ft ³ /s | | | Remarks |
|--------------|---|------------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | | Q ₁₀₀ | EMA Q ₂₅ | Local Agency Q ₂₅ / Q ₁₀₀ | |
| A | 0.07 | STA 1237+40 | R | 60" | RCP | 100 | 105 | | | |
| | | STA 1232+10 | R | 48" | RCP | | | | | |
| | 0.50 | STA 1230+80 | R | 27" | RCP | 670 | 480 | | | (E01P28) |
| | | STA 1225+70 | R | 60" | RCP | 670 | 480 | | | |
| | (0.84) | | R | | | * | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 1200 ft ³ /s |
| | 0.50 | 1 STA 1206+90 | R | 13.5' x 8' | RCB | 680 | 480 | | | (E01P28) |
| | 0.25 | 2 STA 1202+04 | R | 66" | RCP | 360 | 251 | | | (E01P27) |
| | 0.09 | 3 STA 1189+90 | R | 72" | RCP | 80 | | | | Park Area |
| C | | 4 STA 1189+80 | R | 72" | RCP | 80 | | | | |
| | (4.41) | | R | | | * | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 4500 ft ³ /s |
| | | 5 STA 1186+90 | R | 48" | CMP | 60 | | | | |
| | | 6 STA 1184+95 | R | 48" | CMP | 60 | | | | |
| | | 7 STA 1184+20 | R | 48" | CMP | 60 | | | | |
| | | 8 STA 1184+00 | R | 48" | CMP | 60 | | | | |
| | | 9 STA 1183+25 | R | 48" | CMP | 70 | | | | |
| | | 10 STA 1183+00 | R | 48" | CMP | 70 | | | | |
| | | 11 STA 1182+10 | R | 48" | CMP | 60 | | | | |
| | 1.61 | 12 STA 1181+90 | R | 48" | CMP | 60 | | | | (E06S01) |
| | 2.74 | 13 STA 1180+80 | R | 8.5' x 19' | RCB | 4000 | | | | (E06) |
| B | (1.89) | | L | | | * | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 2600 ft ³ /s |
| | | 14 STA 1211+10 | L | 8' x 9.5' | RCB | 1100 | | | | (Weir Canyon Road) |
| | | 15 STA 1202+20 | L | 8' x 8' | RCB | 1050 | | | | (E01P54) |
| | | 16 STA 1184+50 | L | 60" | RCP | 430 | | | | |
| | | 17 STA 1171+90 | L | 24" | CMP | 20 | | | | (Caltrans) |

Table 7-36. (Continued)

| Subarea Name | Drainage Area ^a mi ² | Drain No. | CL Channel Station | Bank | Drain Size | Type of Drain | COE | Discharge in ft ³ /s | | | Remarks |
|--------------|--|-----------|--------------------|------|------------|---------------|------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | Q ₁₀₀ | EMA Q ₂₅ | Local Agency Q ₂₅ / Q ₁₀₀ | |
| D | (1.22) | 18 | STA 1166+60 | L | 24" | RCP | # | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 1520 ft ³ /s (E01S13) |
| | | 19 | STA 1163+00 | L | (2)-8'x5' | RCB | 20 | | | | |
| | | 20 | STA 1157+90 | L | (2)-6'x5' | RCB | 700 | | | | |
| G1 | (0.59) | | | | | | 800 | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 840 ft ³ /s |
| | | 21 | STA 1154+40 | L | 24" | RCP | # | | | | |
| | | 22 | STA 1150+90 | L | 24" | RCP | 15 | | | | |
| | | 23 | STA 1145+90 | L | 24" | RCP | 15 | | | | |
| | | 24 | STA 1134+70 | L | 8'x6' | RCB | 780 | | | | |
| | | 25 | STA 1124+40 | L | 24" | RCP | 15 | | | | |
| G2 | (0.79) | | | | | | | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 1120 ft ³ /s |
| | | 26 | STA 1114+90 | L | (2)-8'x8' | RCB | # | | | | |
| | | 27 | STA 1105+90 | L | 24" | RCP | 1100 | | | | |
| ED | (0.10) | | | | | | 20 | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 125 ft ³ /s |
| | | 28 | STA 1174+95 | R | 48" | CMP | # | | | | |
| | | 29 | STA 1169+00 | R | 72" | CMP | 40 | | | | |
| | | 30 | STA 1168+90 | R | 72" | CMP | 45 | | | | |
| E | (0.55) | | | | | | | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 650 ft ³ /s |
| | | 31 | STA 1148+95 | R | 24" | RCP | # | | | | |
| | | 32 | STA 1148+95 | R | 102" | RCP | 30 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 620 | | | | |

Table 7-36. (Continued)

| Subarea Name | Drainage Area ^a mi ² | Drain No. | CL Channel Station | Bank | Drain Size | Type of Drain | Discharge in ft ³ /s | | | Remarks |
|--------------|---|-----------|-----------------------|------|------------|---------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|--|---|
| | | | | | | | COE Q ₁₀₀ | EMA Q ₂₅ | Local Agency Q ₂₅ / Q ₁₀₀ | |
| FG | (0.35) | 33 | STA 1146+50 | R | 66" | CMP | # | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 650 ft ³ /s |
| | | 34 | STA 1141+00 | R | 72" | CMP | 60 | | | |
| | | 35 | STA 1113+90 | R | 39" | RCP | 70 | | | |
| | | 36 | STA 1124+97 | R | 66" | CMP | 60 | | | |
| | | 37 | STA 1114+20 | R | 66" | CMP | 60 | | | |
| | | 38 | STA 1099+20 | R | 54" | RCP | 100 | | | |
| | | 39 | STA 1095+30 | R | (3)-72" | CMP | 240 | | | |
| F | (0.87) | 40 | STA 1130+50 | R | 72" | RCP | # | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 1040 ft ³ /s (E01P73) 274 274 132 |
| | | 41 | STA 1130+50 | R | 42" | RCP | 400 | | | |
| | | 42 | STA 1116+70 | R | 60 & 84" | RCP | 60 | | | |
| | | | | R | | RCP | 580 | | | |
| JJ | (0.10) | 43 | STA 1076+40 | R | 36" | RCP | 40 | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 130 ft ³ /s |
| | | 44 | STA 1075+70 | R | 54" | RCP | 90 | | | |
| H | (2.54) | | | L | | | # | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 2250 ft ³ /s (Walnut Canyon) |
| L1A | (1.14) | 45 | STA 1096+40 | L | (3)-12x7' | RCB | 2250 | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 1233 ft ³ /s (E01P13) |
| | | 46 | STA 1075+00 | L | (3)-8'x7' | RCB | 1233 | | | |
| L1B | (0.15) | 47 | STA 1065+80 | L | 24" | RCP | # | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 100 ft ³ /s |
| | | 48 | STA 1062+30 | L | 48" | RCP | 30 | | | |

Table 7-36. (Continued)

| Subarea Name | Drainage Area ^a mi ² | Drain No. | CL Channel Station | Bank | Drain Size | Type of Drain | COE | Discharge in ft ³ /s | | | | Remarks |
|--------------|--|-----------|----------------------------|------|--------------------|---------------|-----|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| | | | | | | | | Q ₁₀₀ | EMA Q ₂₅ | Local Agency Q ₂₅ | Q ₁₀ | |
| I | (0.35) | | | R | | | * | | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 550 ft ³ /s (E01014) |
| | | 49 | STA 1066+50 | R | 8' x 6' | RCB | | 550 | | | | |
| K | (2.72) | | | R | | | * | | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 2300 ft ³ /s (E01S01) |
| | | 50 | STA 1059+90 STA 1046+50 | R | 20' x 11.5' 30" | RCB RCP | | 2300 | 1716 | | | |
| L2 | (0.61) | | | L | | | * | | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 600 ft ³ /s |
| | | 51 | STA 1046+70 | L | 54" | RCP | | 460 | | | | |
| | | 52 | STA 1037+90 | L | 54" | RCP | | 140 | | | | |
| L3 | (0.48) | | | L | | | * | | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 640 ft ³ /s |
| | | 53 | STA 1029+20 STA 1029+20 | L | PROP. 42" 54" | RCP RCP | | 430 | | | | |
| | | 54 | STA 1021+95 | L | 12" | STL | | 15 | | | | |
| | | 55 | STA 1013+60 | L | 18" | CMP | | 15 | | | | |
| | | 56 | STA 1007+40 | L | (4)-48" | RCP | | 180 | | | | |
| L4 | (0.44) | | | L | | | * | | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 600 ft ³ /s |
| | | 57 | STA 994+70 | L | (2)-60" | RCP | | 440 | | | | |
| | | 58 | STA 990+90 | L | (2)-30" | CMP | | 60 | | | | |
| | | 59 | STA 984+50 | L | 48" | RCP | | 100 | | | | |
| NL | (0.35) | | | R | | | * | | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 360 ft ³ /s (Downstream of Imperial Hwy) |
| | | 60 | STA 1046+50 | R | 30" | RCP | | 30 | | | | |
| | | 61 | STA 1031+30 | R | DIV. | WORKS | | 30 | | | | O.C.W.D. (Diversion Dike) |
| | | 62 | STA 1030+40 | R | (4)-36" | CMP | | | | | | Drain into spreading ground |
| | | 63 | STA 1019+10 | R | 72" | RCP | | 280 | | | | |

Table 7-36. (Continued)

| Subarea Name | Drainage Area ^a mi ² | Drain No. | CL Channel Station | Bank | Drain Size | Type of Drain | Discharge in ft ³ /s | | | | Remarks |
|--------------|---|-----------|-----------------------|------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | | COE Q ₁₀₀ | EMA Q ₂₅ | Local Agency Q ₂₅ / Q ₁₀₀ | | |
| L5 | (0.63) | 64 | STA 1019+05 | R | 36" | RCP | 50 | | | | (Downstream of Lakeview Ave.) Division Works Q ₁₀₀ = 900 ft ³ /s |
| | | 65 | STA 979+50 | R | (4)-36" | CMP | | | | | |
| | | 66 | STA 978+40 | L | 42" | RCP | # | | | | |
| | | 67 | STA 975+65 | L | 18" | CMP | 60 | | | | |
| | | 68 | STA 970+60 | L | 24" | RCP | 20 | | | | |
| | | 69 | STA 965+85 | L | 10' x 6' | RCB | 720 | | | | |
| L6 | (0.50) | 70 | STA 958+30 | L | 42" | CMP | 80 | | | | Deerfield Channel (E01S04) Q ₁₀₀ = 750 ft ³ /s |
| | | 71 | STA 955+10 | L | 24" | CMP | # | | | | |
| | | 72 | STA 948+65 | L | 42" | CMP | 20 | | | | |
| | | 73 | STA 938+65 | L | 42" | RCP | 80 | | | | |
| | | 74 | STA 928+50 | L | 54" | RCP | 170 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 480 | | | | |
| NL6 | (0.32) | | | R | | | # | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 510 ft ³ /s Upstream of R. Freeway (Caltrans) O.C.W.D. | |
| L7A | (0.58) | 75 | STA 916+25 | R | DIV. (4)-36" | WORKS 510 | | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 870 ft ³ /s |
| | | 76 | STA 926+45 | L | 60" | CMP | # | | | | |
| | | 77 | STA 923+75 | L | 36" | RCP | 200 | | | | |
| | | 78 | STA 923+05 | L | 18" | RCP | 40 | | | | |

Table 7-36. (Continued)

| Subarea Name | Drainage Area [#] mi ² | CL Drain Channel No. | Bank | Drain Size | Type of Drain | Discharge in ft ³ /s | | | | Remarks |
|--------------|--|----------------------|------|------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-------|----------------|-------|--|
| | | | | | | COE Q | EMA Q | Local Agency Q | Q / Q | |
| | | | | | | 100 | 25 | 25 | 10 | |
| OP1 | (0.03) | 79 STA 907+85 | L | (2)-48" | RCP | 200 | | | | Glassell Street |
| | | 80 STA 898+00 | L | 48" & 42" | RCP | 140 | | | | (O.C.W.D.) |
| | | 81 STA 871+10 | L | 60 | RCP | 270 | | | | (Diversion Works) |
| N6+M2+N | (14.90) | 82 STA 893+90 | R | (4)-24" | CMP | * | | | | (Upstream of Carbon Cyn. Div.) |
| | | 83 STA 852+15 | R | (4)-36" | RCP | * | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 5300 ft ³ /s (E02) |
| | | 84 STA 846+25 | R | TRAP. | CHANNEL | 5300 | | | | (Carbon Cyn. Div.) |
| OP2 | (0.07) | 85 STA 844+45 | R | DIV. | WORKS | | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 114 ft ³ /s (O.C.W.D.) |
| | | 86 STA 844+25 | R | (4)-36" | CMP | | | | | (Diversion Works) |
| | | 87 STA 813+80 | R | DIV. | WORKS | | | | | O.C.W.D. |
| | | 88 STA 709+20 | R | 42" | RCP | 114 | | | | |
| P | (1.62) | | | | | * | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 1800 ft ³ /s (E10) |
| | | 89 STA 805+35 | L | 30" | RCP | 23 | | | | Fletcher Brent- |
| | | 90 STA 799+95 | L | 36" | CMP | 33 | | | | Wood Channel |

Table 7-36. (Continued)

| Subarea Name | Drainage Area ^a mi ² | CL Drain No. | Channel Station | Bank | Drain Size | Type of Drain | COE | Discharge in ft ³ /s | | | Remarks |
|--------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|------|------------|---------------|------|---------------------------------|------------------------|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | Q ₁₀₀ | EMA Q ₂₅ | Local Agency Q ₂₅ / Q ₁₀ | |
| Q | (0.32) | 91 | STA 797+40 | L | 42" | RCP | 40 | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 400 ft ³ /s (01S03) |
| | | 92 | STA 788+05 | L | (2)-7'x7' | RCB | 1700 | | 1050 | | |
| OPP | (0.01) | 93 | STA 763+50 | L | 66" | RCP | 400 | | 250 | | Q ₁₀₀ = 20 ft ³ /s |
| | | 94 | STA 830+20 | L | 24" | CMP | 20 | | | | |
| S | (0.39) | 95 | STA 749+75 | L | 16" | CMP | * | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 200 ft ³ /s (Near Ball Road) |
| | | 96 | STA 748+15 | L | 54" | RCP | 6 | | | | |
| | | 97 | STA 740+35 | L | 42" | RCP | 34 | | | | |
| | | 98 | STA 724+80 | L | 14" | ACP | 100 | | | | |
| | | 99 | STA 710+00 | L | 27" | RCP | 20 | | | | |
| O | (2.03) | | | | | | 40 | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 1400 ft ³ /s (Downstream of Ball Upstream of SPRR) (Drains into spreading ground) (E01S02) |
| | | 100 | STA 747+90 | R | 12'x9.5' | RCB | 1400 | | | | |
| R | (4.90) | | | | | | * | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 3700 ft ³ /s (E07), Collins Channel |
| | | 101 | STA 699+20 | L | (2)-12x12' | RCB | 3700 | | | | |

Table 7-36. (Continued)

| Subarea Name | Drainage Area ^a mi ² | Drain No. | CL Channel Station | Bank | Drain Size | Type of Drain | Discharge in ft ³ /s | | | Remarks |
|--------------|--|-----------|--------------------|------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---|--|
| | | | | | | | COE Q ₁₀₀ | EMA Q ₂₅ | Local Agency Q ₂₅ / Q ₁₀₀ | |
| UU | (0.15) | | | | | | * | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 230 ft ³ /s (Trailer Park) (O.C. Road Dept.) |
| TT | (1.53) | 102 | STA 735+10 | R | 12'x12' | RCB | | | | (City of Anaheim) |
| | | 103 | STA 686+60 | R | 36" | CMP | 70 | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 310 ft ³ /s |
| | | 104 | STA 686+30 | R | 48" | RCP | 160 | * | | |
| | 0.091 | 105 | STA 695+70 | L | 48" | RCP | 60 | | | |
| | | 106 | STA 682+70 | L | 24" | RCP | 20 | | | |
| | | 107 | STA 669+70 | L | 48" | RCP | 110 | | | |
| | 0.115 | 108 | STA 659+00 | L | 48" | RCP | 110 | | | |
| | | 109 | STA 654+40 | L | 18" | CMP | 10 | | | |
| | | | | | | | * | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 1400 ft ³ /s (El) Bitterbush Ch. |
| T | (1.53) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.53 | 110 | STA 628+60 | L | TRAP. (2) 12'x9' | CHANNEL RCB | 1400 | | | |
| V | (0.56) | 111 | STA 625+90 | L | 48" | RCP | * | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 620 ft ³ /s (Between Garden Grove Freeway and Santa Ana Freeway Drain) (Freeway Drain at Location 112) |
| | | 112 | STA 625+55 | L | (3)-5'x5' | RCB | 400 | | | |
| | | 113 | STA 621+10 | L | (6)-2'x3' | RCB | 130 | | | |
| | | 114 | STA 605+10 | L | 24" | CMP | 20 | | | |

Table 7-36. (Continued)

| Subarea Name | Drainage Area [#] mi ² | CL Drain No. | Channel Station | Bank | Drain Size | Type of Drain | COE Q | Discharge in ft ³ /s | | | Remarks |
|--------------|--|--------------|------------------------|------|------------|---------------|-------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | Q ₁₀₀ | EMA Q ₂₅ | Local Agency Q ₂₅ / Q ₁₀ | |
| U | (2.61) | | | | | | # | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 1600 ft ³ /s (E12) |
| | 2.61 | 115 | STA 643+40 | R | 10'x11' | RCB | 1600 | | | | (St. College Blvd. & Anaheim Stadium) |
| UV | (0.16) | | | | | | # | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 265 ft ³ /s (Caltrans) |
| | 0.16 | 116 | STA 627+10 | R | (2)-30" | CMP | 50 | | | | |
| | | 117 | STA 620+60 | R | 42" | CMP | 89 | | | | |
| | | 118 | STA 607+20 | R | 42" | RCP | 106 | | | | |
| | | 119 | STA 607+10 | R | 24" | CMP | 20 | | | | |
| UVU | (0.11) | | | | | | # | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 190 ft ³ /s (Freeway Drain) |
| | | 120 | STA 600+75 | R | 36" | RCP | 40 | | | | |
| | | 121 | STA 600+30 | R | 36" | RCP | | | | | |
| | 0.118 | 122 | STA 583+20 | R | 54" | RCP | 80 | | | | |
| | | 123 | STA 583+30 | R | 30" | RCP | 30 | | | | |
| WV4 | (0.04) | 124 | STA 583+50 | L | 24 | RCP | 90 | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 90 ft ³ /s |
| W | (102.7) | | (SANTIAGO CREEK BASIN) | | | | # | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 5000 ft ³ /s (After Santiago Creek Reservoir) (Santiago Creek) |
| | | 125 | STA 566+00 | L | | Trap. Ch. | 5000 | | | | |
| WVI | (0.12) | | | | | | # | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 210 ft ³ /s |
| | | 126 | STA 560+85 | L | 48" | RCP | 100 | | | | |
| | | 127 | STA 554+00 | L | 30" | CMP | 30 | | | | |

Table 7-36. (Continued)

| Subarea Name | Drainage Area [#] mi ² | CL Drain No. | Channel Station | Bank | Drain Size | Type of Drain | COE Q | Discharge in ft ³ /s | | | Remarks |
|--------------|--|--------------|-----------------|------|------------|---------------|-------|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--|
| | | | | | | | | EMA Q | Local Agency Q | Q ₁₀ | |
| WV5 | (0.11) | 128 | STA 536+65 | R | 36" | CMP | * | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 52 ft ³ /s |
| WV | (0.64) | 129 | STA 528+40 | R | 36" | RCP | * | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 400 ft ³ /s |
| | | 130 | STA 522+40 | R | 36" | RCP | 55 | | | | |
| | | 131 | STA 509+35 | R | 60" | RCP | 15 | | | | |
| | | 132 | STA 498+35 | R | 36" | RCP | 280 | | | | |
| WV2 | (1.21) | 133 | STA 554+90 | L | 24" | CMP | 50 | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 930 ft ³ /s |
| | | 134 | STA 534+55 | L | 58"x36" | ARCH P. | * | | | | |
| | | 135 | STA 523+70 | L | 24" | RCP | 100 | | | | |
| | | 136 | STA 529+40 | L | 30" | RCP | 120 | | | | |
| | | 137 | STA 523+10 | L | (3)-48" | RCP | 30 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 40 | | | | |
| WV3 | (0.83) | 138 | STA 503+65 | L | (2) 10'x5' | RCB | 750 | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 1400 ft ³ /s (Fairview St.) |
| WV6 | (0.34) | 139 | STA 490+00 | L | 48" | RCP | * | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 100 ft ³ /s (South of Fairview Street) |
| WVX | (0.03) | 140 | STA 399+70 | R | 30" | RCP | 100 | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 60 ft ³ /s (Between McFadden & Edinger Avenue) |

Table 7-36. (Continued)

| Subarea Name | Drainage Area [#] mi ² | Drain No. | CL Channel Station | Bank | Drain Size | Type of Drain | COE Q ₁₀₀ | Discharge in ft ³ /s | | | Remarks |
|---|---|-----------|-----------------------|------|------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | | | EMA Q ₂₅ | Local Agency Q ₂₅ / Q ₁₀₀ | | |
| X1 | (0.39) | | | R | | | * | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 380 ft ³ /s (E01P02) |
| | 0.078 | 141 | STA 353+65 | R | (2)-24" | RCP-F.G. | 75 | | | | Vol = 42 ac-ft |
| | 0.305 | 14 | STA 352+40 | R | 60" | RCP W/F.G. | 305 | | | | Pumping Station at Harbor and Warner |
| X3 | (0.40) | | | | | | * | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 515 ft ³ /s |
| | 0.398 | 143 | STA 208+10 | R | 24" | RCP-F.G. | 15 | | | | Vol = 43 ac-ft |
| | | 144 | STA 159+10 | R | (3)-36" | RCP W/F.G. | 500 | | 264 | | Pump Station at Meredith |
| | | | | | (2)-36" | ADDITIONAL REQUIRED | | | | | |
| X2 | (0.788 0.80) | | | R | | | * | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 810 ft ³ /s |
| | | 145 | STA 91+05 | | (4)-42" | RCP-F.G. | 810 | | 552 | | Vol = 85 ac-ft |
| | | | | | (2)-42" | ADDITIONAL REQUIRED | | | | | Pumping Station at Hamilton |
| GV3 | (7.47) | | | R | Trap. | CHANNEL | * | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 4400 ft ³ /s |
| | | 146 | STA 189+90 | L | 42" | RCP | 92 | | | | Greenville- Banning Channel |
| | 0.097 | 147 | STA 182+55 | L | 42" | RCP | 81 | | | | (D03) |
| | 0.082 | 148 | STA 174+55 | L | 42" | RCP | 68 | | | | |
| | | 149 | STA 166+45 | L | 36" | RCP | 67 | | | | |
| | | 150 | STA 159+80 | L | 30" | RCP | 55 | | | | |
| (Recommended a Pump Station for Drains 146-150) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Q=363 CFS, Volume=24 Ac-Ft Proposed Pump Sta. | | | | | | | | | | | |

(Recommended a Pump Station for Drains 146-150)

Q=363 CFS,
Volume=24 Ac-Ft
Proposed Pump Sta.

Table 7-36. (Continued)

| Subarea Name | Drainage Area* mi ² | CL Drain No. | CL Channel Station | Bank | Drain Size | Type of Drain | COE Q ₁₀₀ | Discharge in ft ³ /s | | | Remarks |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | | | EMA Q ₂₅ | Local Agency Q ₂₅ | Local Agency Q ₁₀ | |
| GV4 | (2.37) | 151 | STA 152+90 | L | Trap. | CHANNEL | 2400 | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 2400 ft ³ /s (D04) |
| GV5 | (0.60) | | | | | | | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 530 ft ³ /s |
| GV3+GV4 +GV5 | (10.44) | 152 | STA 83+00 | L | Rect. Ch. | | * | | | | Q ₁₀₀ = 5800 ft ³ /s Greenville-Banning Channel (D03 + D04) |

* Drainage area in parenthesis is for the entire subarea. Others denote a portion of the total subarea drainage area.

Table 7-37. Pertinent Information on Side Drainage Investigation, Oak Street Drain.

Left Bank

| Subarea | | | Side-Drainage Requirements | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|---------|---|
| Drain No.* | Size (mi ²) | Discharge | Drain Capacity (ft ³ /s) | Description | | Station | Remarks |
| | | Peak** (ft ³ /s) | | Existing | Proposed | | |
| 2 | 0.004 | 4.0 | 8.0 | 18" RCP | -- | 204+30 | Connect to Existing Drain |
| 5 | 0.03 | 25 | 9.0 | 8" CI | -- | 161+70 | Connect to Existing Drain |
| 6 | 0.08 | 60 | 62.0 | -- | 5-B*** | 161+50 | Provide Stub for 33" RCP |
| 8 | 0.003 | 2.5 | 0.9 | 8" PVC | -- | 161+30 | Connect to Existing Drain |
| 10 | 0.10 | 80 | 160 | -- | 5-A*** | 130+20 | Provide Stub for 60" RCP |
| 13 | 2.12 | 1700 | 1700 | 18' Wide Rect-angular Channel | | 112+06 | Mangular Channel |
| 15 | 0.11 | 88 | 8 | 12" CMP | -- | 90+60 | Connect to Existing Drain and Provide for a 42" RCP |
| 16 | 0.004 | 4 | 8 | 12" CMP | -- | 90+60 | Connect to Existing Drain |
| 21 | 0.040 | 40 | | -- | 48" RCP | 65+80 | Provide for Street Drain |
| 22 | 0.006 | 5 | 15 | 18" CMP | -- | 61+00 | Connect to Existing Drain |
| 23 | 0.008 | 7 | 20 | Grate in Bridge Deck | Catch Basin | 60+00 | Provide Stub Form |
| 24 | 0.003 | 3 | 20 | Grate in Bridge Deck | Catch Basin | 59+75 | Provide Stub Form |
| 26 | 0.04 | 30 | -- | -- | 5E*** | 40+70 | Provide Stub for Trap Ch. |
| 27 | 0.037 | 28 | 10 | None | 27" RCP | 16+00 | Provide Grated Drain Through Levee |

*Locations of Side Drains Shown on Plan and Profile Sheets, Volume 5, Chapter IV, Hydraulic Design.

**25-Year Peak Discharges for Side Drains and 100-Year Peak Discharge for Mangular Channel Confluence.

***Proposed by the city of Corona.

Table 7-37. (Continued)

Right Bank

| Subarea | | | Side-Drainage Requirements | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------|---|
| Drain No. # | Size (mi ²) | Discharge Peak** (ft ³ /s) | Drain Capacity (ft ³ /s) | Description | | Station | Remarks |
| | | | | Existing | Proposed | | |
| 1 | 0.004 | 4.0 | 8.0 | 18" RCP | -- | 204+30 | Connect to Existing Drain |
| 3 | 0.09 | 72 | 55.0 | 36" CMP | 5-C*** | 169+00 | Provide Addntl Stub for 30" RCP and Connect to Existing Drain |
| 4 | 0.003 | 2.5 | 4.50 | 12" CMP | -- | 161+70 | Connect to Existing Drain |
| 7 | 0.002 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 8" PVC | -- | 161+30 | Connect to Existing Drain |
| 9 | 0.04 | 45 | 100 | 36" RCP | -- | 138+50 | Connect to Existing Drain |
| 11 | 2.51 | 2400 | 0 | -- | Lincoln Diver-sion Line 3 | 124+00 to 122+30 | Provide Con-fluence for 10' Wide Rectangular Concrete Channel. Excess Flow Will Enter Lincoln Div. Line 3 |
| 12 | 0.07 | 60 | 55 | 60" RCP | -- | 117+50 | Connect to Existing Drain |
| 14 | 0.01 | 9 | 15 | 18" RCP | -- | 106+30 | Connect to Existing Drain |
| 17 | 0.03 | 22 | 22 | Street Drain | -- | 85+00 | Provide Inlet for Street Flow |

Table 7-37. (Continued)

Right Bank

| Subarea | | | Side-Drainage Requirements | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------|--|
| Drain No.* | Size (mi ²) | Discharge Peak** | Drain Capacity | Description | | Station | Remarks |
| | | (ft ³ /s) | (ft ³ /s) | Existing | Proposed | | |
| 18 | 0.01 | 8 | 8 | Concrete Swale | -- | 80+00 | Provide Inlet for Street Flow |
| 19 | 0.019 | 20 | 20 | -- | 30" RCP | 78+30 | Provide Inlet for Street Flow |
| 20 | 0.15 | 170 | 168 | 72" RCP | Line 8 | 74+30 | Connect to Existing Drain. Excess Flow Will Enter Channel over top of Wall |
| 25 | 0.005 | 4 | 10 | 12" SQ RC Conduit | -- | 41+50 | Connect to Existing Drain |

*Locations of Side Drains Shown on Plan and Profile Sheets, Volume 5, Chapter IV, Hydraulic Design.

**25-Year Peak Discharges for Side Drains and 100-Year Peak Discharges for Lincoln Diversion Confluence.

***Proposed by the City of Corona.

[

| Subarea Name | Drainage Area (mi ²) | SPF | | Subarea Runoff 100-Yr. Flood | | SPF | |
|--|--|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | (Local Storm) | | (Local Storm) | | (General Storm) | |
| | | Peak (ft ³ /s) | Volume (ac-ft) | Peak (ft ³ /s) | Volume (ac-ft) | Peak (ft ³ /s) | Volume (ac-ft) |
| A ₁ -A ₅ - Santa Fe (A.T. & S.F.) | | | | | | | |
| Railroad Tracks | 0.40 | 950 | 60 | 550 | 35 | 50 | 47 |
| "B"- Corona Sewage Plant | 0.12 | 320 | 18 | 180 | 10 | 20 | 14 |
| "C"- Alcoa Aluminum Plant | 0.44 | 1020 | 69 | 590 | 40 | 60 | 58 |
| "D"- Corona N.H. Tract | 0.14 | 380 | 21 | 220 | 12 | 20 | 22 |
| "E"- California Institute for Women | 0.39 | 790 | 58 | 460 | 33 | 50 | 50 |

See plate 7-73 for locations.

Table 7-39. Coincident Water Surface Elevation in Prado Dam with Peak Discharges at Interior Dikes.

| <u>Combined Events</u> | | Coincident W.S.E. in Prado w/Peak Discharge at Interior Dike, NGVD | Equivalent Filling Frequency in Prado Dam, Yrs. |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|
| Interior Dike Runoff | Prado Dam Inflow | | |
| SPF General Storm | RDF General Storm | 542.50 | 75-Year |
| 100-Year Flood Local Storm | 100-Year Flood General Storm | 538.00 | 50-Year |
| SPF Local Storm | SPF General Storm | 544.00 | 85-Year |

Table 7-40. Pertinent Side Drain Data, Santiago Creek.

| RIGHT BANK | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| SIDE-DRAINAGE REQUIREMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drain No. | Name [#] | SUBAREA | | | Design Capacity ft ³ /s | Description | Station** | Remarks | Disposition of Excess Flow | | | |
| | | D.A. mi ² | 100-Yr Q-Peak ft ³ /s | Total Q ft ³ /s | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | F3 | 0.40 | 293 | 293 | + | Stubout for 18" RCP | 289+80 | Very localized drainage. | Not required. | | | |
| 2 | | | | | + | Stubout for 18" RCP | 285+50 | Very localized drainage. | Not required. | | | |
| 3 | | | | | 20 | Stubout for 18" RCP+ 40-foot grouted rock spillway from Sta. 280+80 to 281+20 | 282+20 | | 13 ft ³ /s to spillway. | | | |
| 4 | | | | | 273 | Stubout for 66" RCP | 265+15 | No excess flow. | Not required | | | |
| 6 | H2 | 0.20 | 208 | 78 | 78 | Stubout for 24" RCP+ 40-foot grouted rock spillway from Sta. 58+30 to 58+70 | 58+30 | | 63 cfs to spillway. | | | |
| 8 | H1 | 0.37 | 283 | 283 | 20 | Stubout for 18" RCP | 36+60 | Excess flows drain W. in River Lane to Drain 11. | 13 ft ³ /s to spillway. | | | |
| 9 | | | | | 24 | Stubout for 18" RCP | 32+80 | DO. | 6 ft ³ /s to U/S | | | |
| 10 | | | | | 24 | Stubout for 21" RCP | 30+90 | DO. | Bristol St. | | | |
| 11 | | | | | 180 | Stubout for 66" RCP+ 200-foot grouted rock spillway from Sta. 29+60 to 31+60 | 29+70 | Excess flows from Drains 8, 9, 10, and 11 drain to U/S side Bristol Street. | 65 ft ³ /s to spillway. | | | |
| 13 | | | | | 59 | Stubout for 30" RCP+ 40-foot grouted rock spillway from Sta. 14+50 to 14+90 | 14+30 | | 32 ft ³ /s to spillway. | | | |

[#]Subarea names are the same as shown on plate 7-5, numeric subscript indicates a sub-subarea name.

^{**}Locations of side drains shown on Plan and Profile Sheets, Volume 5, Chapter IV, Hydraulic Design.

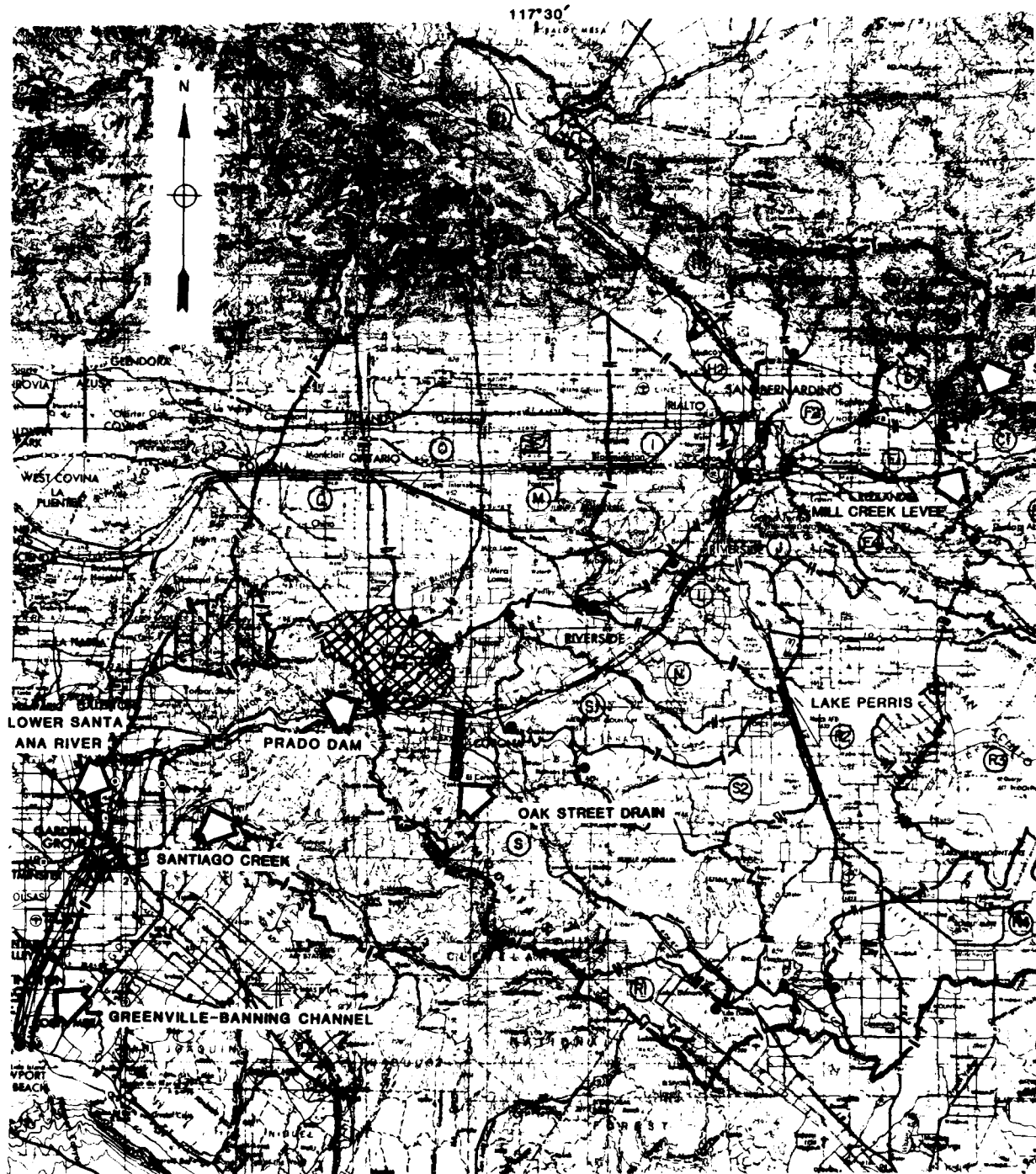
[#]Subarea names are the same as shown on plate 7-5, numeric subscript indicates a sub-subarea name.^{**}Locations of side drains shown on Plan and Profile Sheets, Volume 5, Chapter IV, Hydraulic Design.

Table 7-40. (Continued)

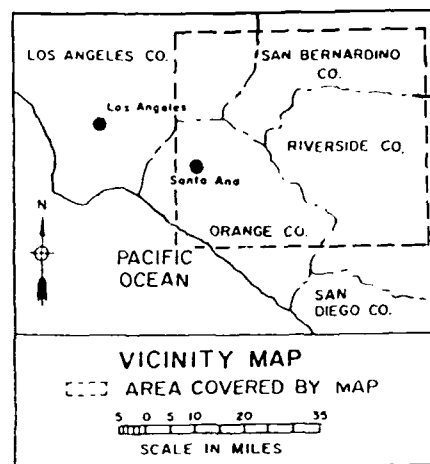
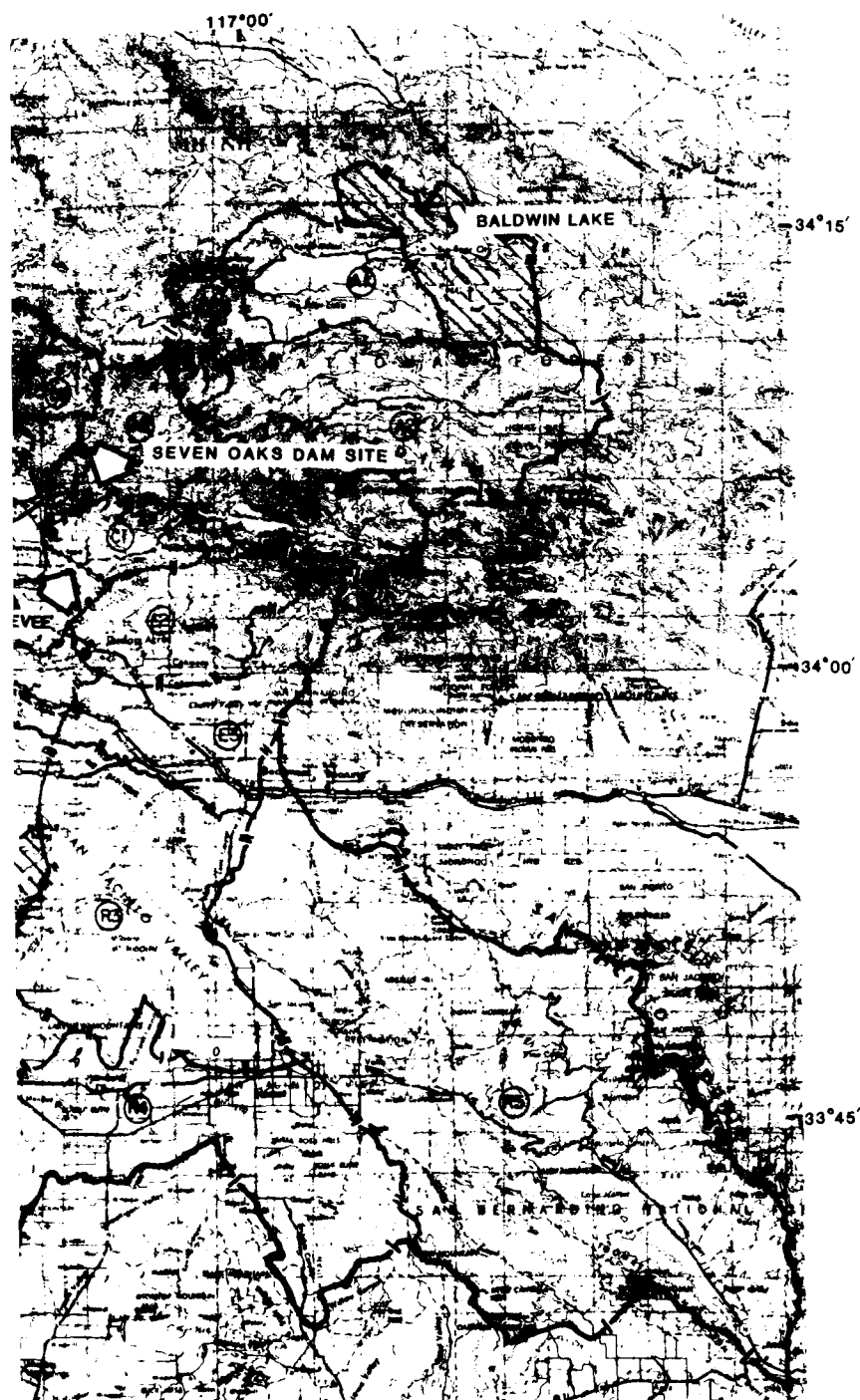
| LEFT BANK | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------|---|---|
| SUBAREA | | | | | SIDE-DRAINAGE REQUIREMENTS | | | | |
| Drain No. | Name# | D.A. mi ² | 100-Yr Q-Peak ft ³ /s | Total Q ft ³ /s | Design Capacity ft ³ /s | Description | Station** | Remarks | Disposition of Excess Flow |
| 5 | F4 | 0.76 | 563 | 563 | 563 | 4'H x 4'W stubout for 3'H x 3.5'W trap. channel | 296+30 | Formal confluence required if drain is improved by local interests. | 473 ft ³ /s drains S.W. and enters exist. channel D/S of project limits. No spillway required. 114 ft ³ /s drains S. away from channel. No spillway required. |
| 7 | H2 | 0.20 | 208 | 208 | 130 | Stubout for 33" RCP | 56+30 | | |
| 12 | -- | -- | -- | -- | + | Stubout for 12" CMP | 30+80 | Very localized drainage. | Ground slopes away from channel. No spillway required. |

Table 7-41. Flood Risk Analysis.

| Period of Time (years) | Project Design Level Annual Exceedance Frequency (percent) | Risk of Exceeding Design Level (percent) | |
|--|---|---|-----------------------|
| | | One or More Floods | Two or More Floods |
| <u>Oak Street Drain, Santiago Creek and Lower Santa Ana River Interior Drainage: (100-Year Design)</u> | | | |
| 10 | 1.0 | 10 | 0 |
| 25 | 1.0 | 22 | 3 |
| 50 | 1.0 | 39 | 9 |
| 100 (project life) | 1.0 | 63 | 26 |
| <u>Prado Dam, Mill Creek Levees, and Lower Santa Ana River Mainstem: (190-Year Design)</u> | | | |
| 10 | approx. 0.5 | 5 | 0 |
| 25 | approx. 0.5 | 12 | 1 |
| 50 | approx. 0.5 | 22 | 3 |
| 100 (project life) | approx. 0.5 | 39 | 9 |
| <u>Seven Oaks Dam: (350-Year Design)</u> | | | |
| 10 | approx. 0.29 | 3 | 0 |
| 25 | approx. 0.29 | 7 | 0 |
| 50 | approx. 0.29 | 14 | 1 |
| 100 (project life) | approx. 0.29 | 25 | 3 |
| EXPLANATION OF THIS TABLE: If a project is designed to protect against a 100-year flood (1 percent chance event), during any 100-year period, a 63 percent risk exists that one or more floods will occur that exceed the design level. In other words, if 100 projects are designed to protect against a 100-year flood during any 100-year period, 63 of the projects will experience one or more floods exceeding the design level. | | | |



SEE TABLES 7-3



LEGEND

- I — BOUNDARY OF DRAINAGE AREA
- II — BOUNDARY OF SUBAREAS
- III — BOUNDARY OF INEFFECTIVE AREA
- (A) SUBAREA DESIGNATION
- NON-CONTRIBUTING AREA
- RESERVOIR POOL
- NATURAL DRAINAGE IS TO THE SAN GABRIEL RIVER WITH A DIVERSION TO THE SANTA ANA RIVER

0 5 10 15
MILES

SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

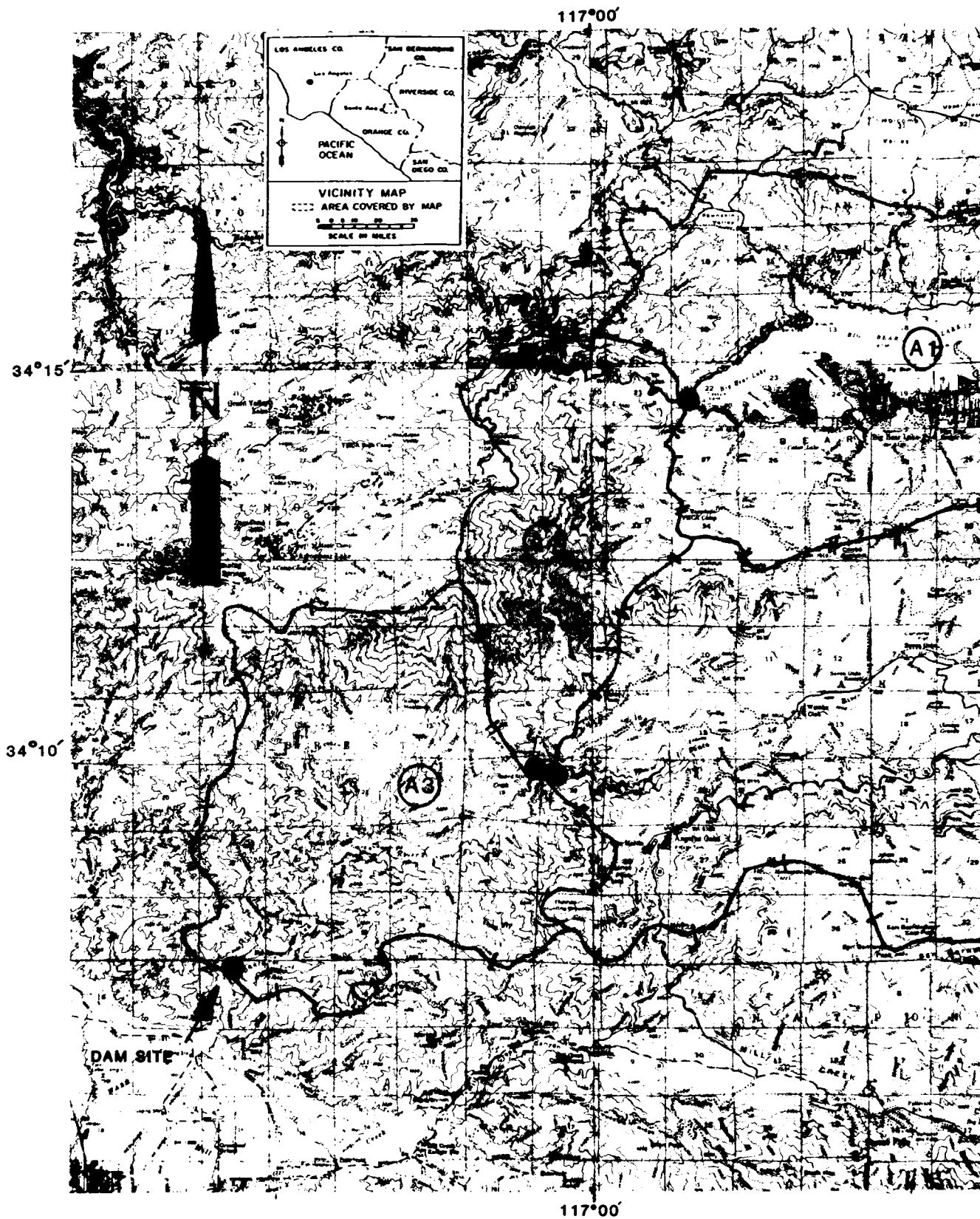
SANTA ANA RIVER DRAINAGE AREA

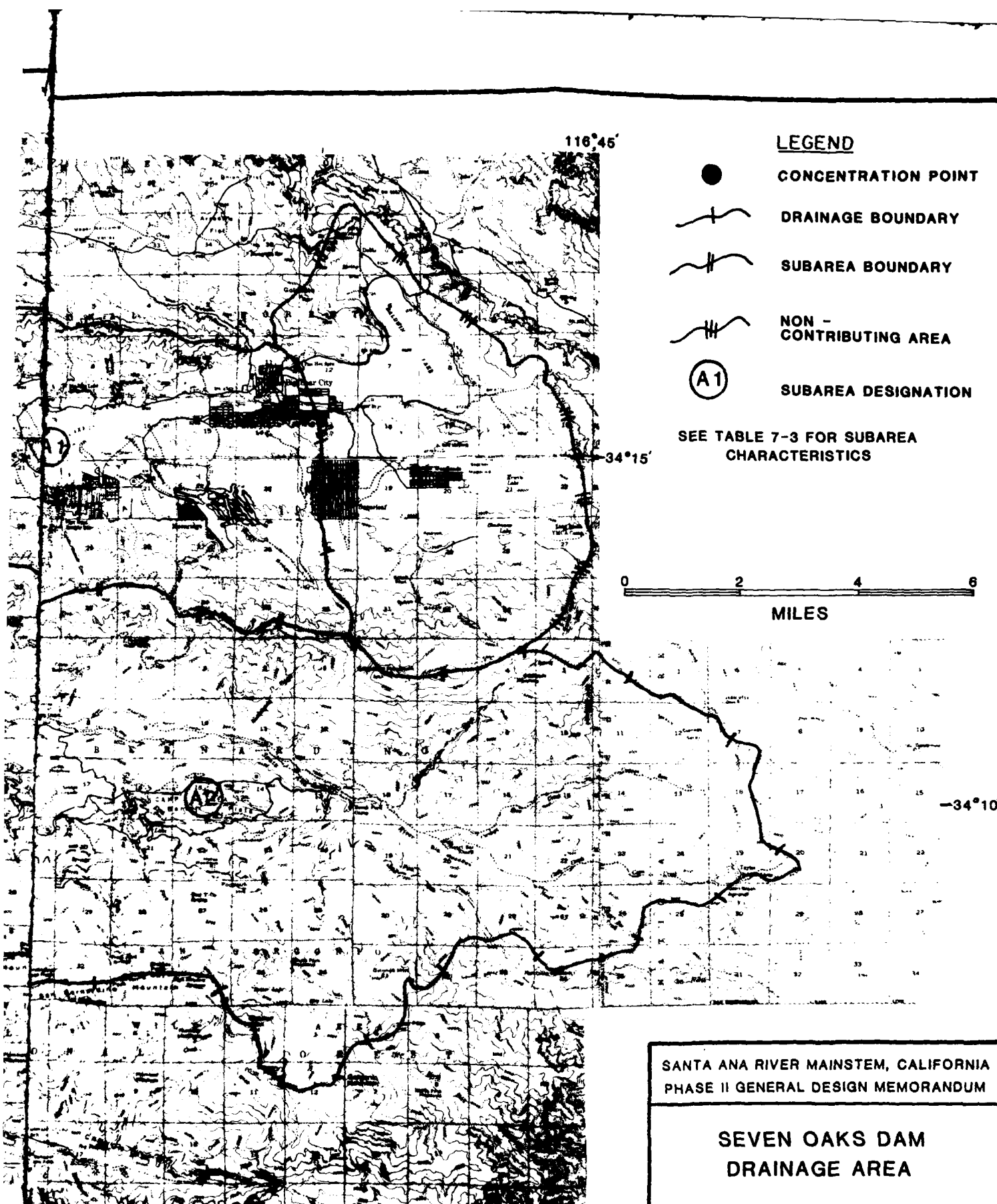
US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT

PLATE 7-1

2

TABLES 7-3 THROUGH 7-5 FOR SUBAREA CHARACTERISTICS





LEGEND



CONCENTRATION POINT



DRAINAGE BOUNDARY



SUBAREA BOUNDARY



NON -
CONTRIBUTING AREA



SUBAREA DESIGNATION

SEE TABLE 7-3 FOR SUBAREA
CHARACTERISTICS



MILES

SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM






SEVEN OAKS DAM
DRAINAGE AREA

US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT

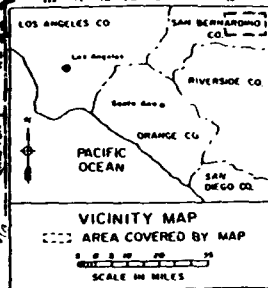
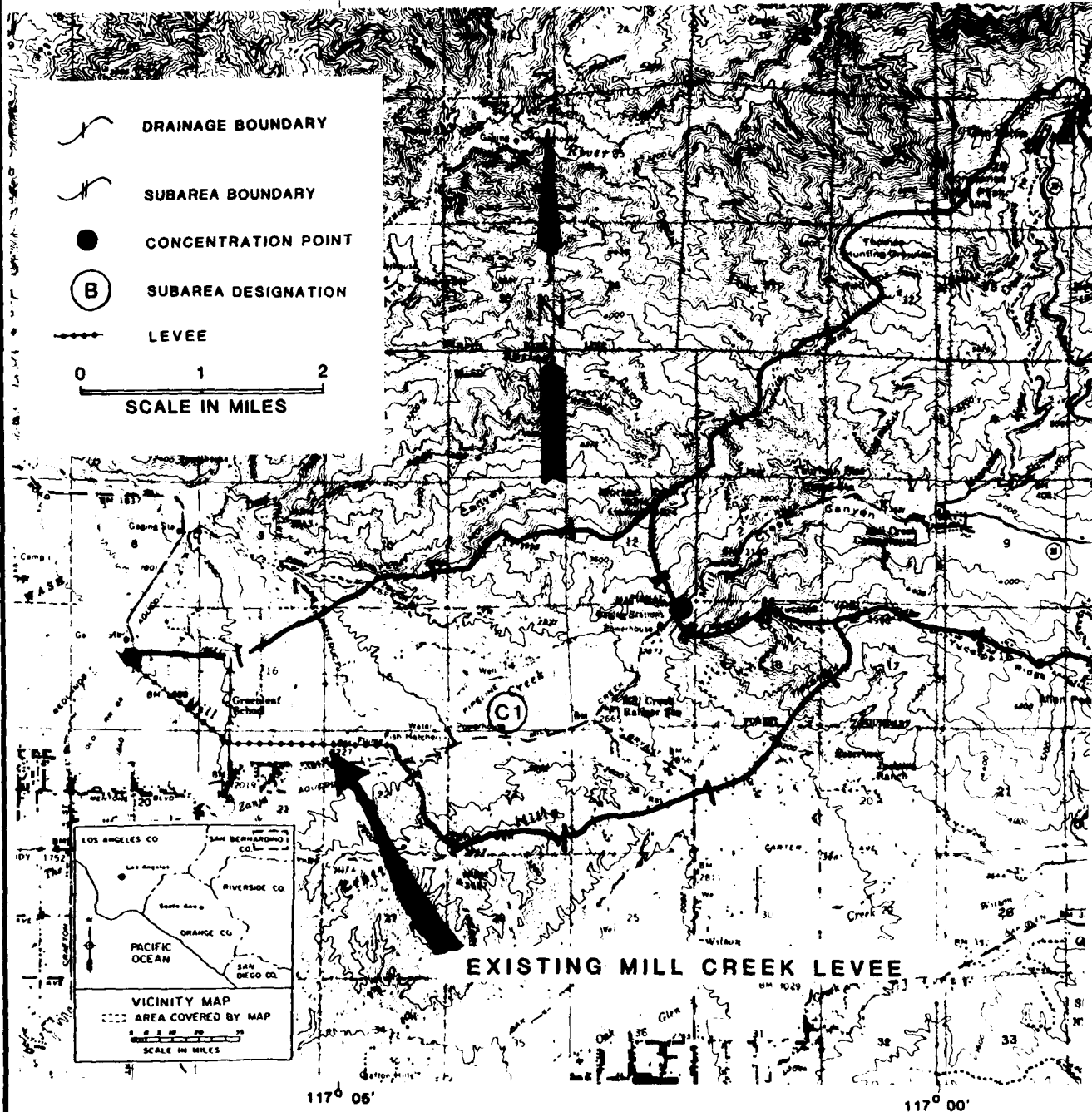
PLATE 7-2

117° 05'

117° 00'

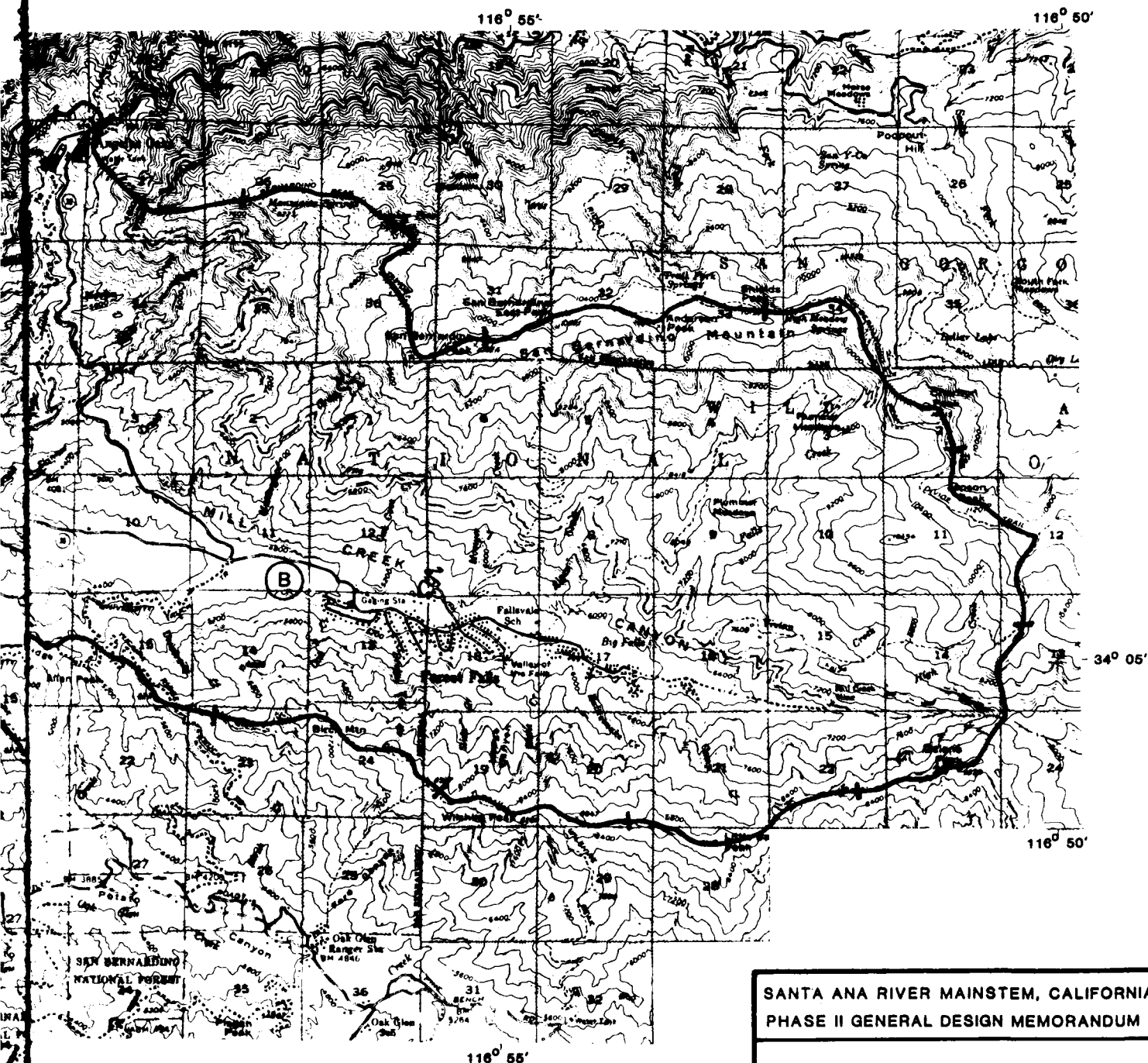
-  DRAINAGE BOUNDARY
-  SUBAREA BOUNDARY
-  CONCENTRATION POINT
-  SUBAREA DESIGNATION
-  LEVEE

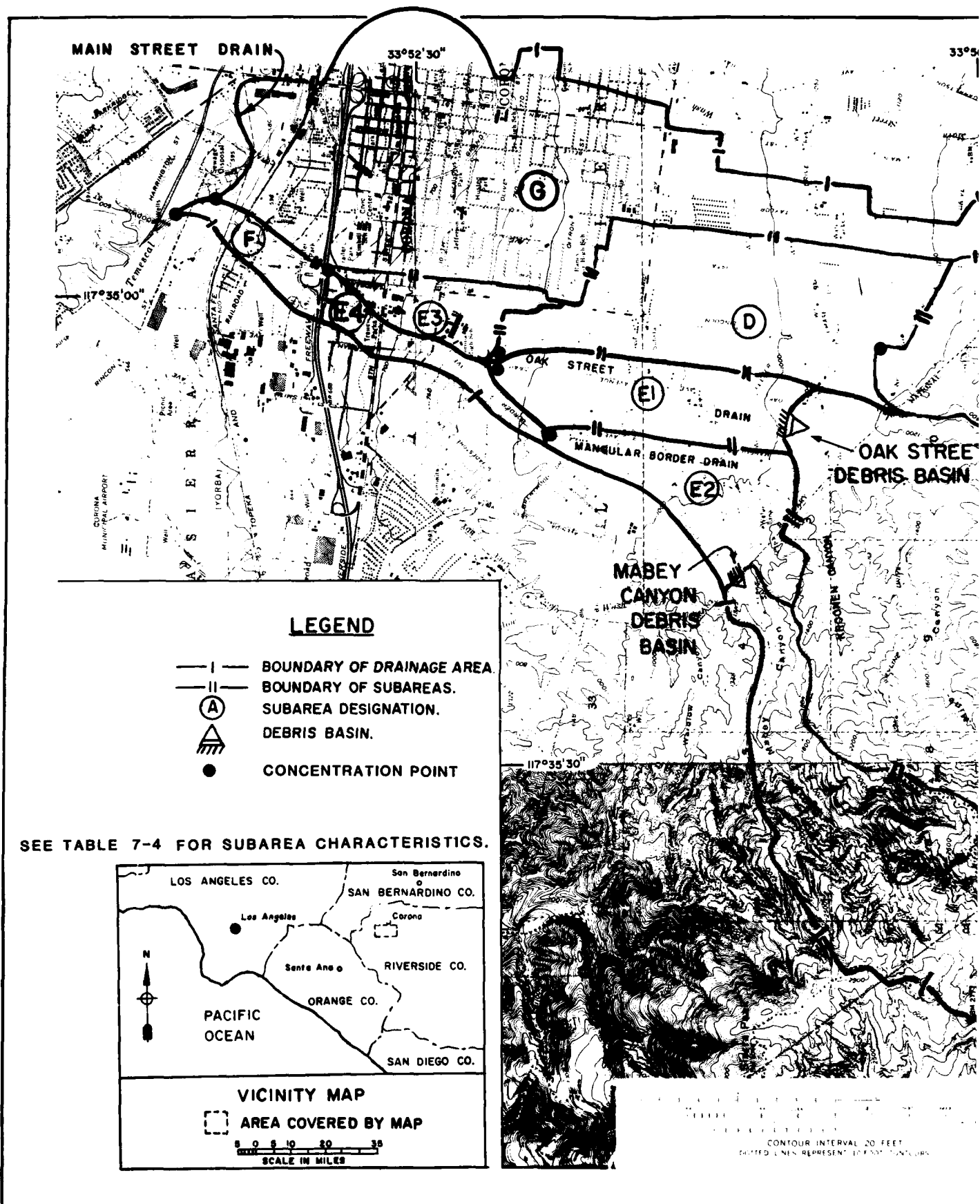
0 1 2
SCALE IN MILES

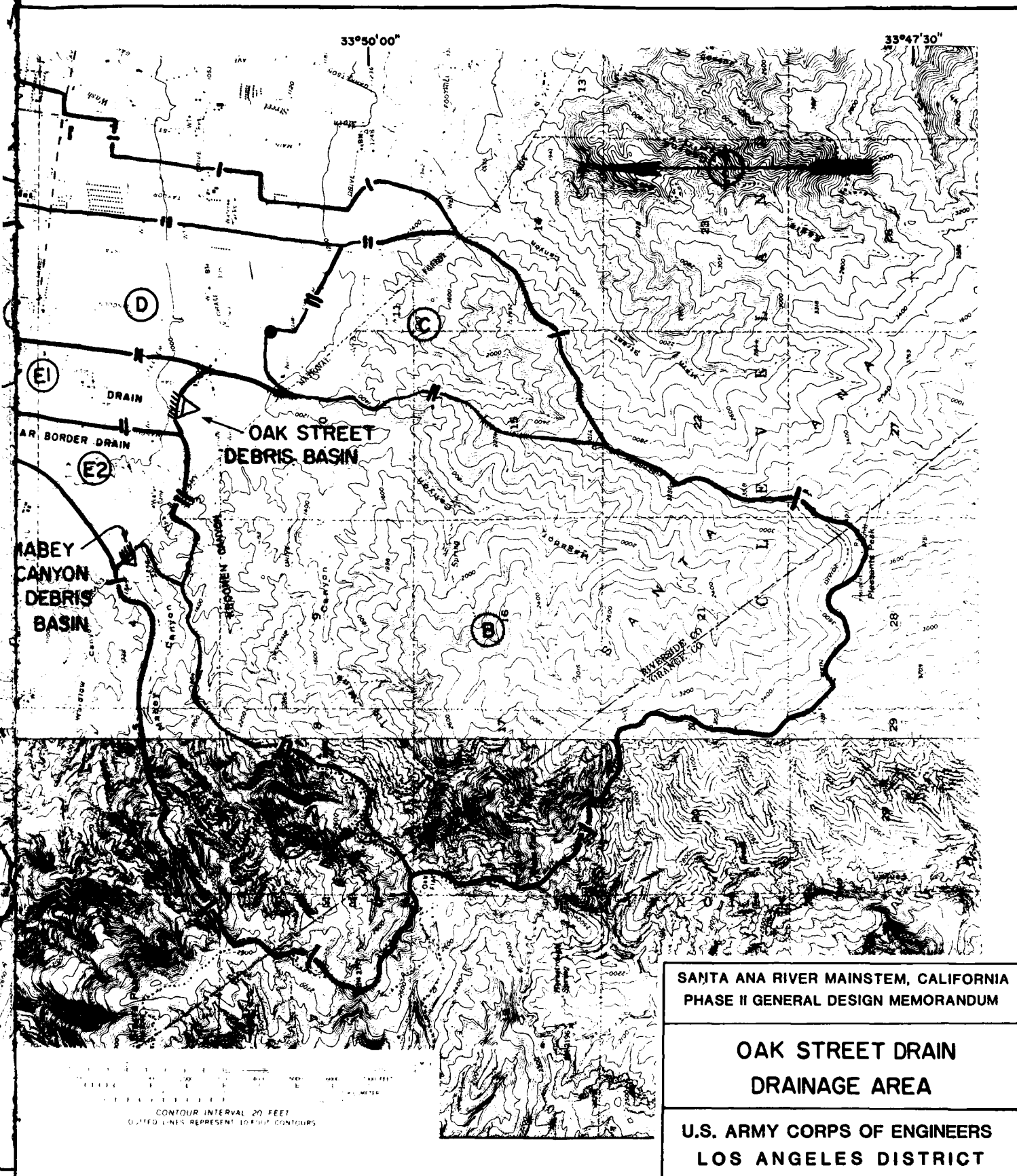


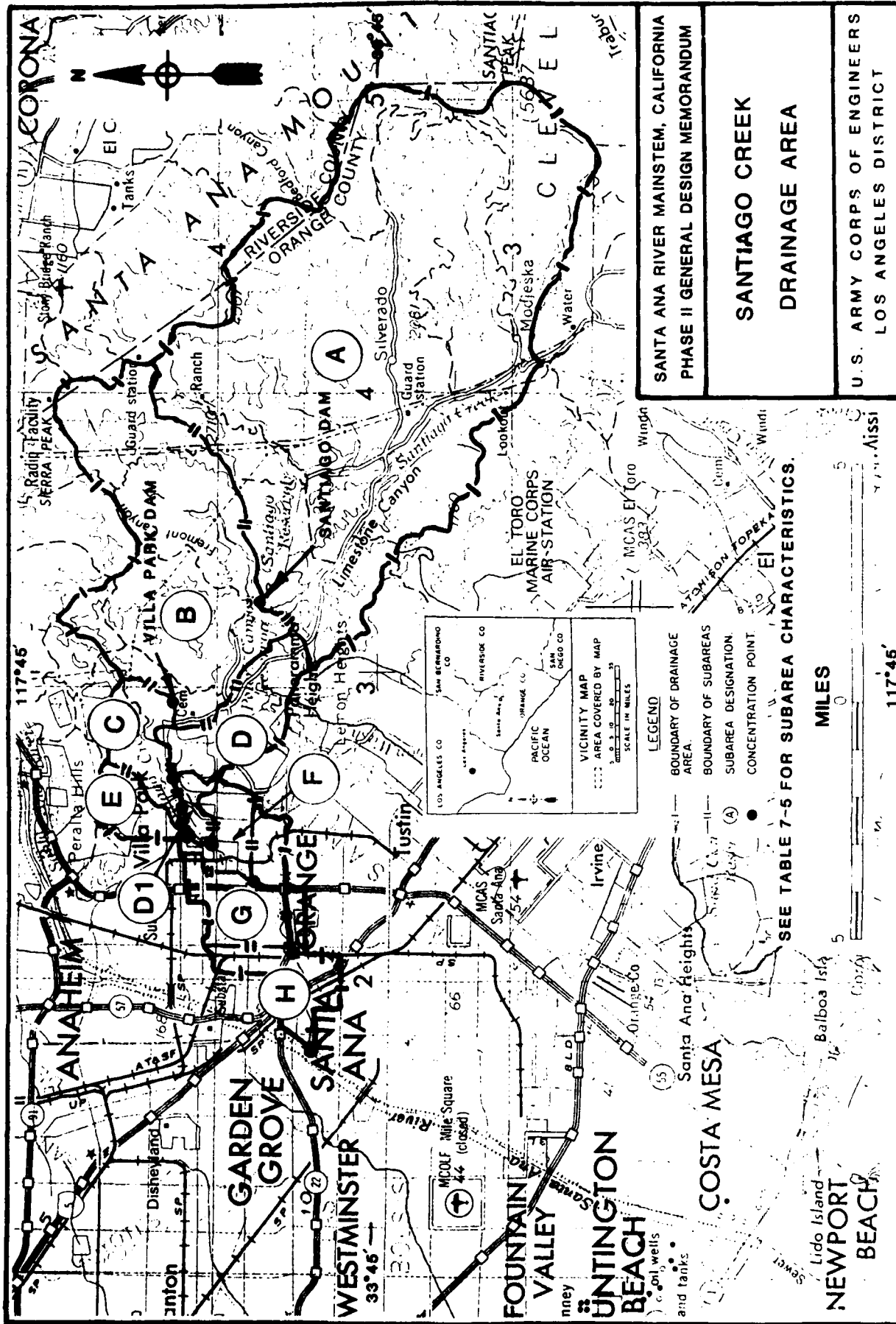
117° 05'

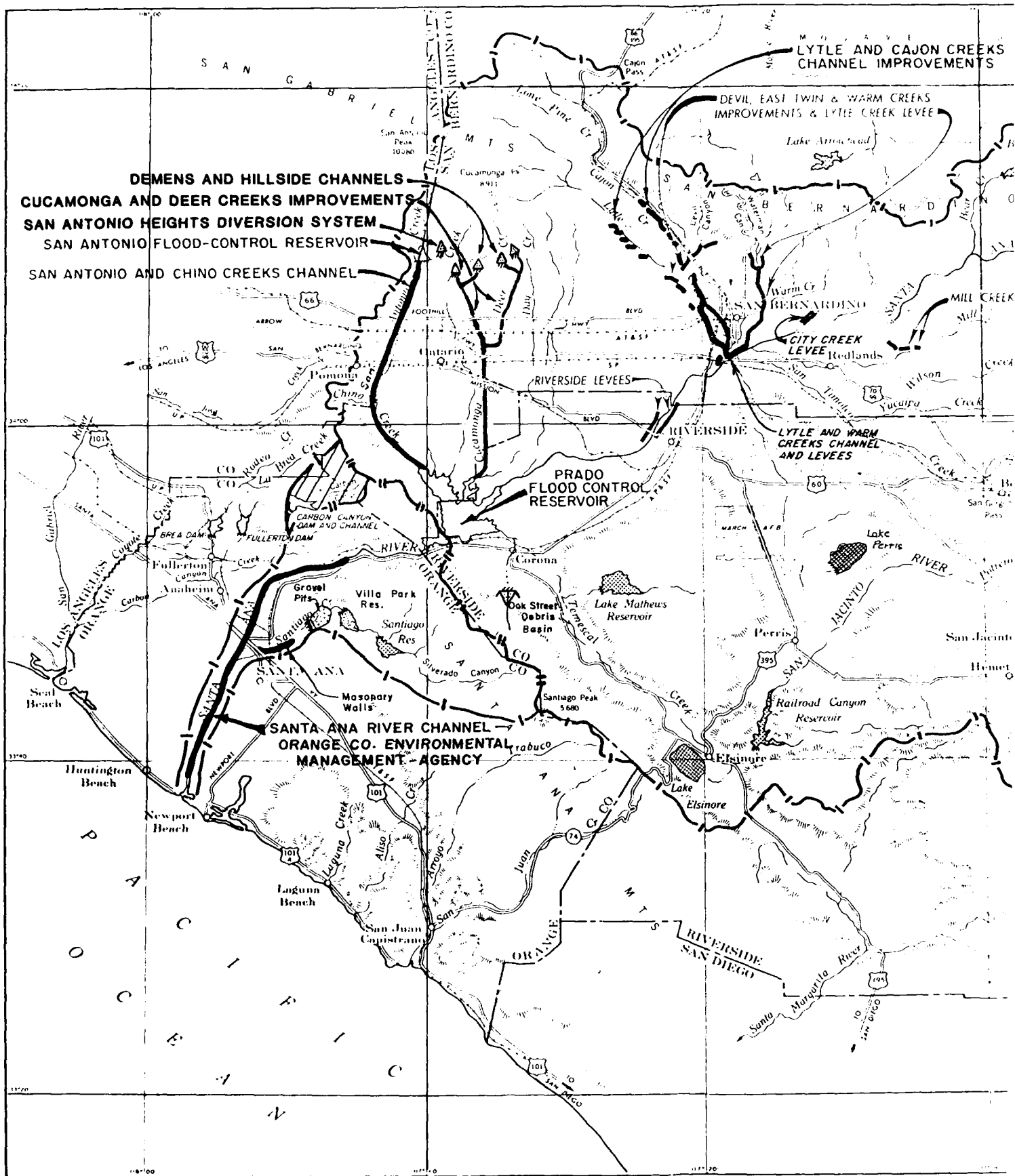
117° 00'



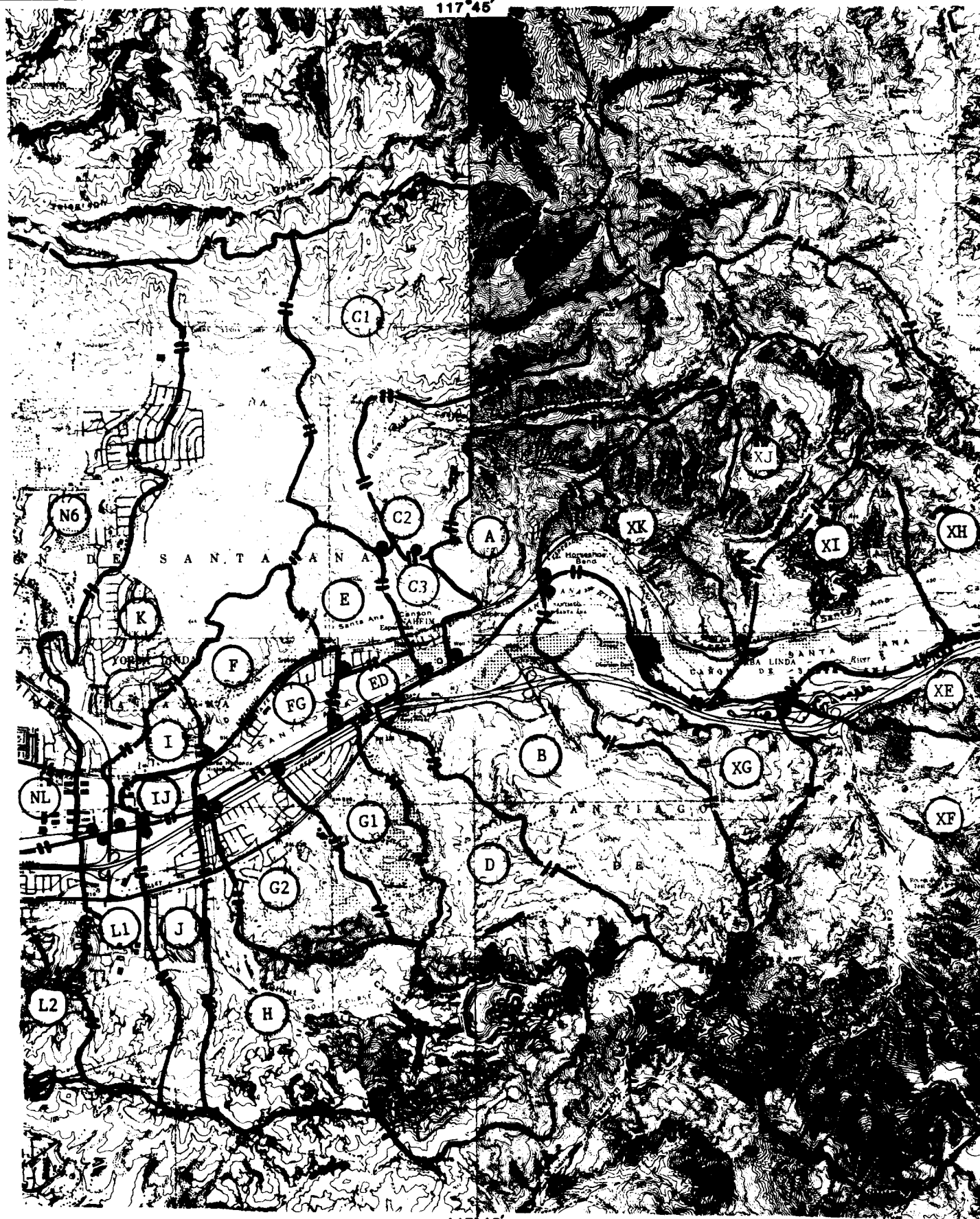








MATCH TO PLATE 7-8



LEGEND

- I — BOUNDARY OF DRAINAGE AREA.
- II — BOUNDARY OF SUBAREAS.
- (A) SUBAREA DESIGNATION.
- CONCENTRATION POINT.

SEE TABLES 7-7 AND 7-8 FOR SUBAREA CHARACTERISTICS



PRADO DAM

— 33° 53'



SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

LOWER SANTA ANA RIVER
DRAINAGE AREA

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT

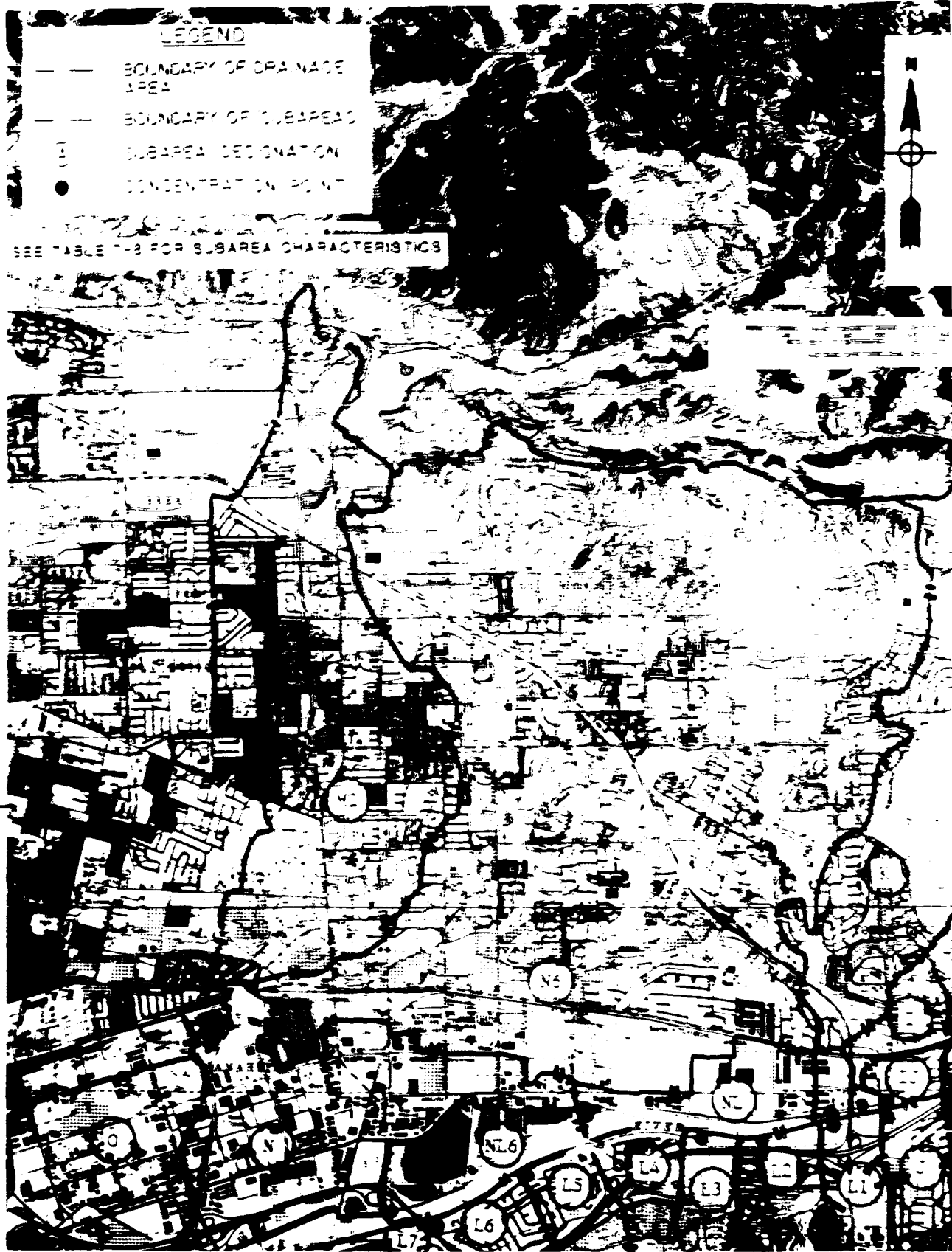
LEGEND

- BOUNDARY OF DRAINAGE AREA
- BOUNDARY OF SUBAREAS
- () SUBAREA DESIGNATION
- CONCENTRATION POINT

SEE TABLE 7-3 FOR SUBAREA CHARACTERISTICS

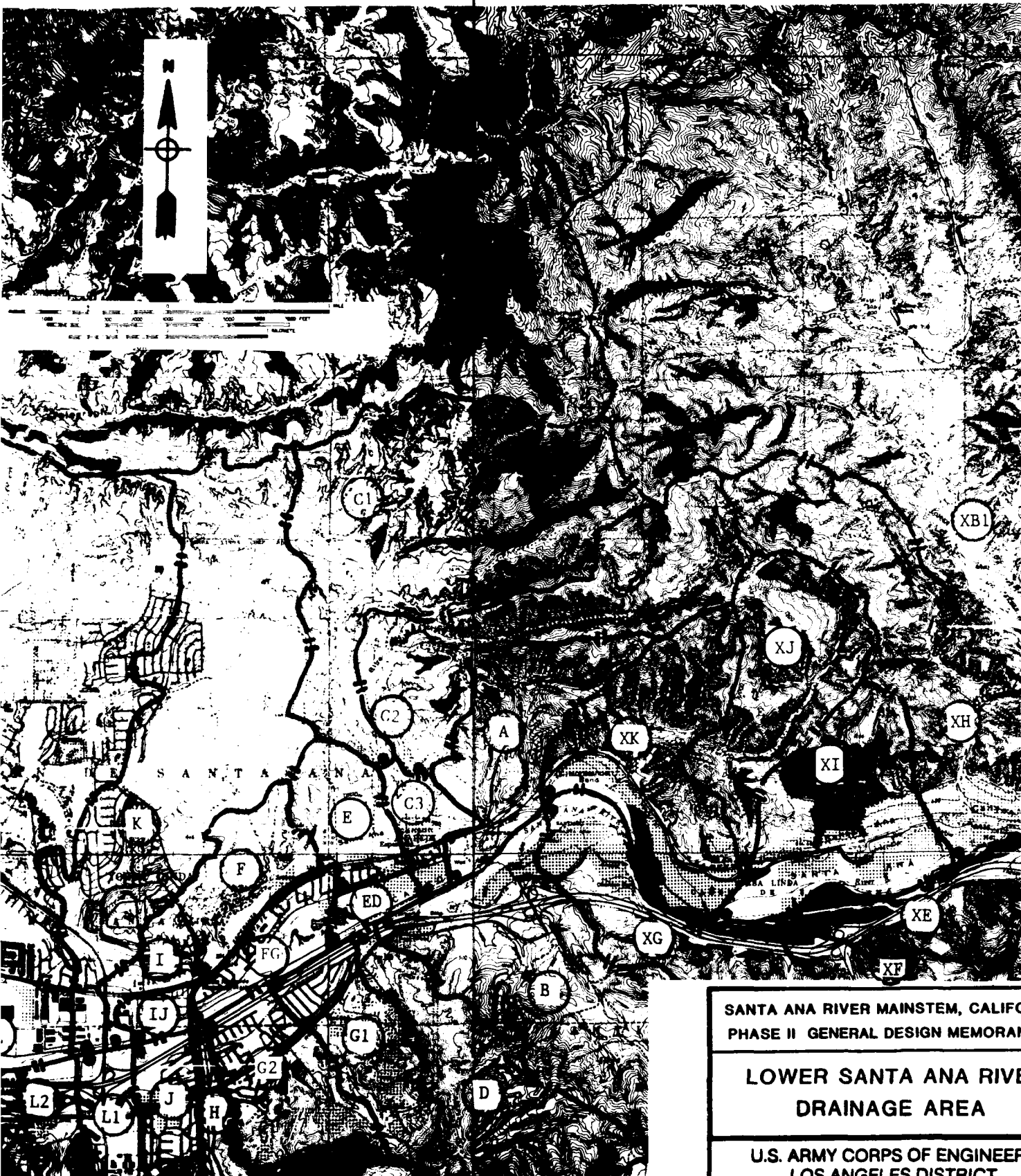


31°52'



MATCH TO PLATE 7-9

117°45'



MATCH TO PLATE 7-7

SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

LOWER SANTA ANA RIVER
DRAINAGE AREA

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT

H TO PLATE 7-9

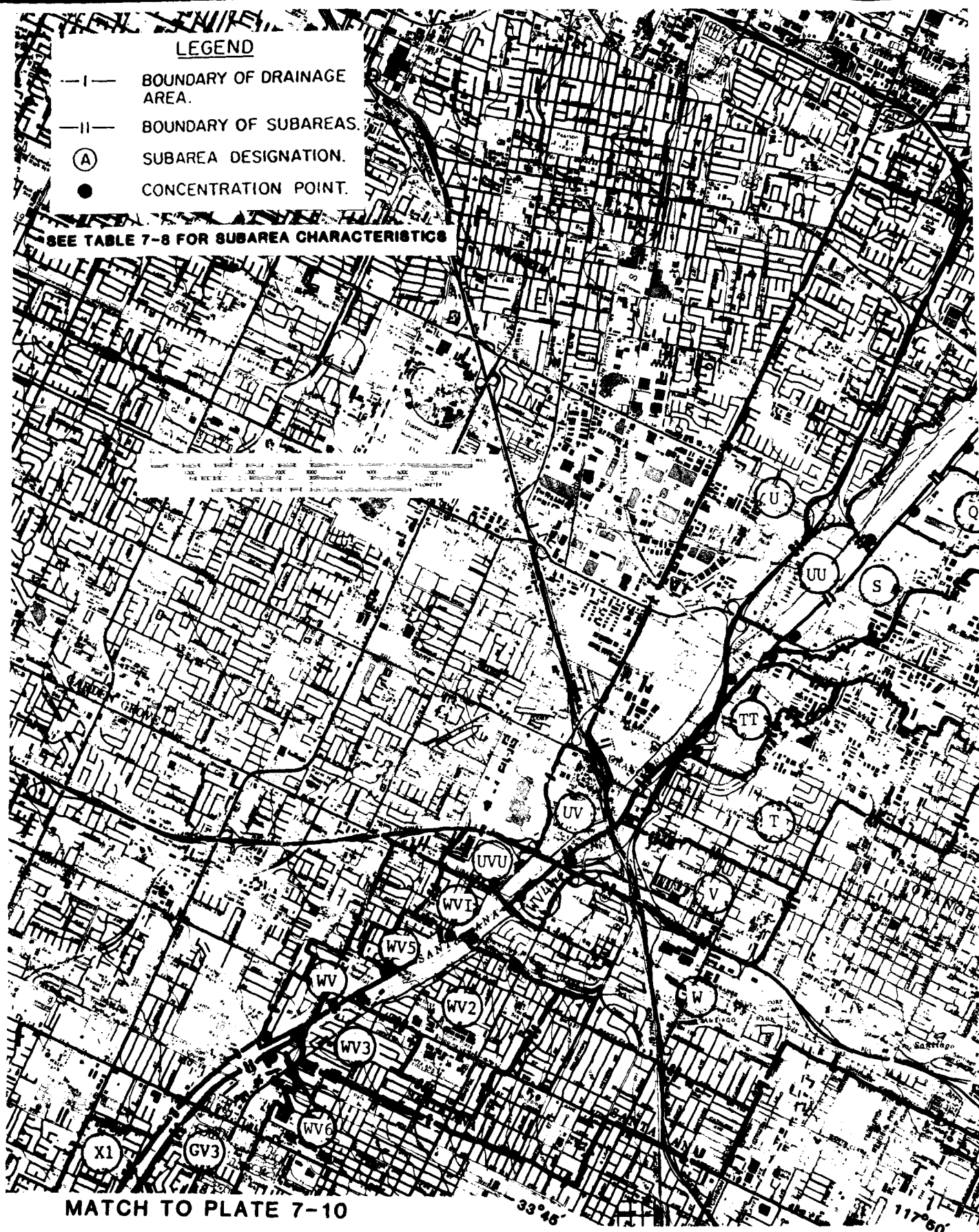
117°45'

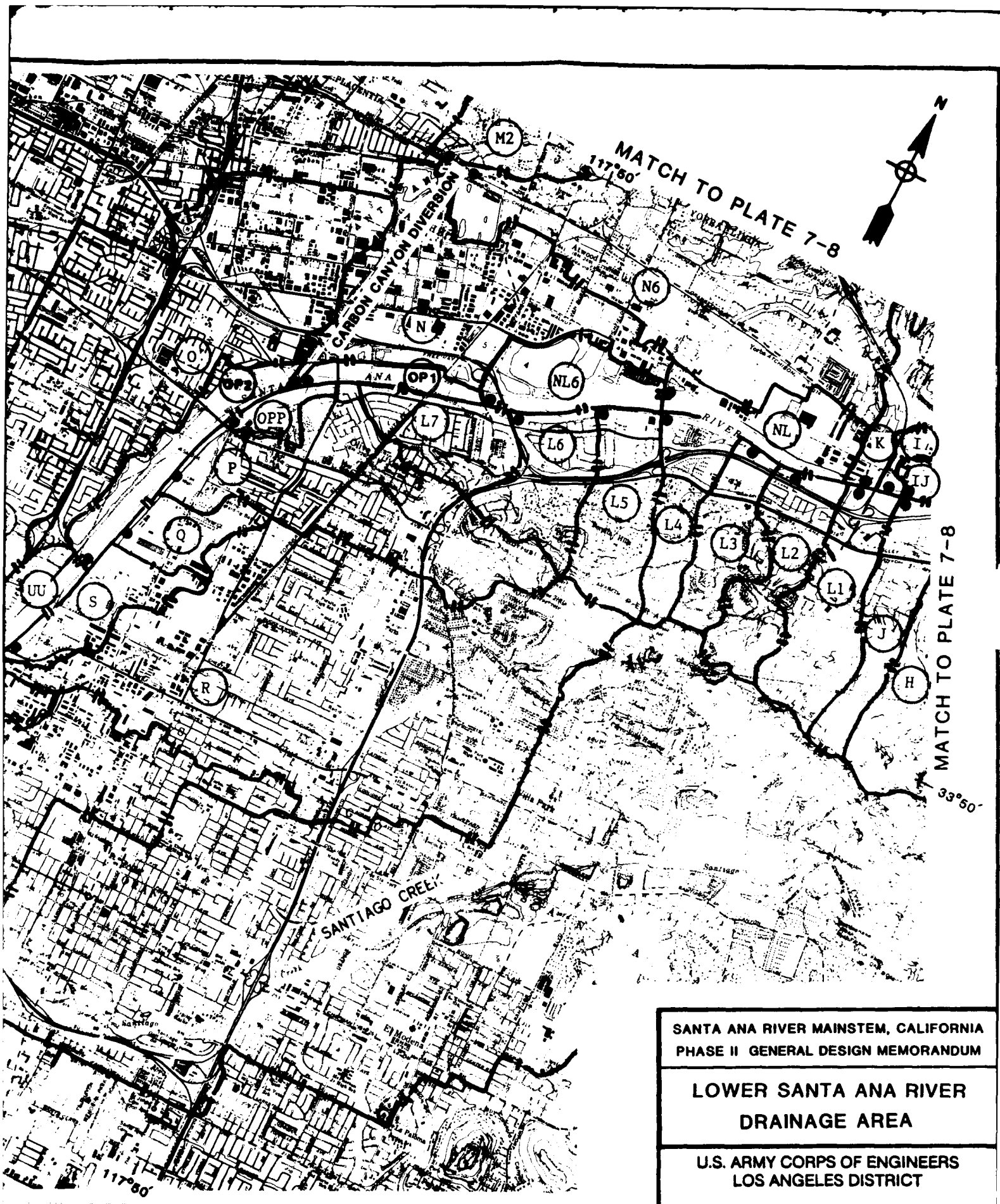
PLATE 7-8

LEGEND

- I — BOUNDARY OF DRAINAGE AREA.
- II — BOUNDARY OF SUBAREAS.
- (A) SUBAREA DESIGNATION.
- CONCENTRATION POINT.

SEE TABLE 7-8 FOR SUBAREA CHARACTERISTICS

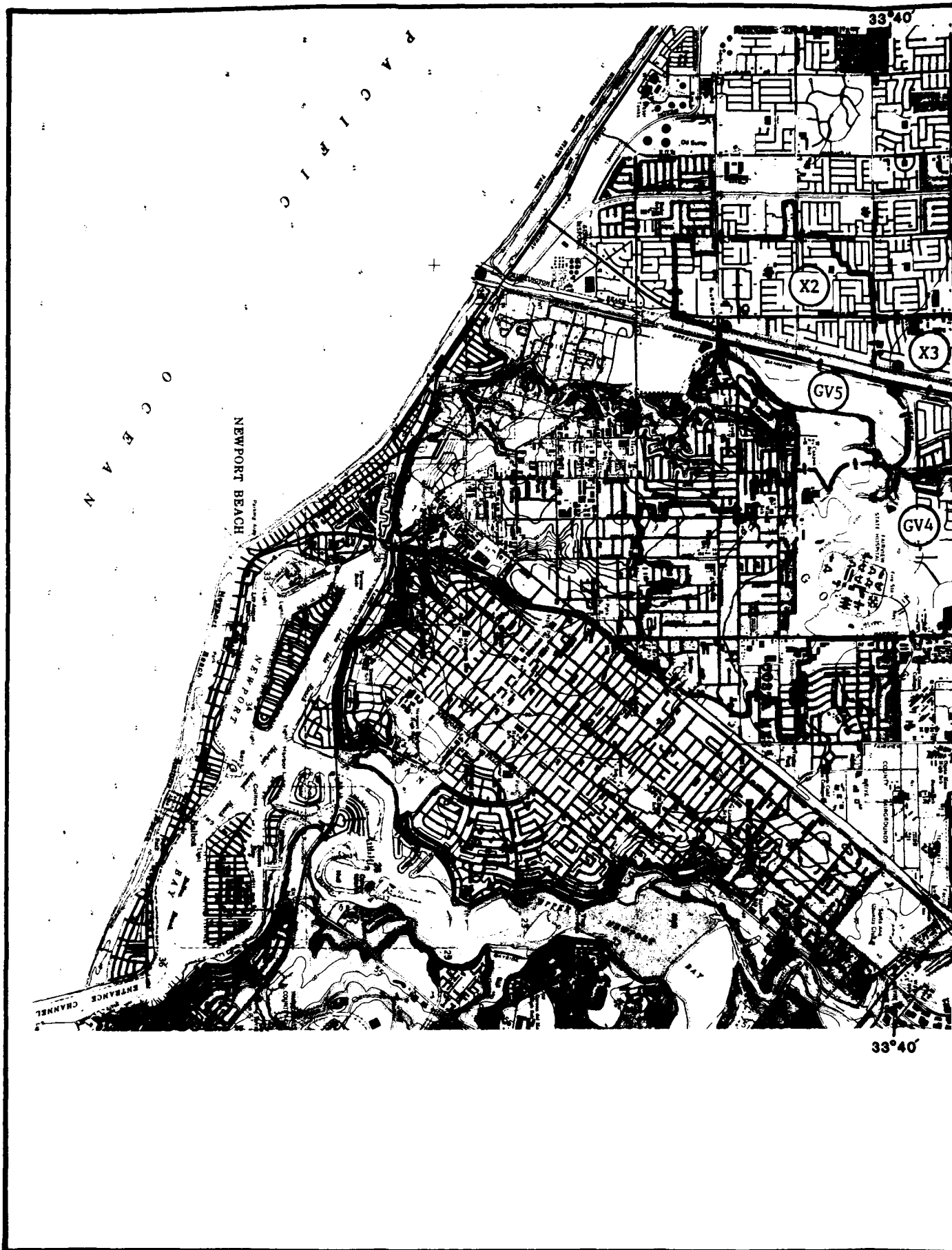


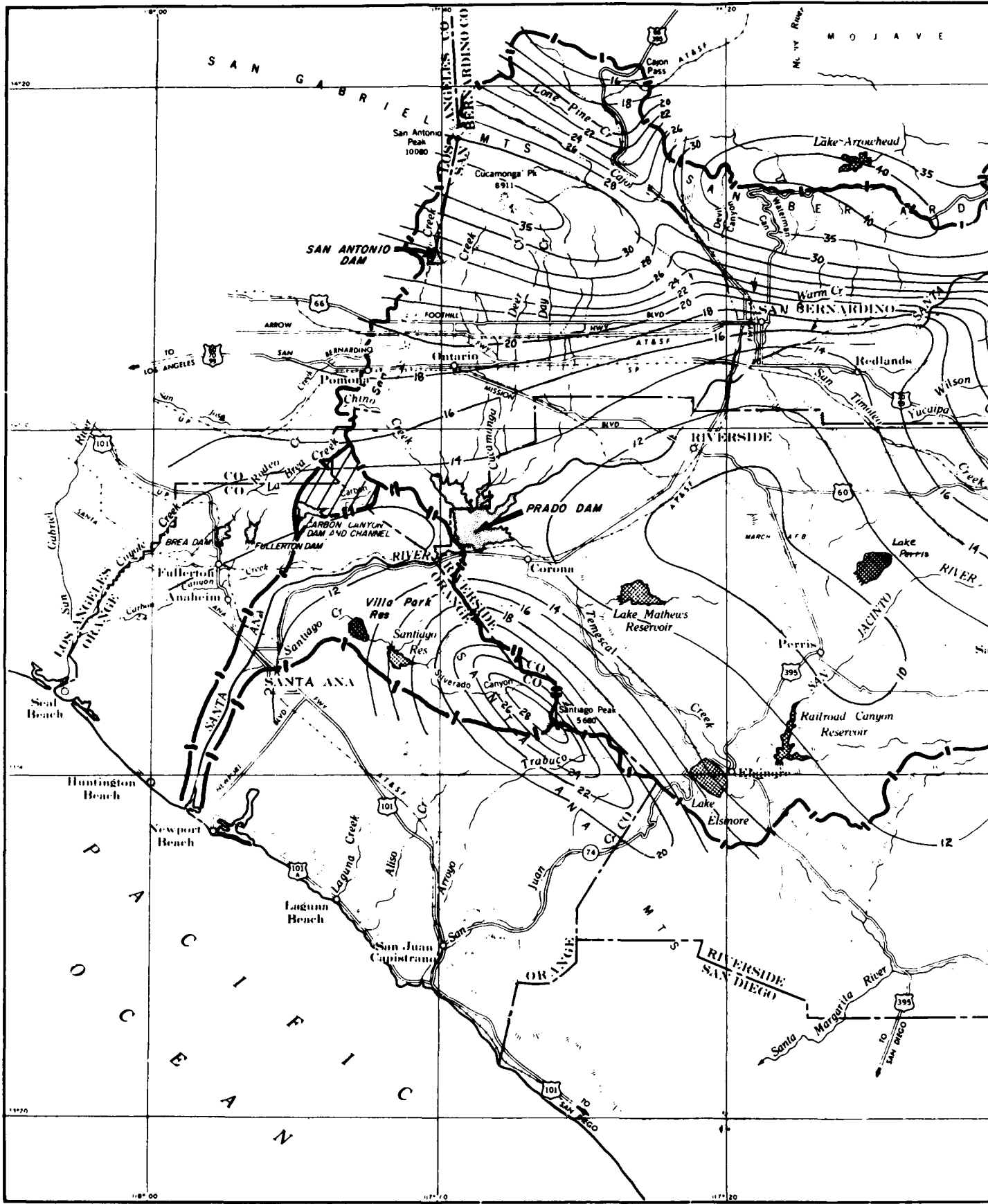


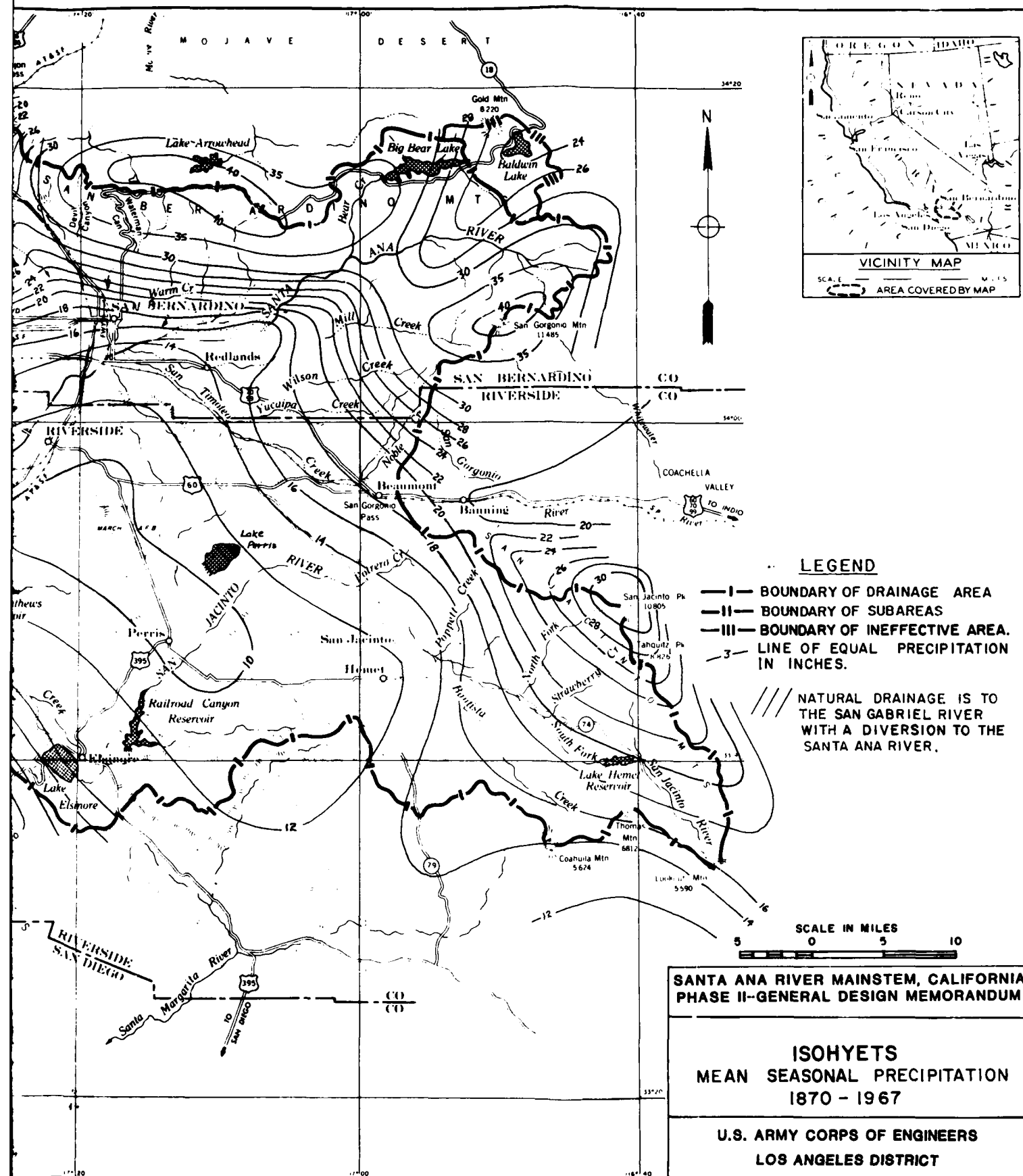
SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

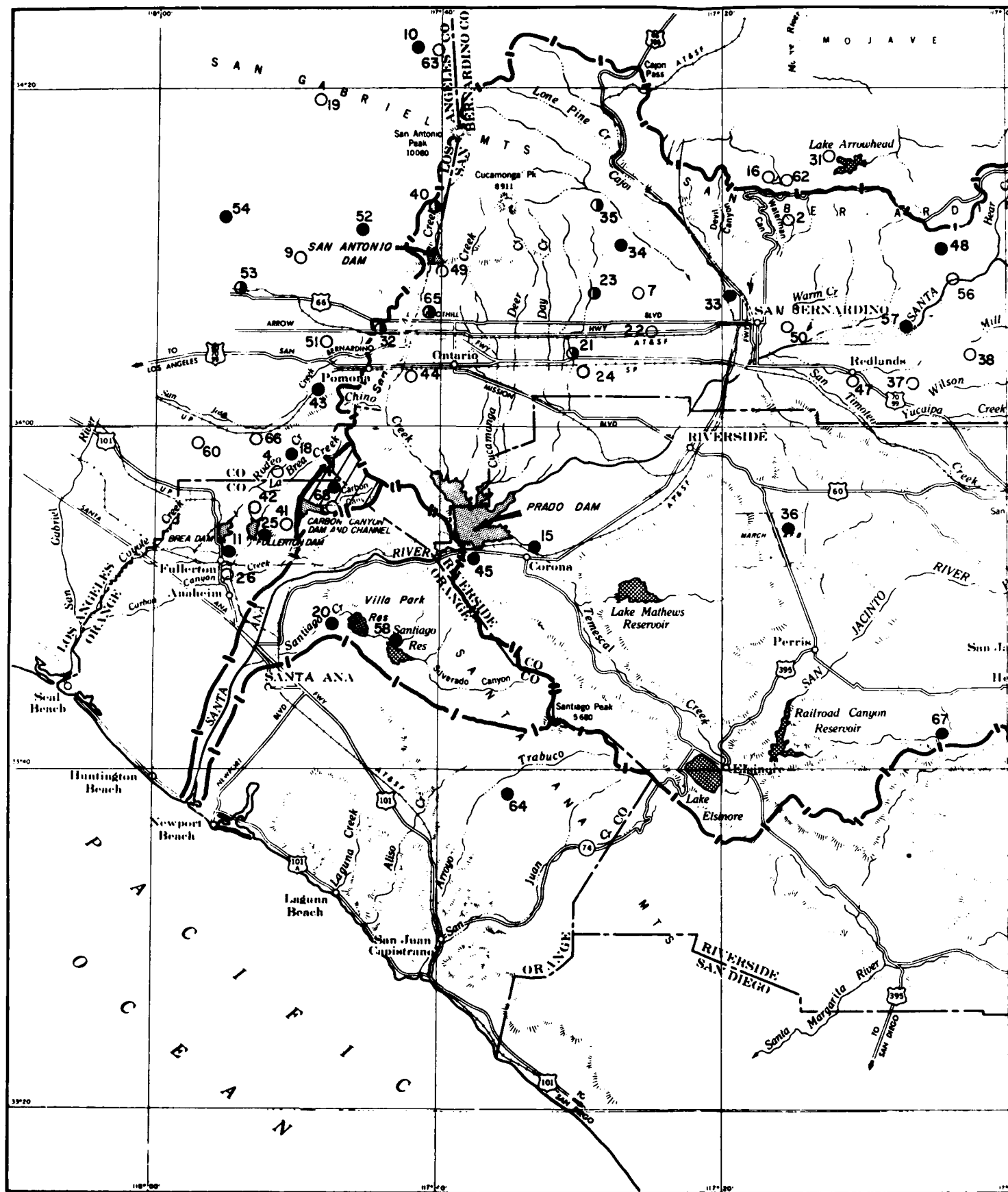
**LOWER SANTA ANA RIVER
DRAINAGE AREA**

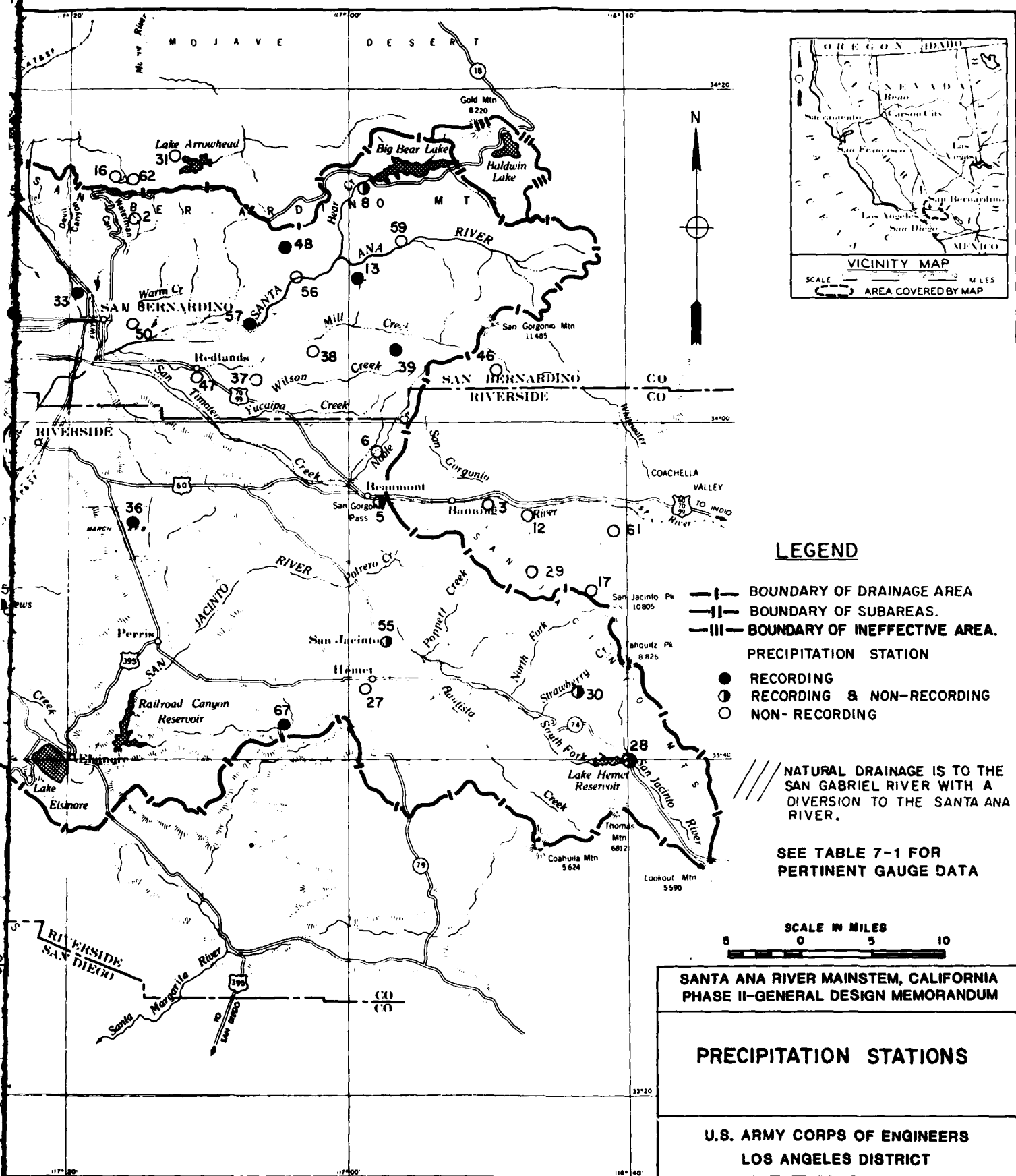
U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT

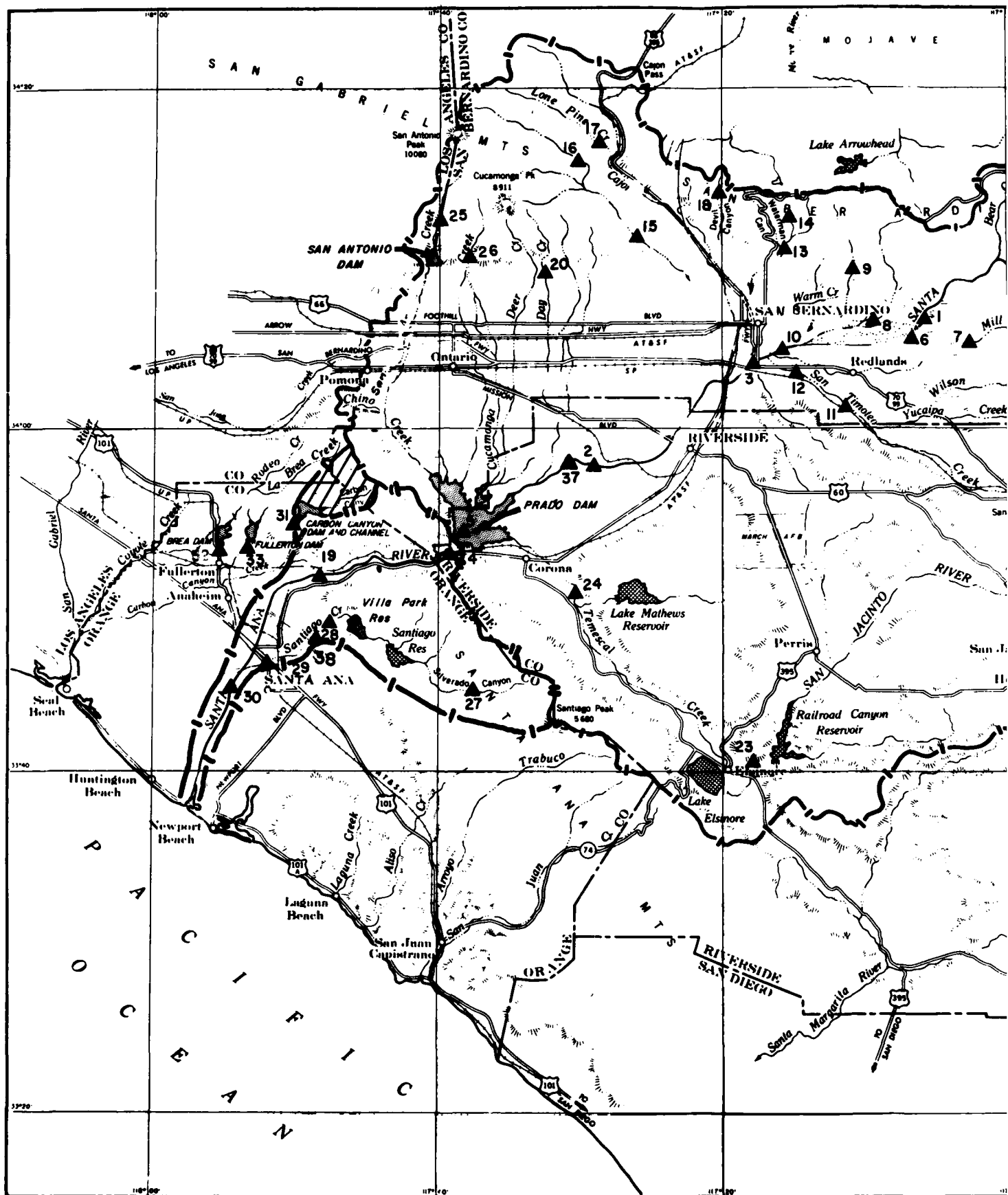


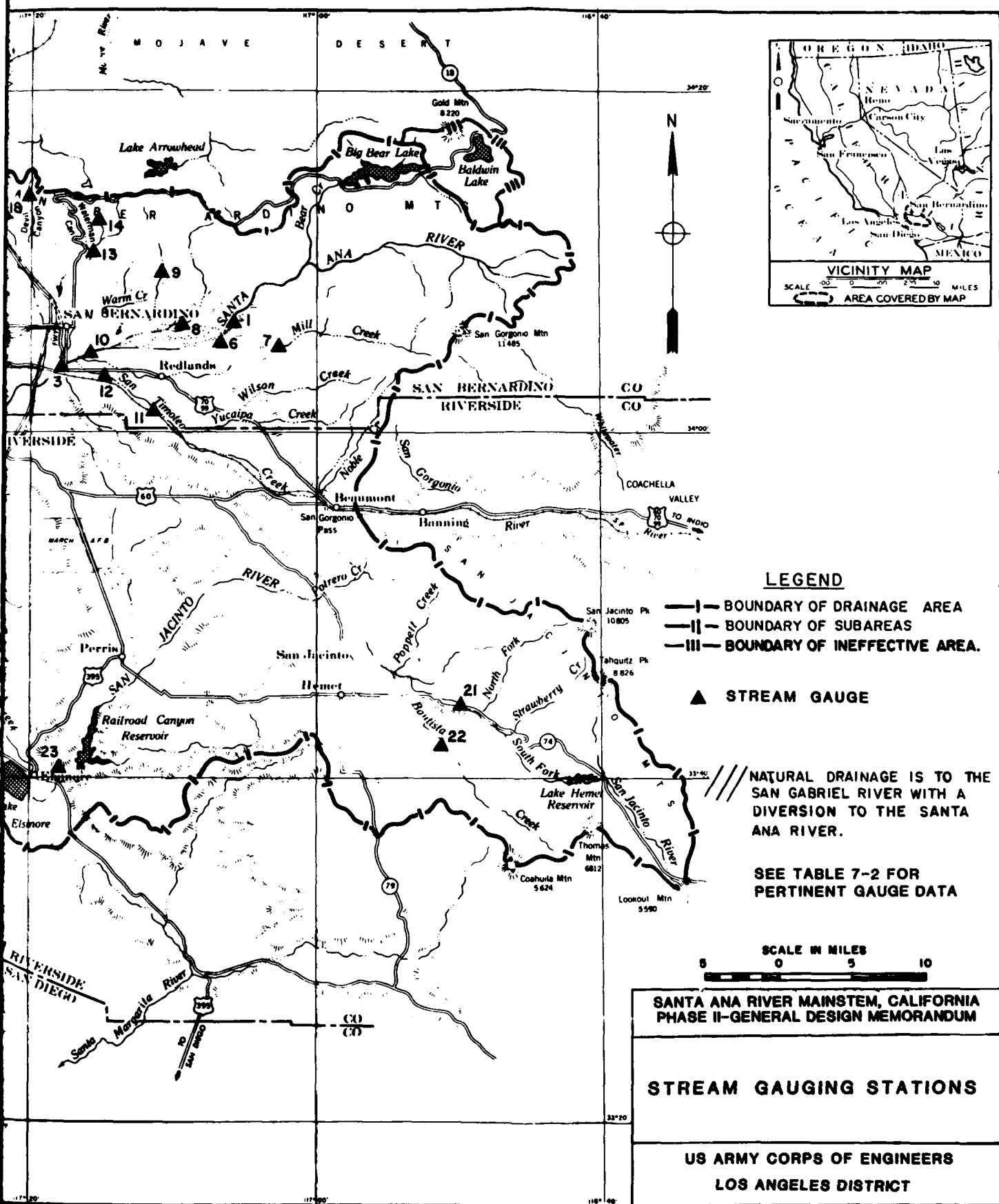


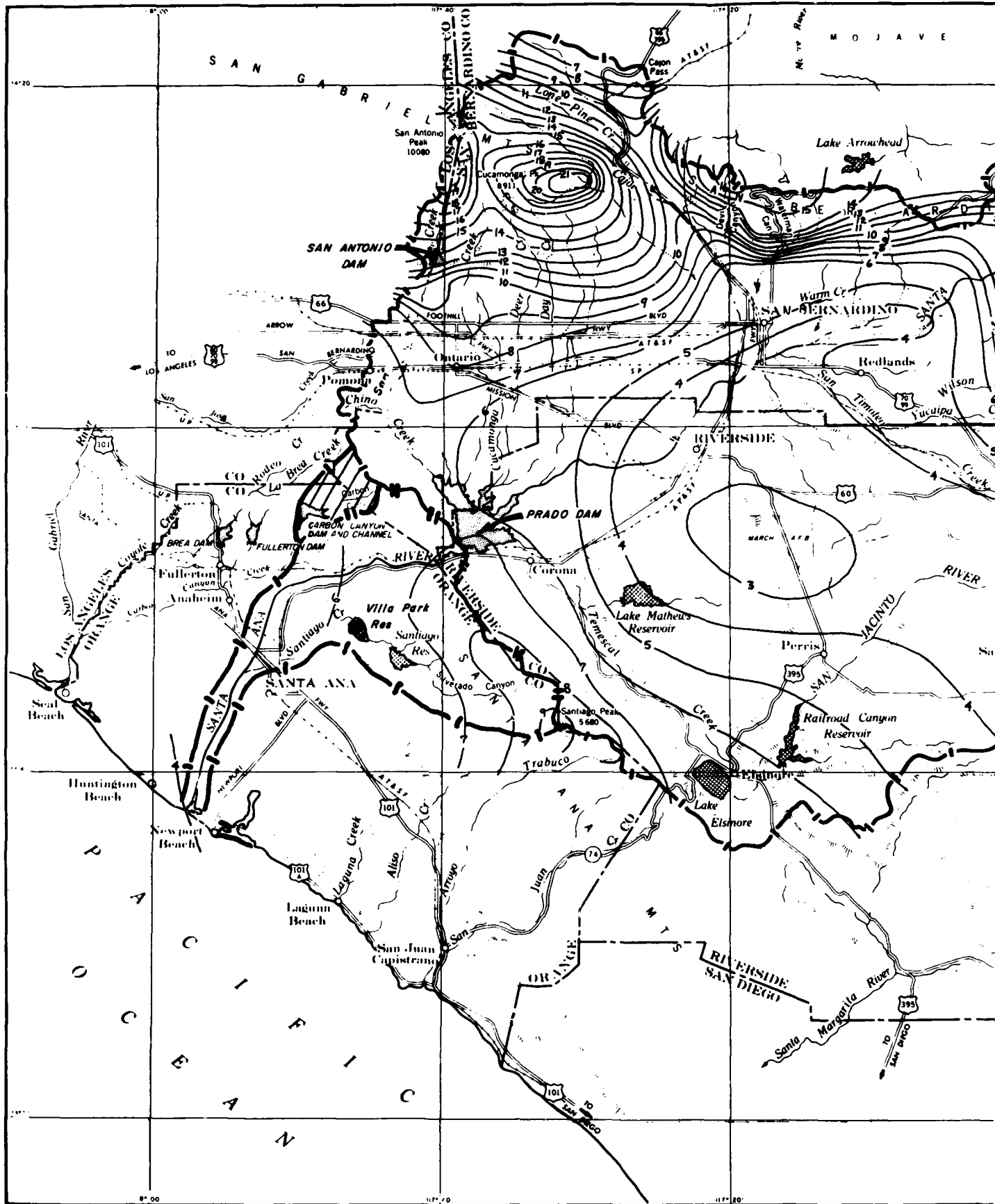


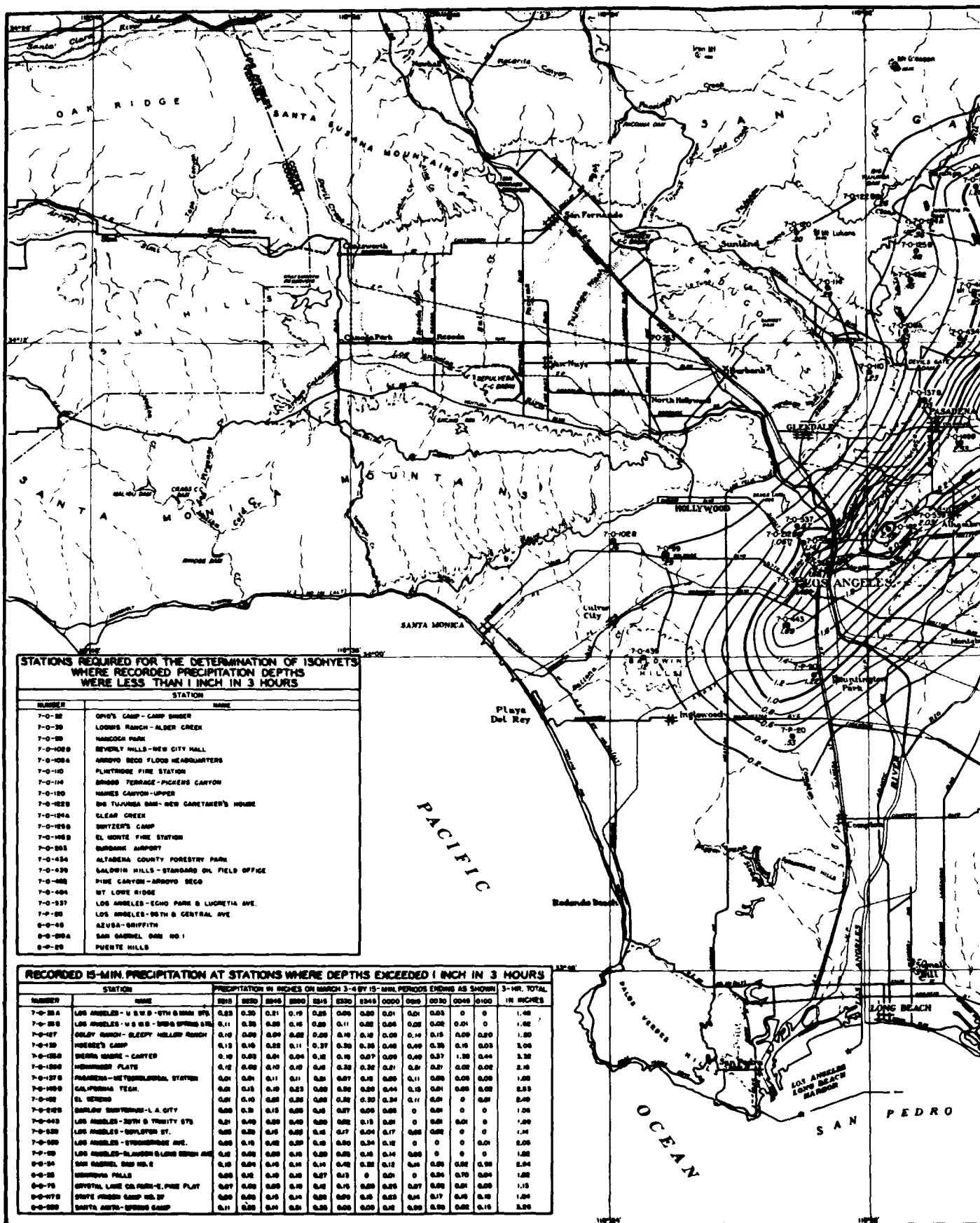


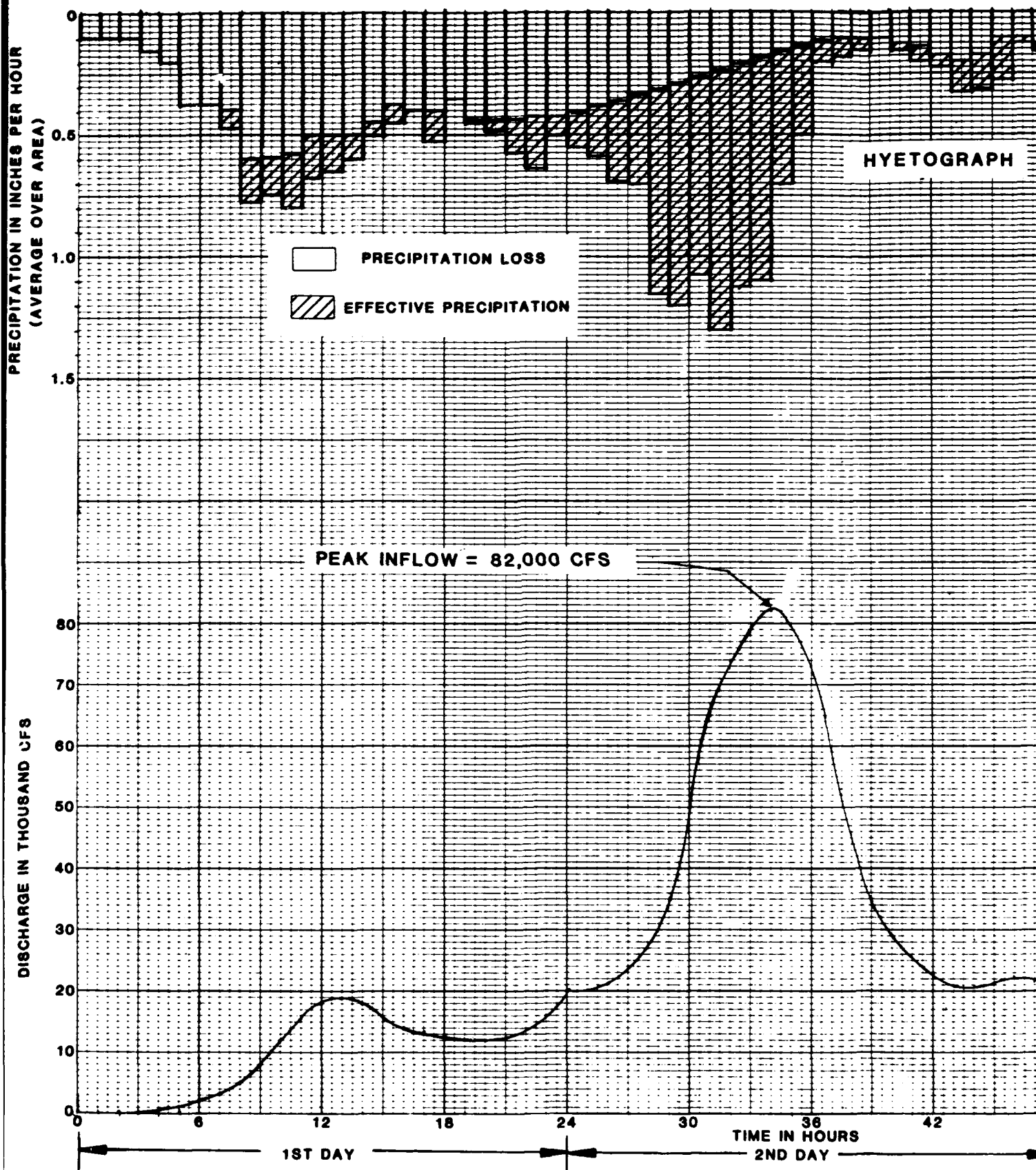












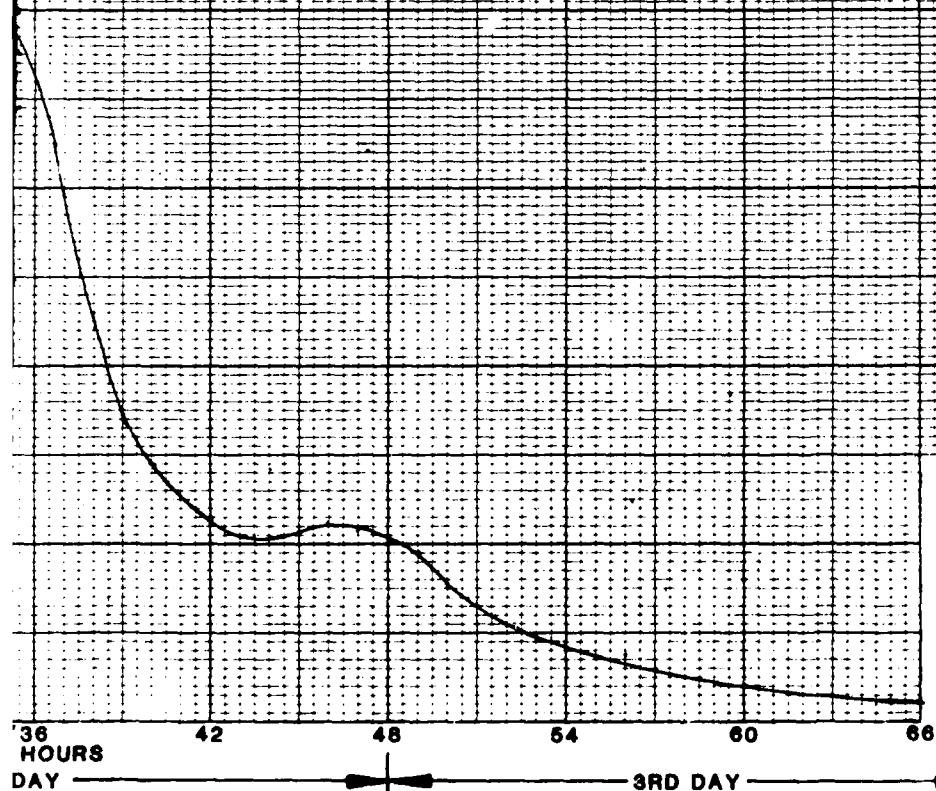
HYETOGRAPH

DRAINAGE AREA _____ 177 SQ MI

PRECIPITATION (AVERAGE DEPTH OVER AREA)
TOTAL STORM (48-HOURS) _____ 24.73 IN.

EFFECTIVE TOTAL _____ 11.10 IN.

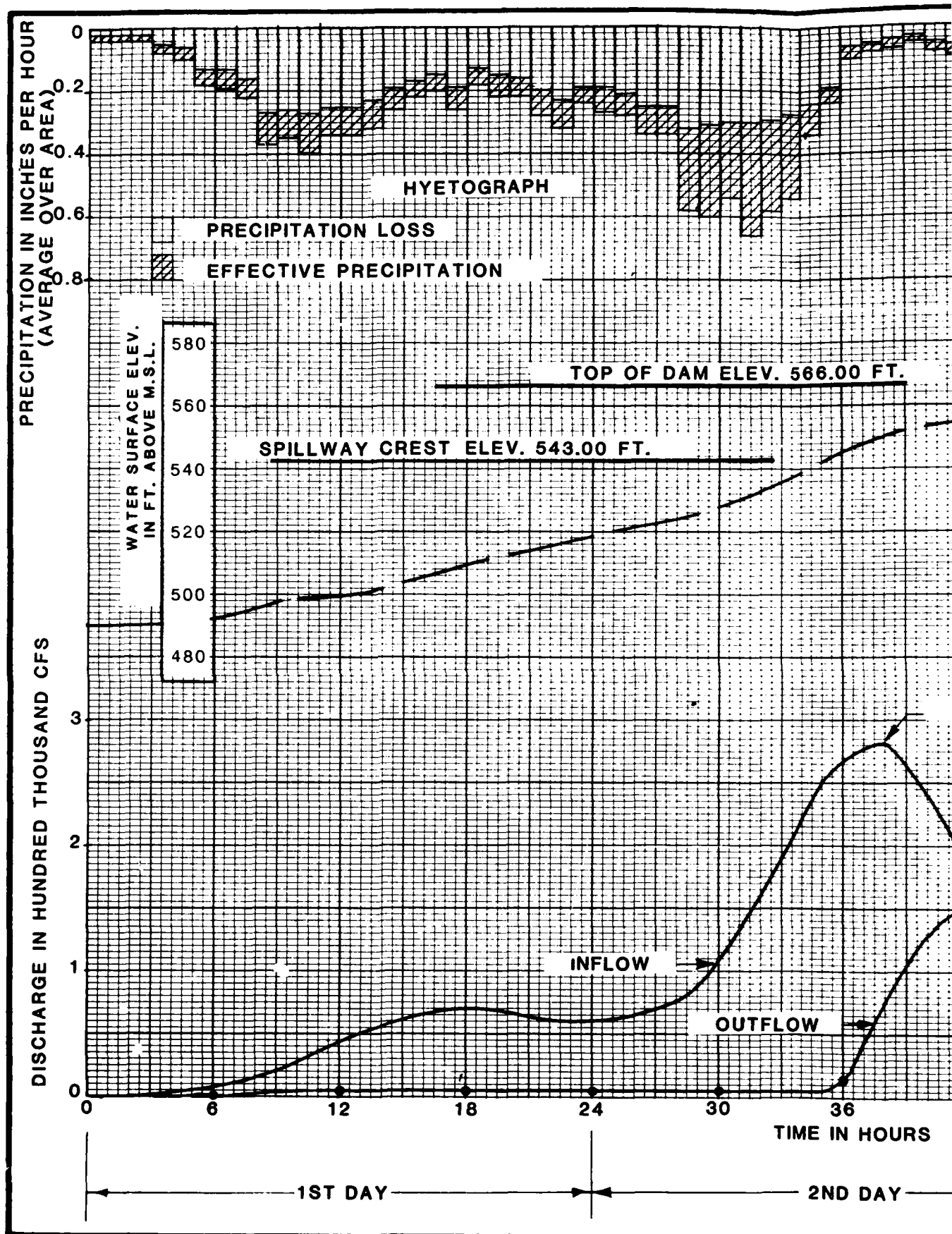
RUNOFF (INCLUDING BASEFLOW)
4-DAY FLOOD VOLUME _____ 110,500 AC-FT



SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

STANDARD PROJECT FLOOD
AT SEVEN OAKS DAM
FUTURE CONDITIONS

U. S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT



TOTAL DRAINAGE AREA ————— 2255 SQ. MI.
 AVERAGE PRECIPITATION DEPTH OVER AREA
 TOTAL STORM (48-HOURS) ————— 12.15 INCHES
 EFFECTIVE TOTAL ————— 4.05 INCHES
 RUNOFF (INCLUDING BASE INFLOW)
 4-DAY FLOOD VOLUME ————— 488,000 AC.-FT.

EV. 566.00 FT.

MAXIMUM WATER SURFACE
 ELEVATION 554.59 FT

PEAK = 282,000 CFS

PEAK = 150,000 CFS

EXISTING PRADO DAM
 NO SEVEN OAKS DAM

INFLOW

TIME IN HOURS

2ND DAY

3RD DAY

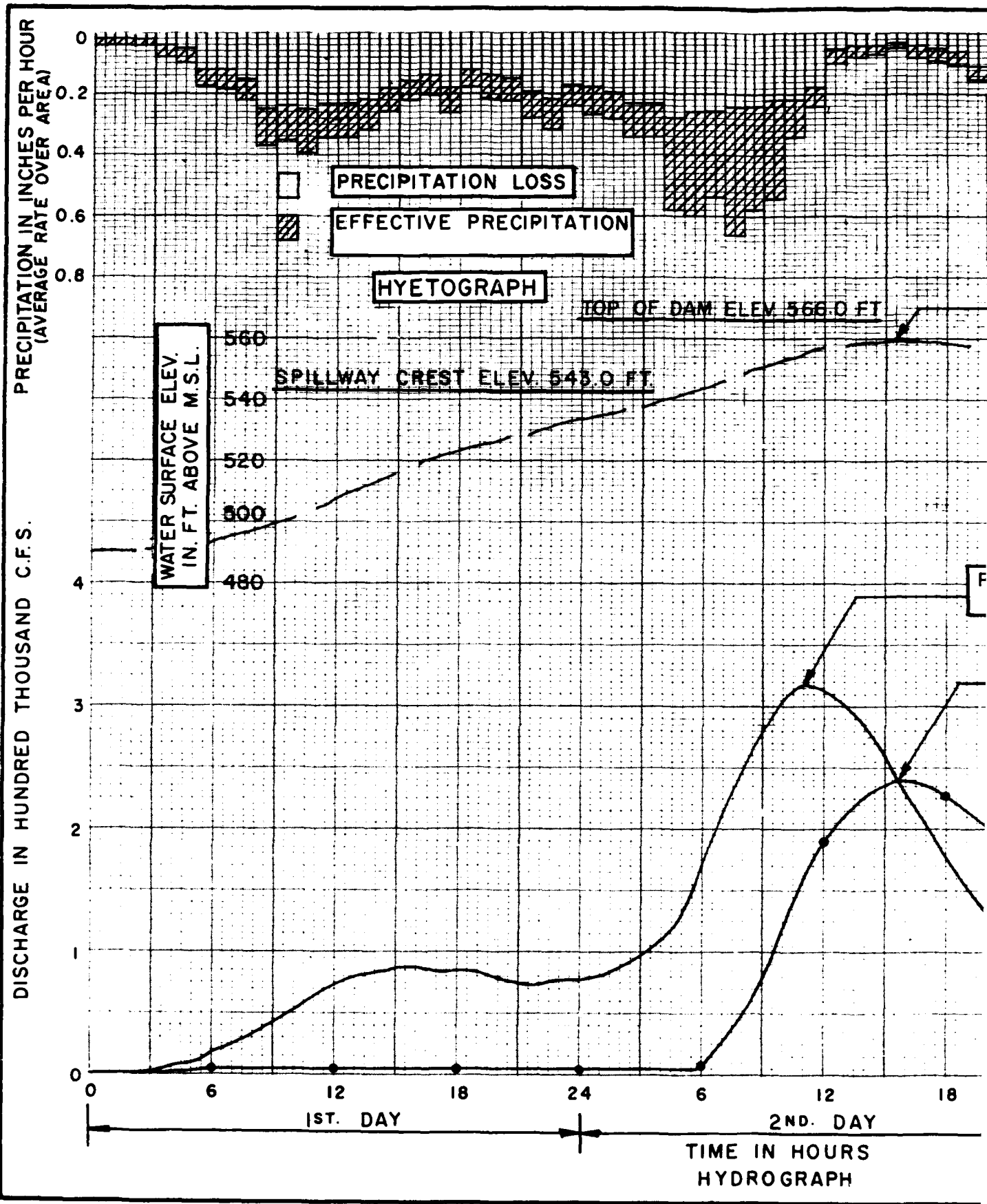
66 72 78
 SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
 PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

STANDARD PROJECT FLOOD
 INFLOW AND OUTFLOW HYDROGRAPHS
 AT PRADO DAM
 PRESENT CONDITIONS WITHOUT PROJECT

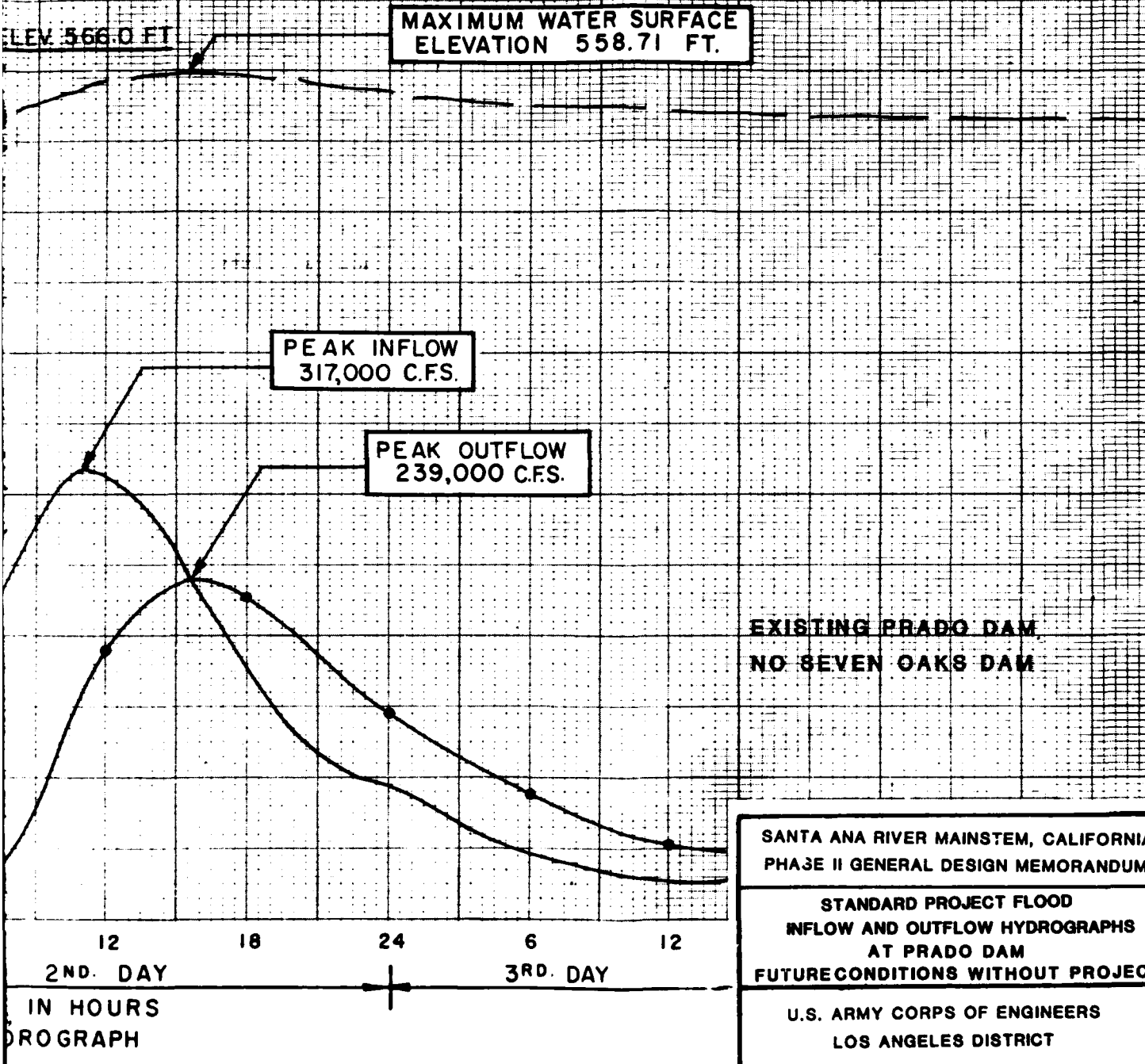
U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
 LOS ANGELES DISTRICT

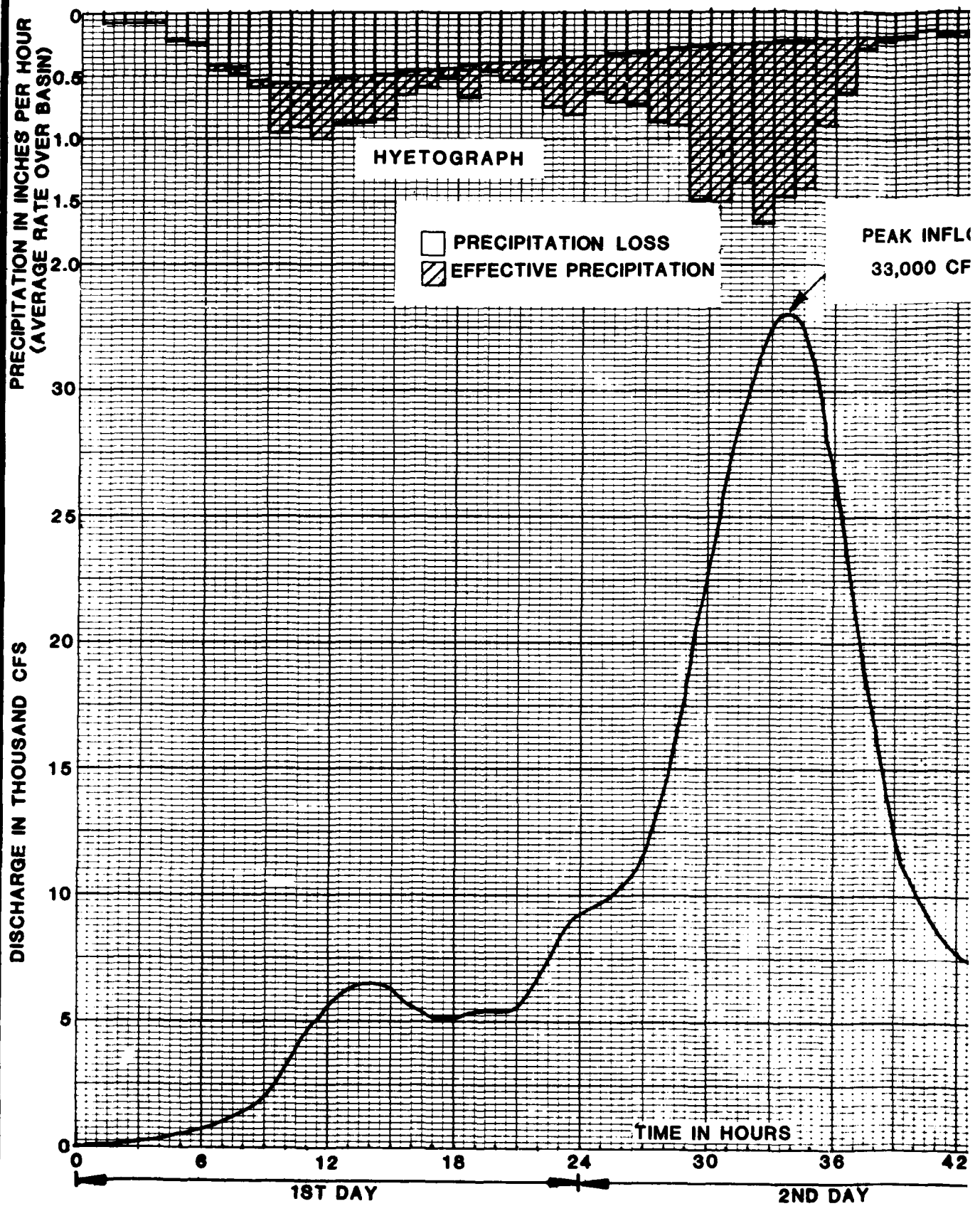
PLATE 7-17

2



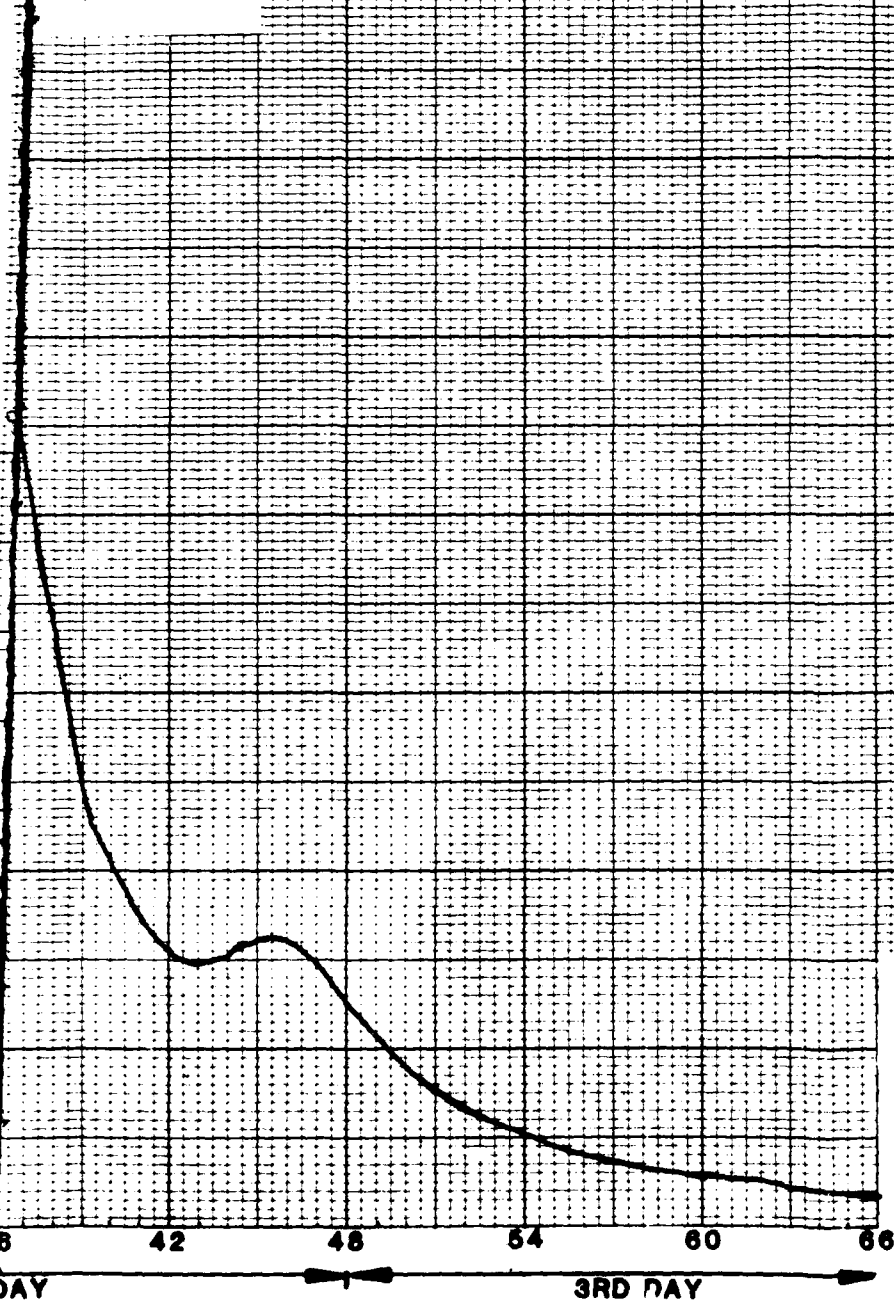
TOTAL DRAINAGE AREA _____ 2255 SQ MI.
 AVERAGE PRECIPITATION DEPTH OVER AREA
 TOTAL STORM (48-HOURS) _____ 12.15 INCHES
 EFFECTIVE TOTAL _____ 4.77 INCHES
 RUNOFF (INCLUDING BASE INFLOW)
 4-DAY FLOOD VOLUME _____ 574,000 AC-FT





TOTAL DRAINAGE AREA ----- 52 SQ MI
 AVERAGE PRECIPITATION DEPTH OVER AREA
 TOTAL STORM (48-HOURS) ----- 28.10 INCHES
 EFFECTIVE TOTAL ----- 14.04 INCHES
 RUNOFF (INCLUDING BASE INFLOW)
 4-DAY FLOOD VOLUME ----- 41,500 AC-FT

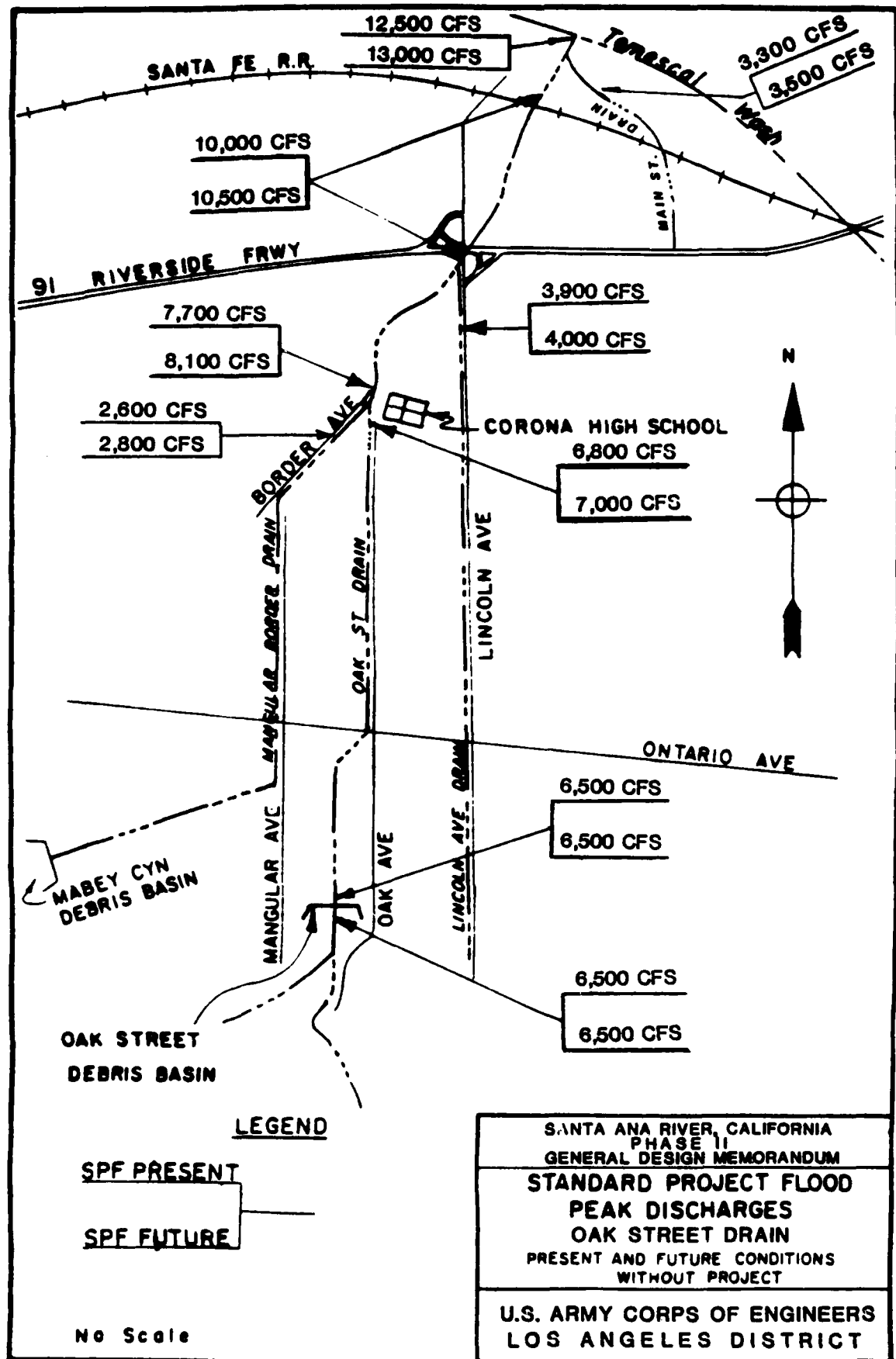
PEAK INFLOW
 33,000 CFS

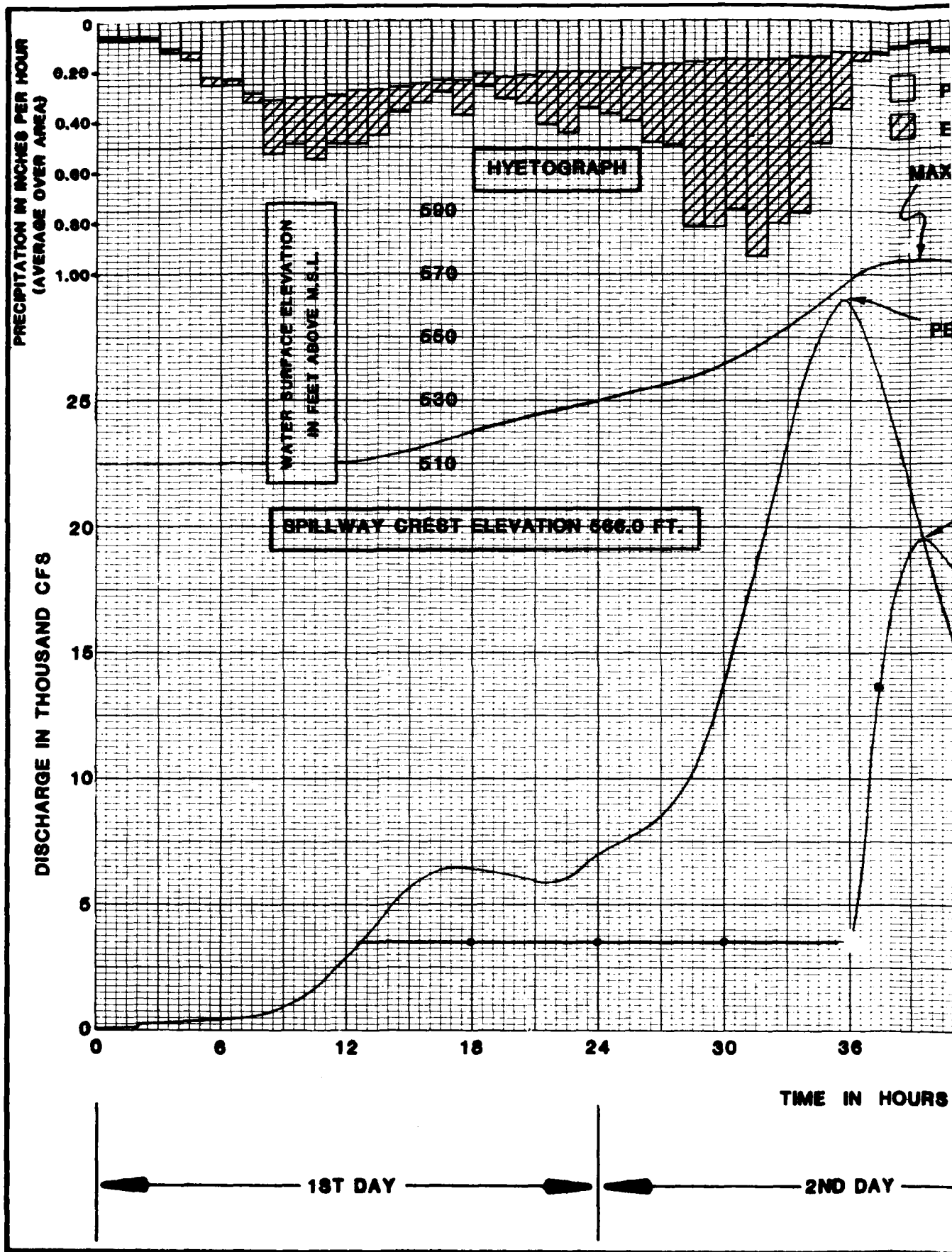


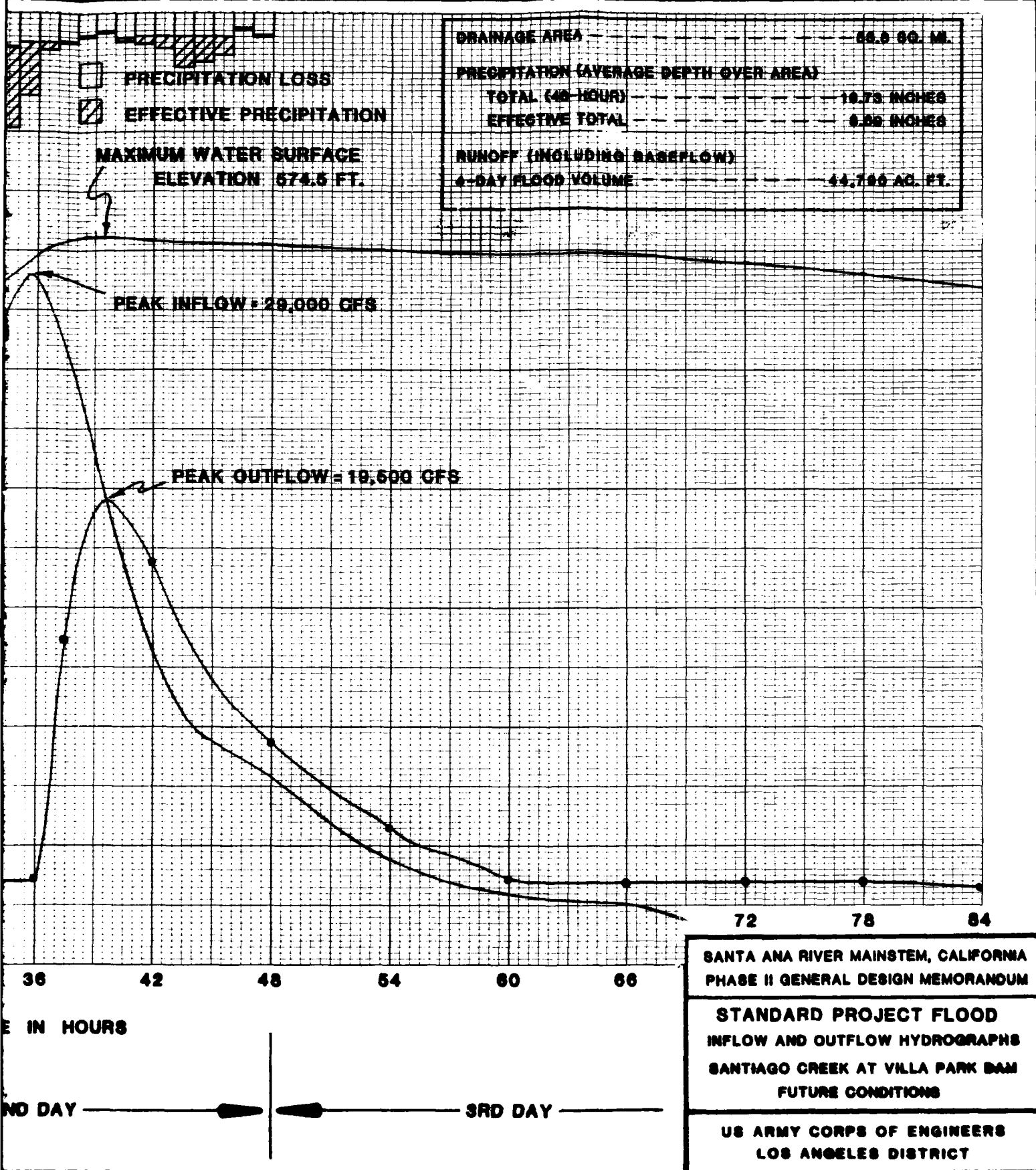
SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
 PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

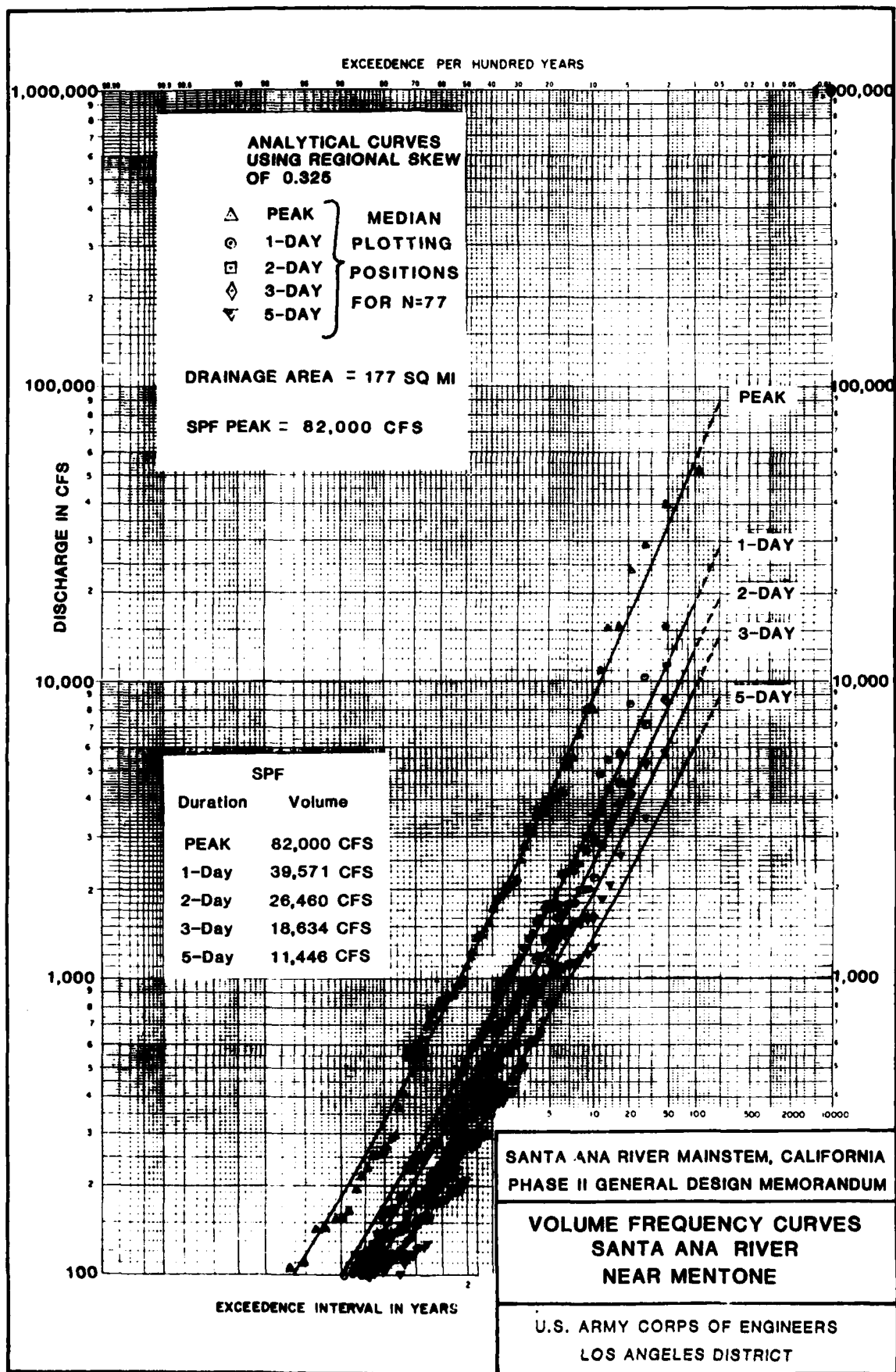
STANDARD PROJECT FLOOD
 MILL CREEK AT LEVEE

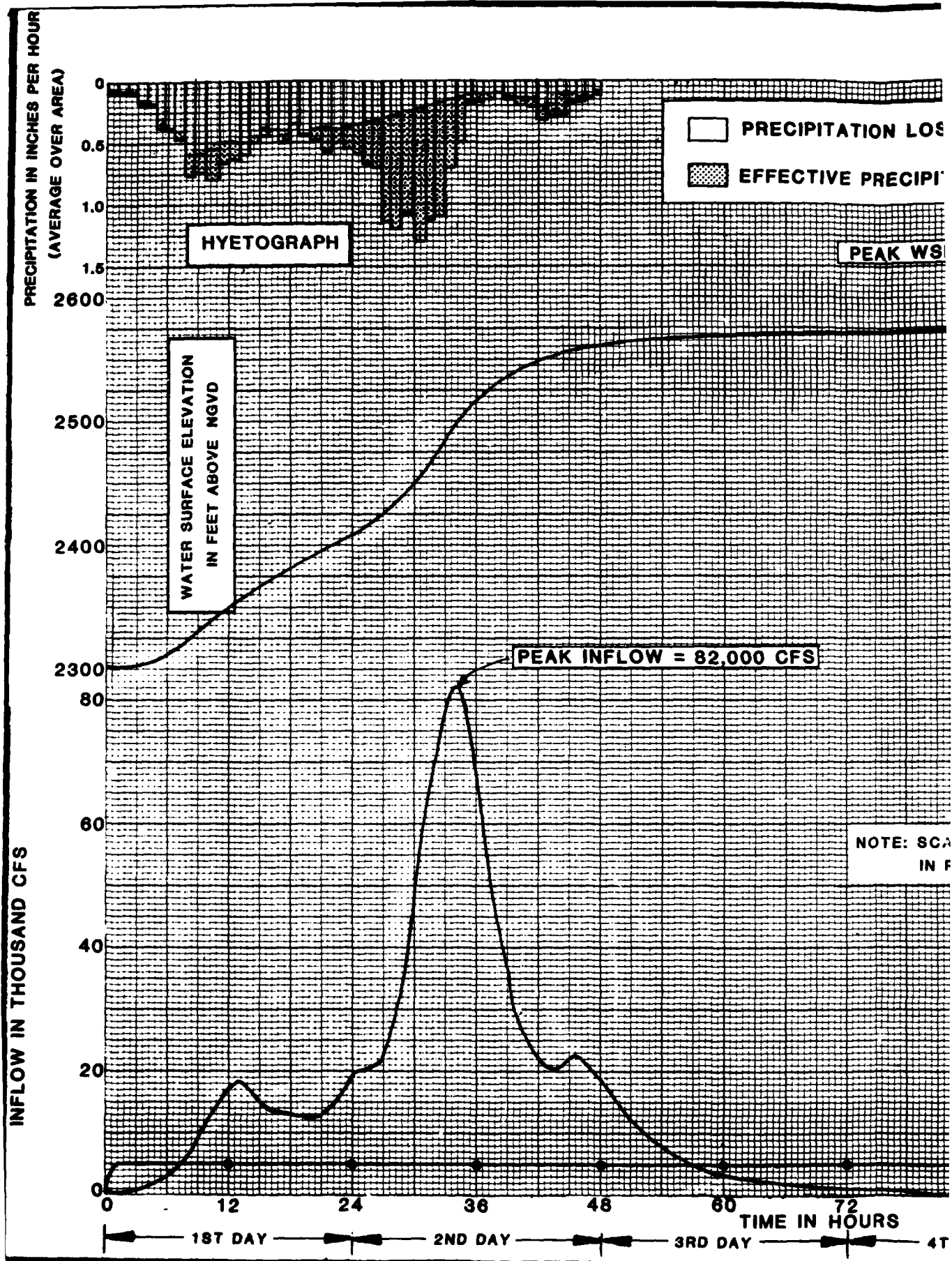
U. S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
 LOS ANGELES DISTRICT











ATION LOSS

VE PRECIPITATION

PEAK WSEL=2574.93 FT NGVD

DRAINAGE AREA 177 MI²

PRECIPITATION (AVERAGE DEPTH OVER AREA)

TOTAL (48-HOUR) 24.73 INCHES

EFFECTIVE TOTAL 11.10 INCHES

RUNOFF (INCLUDES BASEFLOW)

4-DAY FLOOD VOLUME 110,500 AC-FT

NOTE: SCALE FOR OUTFLOW
IN RIGHT MARGIN.

PEAK OUTFLOW = 6,900 CFS

OUTFLOW IN CFS

72
HOURS

84

96

108

120

288
300

4TH DAY

5TH DAY

13TH DAY

312

324

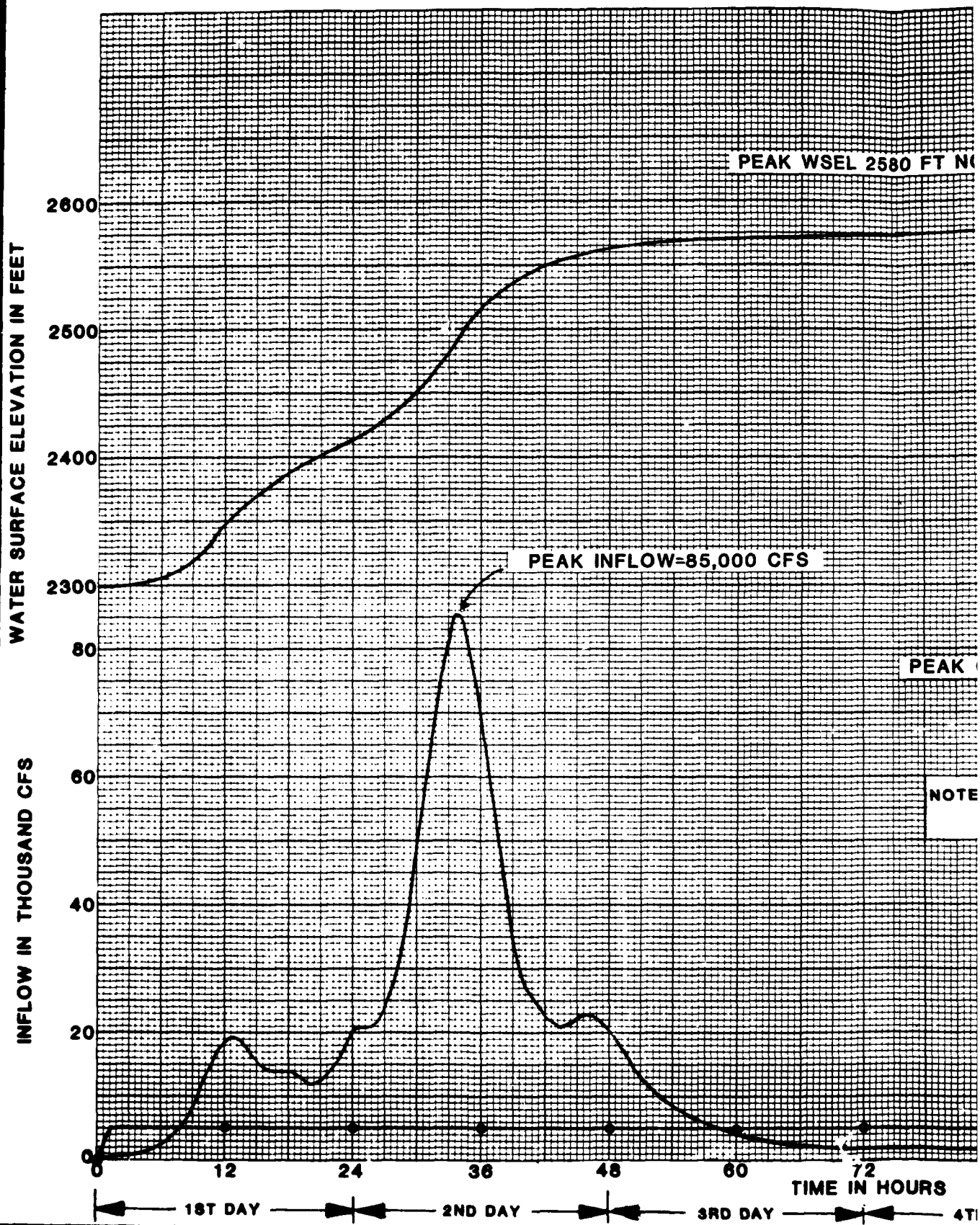
336

14TH DAY

SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

STANDARD PROJECT FLOOD
INFLOW AND OUTFLOW HYDROGRAPHS
AT SEVEN OAKS DAM
FUTURE CONDITIONS

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT



DRAINAGE AREA 177 MI²

RUNOFF (INCLUDING BASEFLOW)

4-DAY RUNOFF VOLUME 115,000 AC-FT

30 FT NGVD

WATER SURFACE ELEVATION IN FEET

2600

2500

2400

2300

2200

PEAK OUTFLOW-7000 CFS

OUTFLOW IN CFS

8000

6000

4000

NOTE: SCALE FOR OUTFLOW
IN RIGHT MARGIN.

324 336 348
14TH DAY 15TH DAY

2000

SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

RESERVOIR DESIGN FLOOD
INFLOW AND OUTFLOW HYDROGRAPHS
AT SEVEN OAKS DAM
FUTURE CONDITIONS

U. S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT

HOURS

84

96

108

300

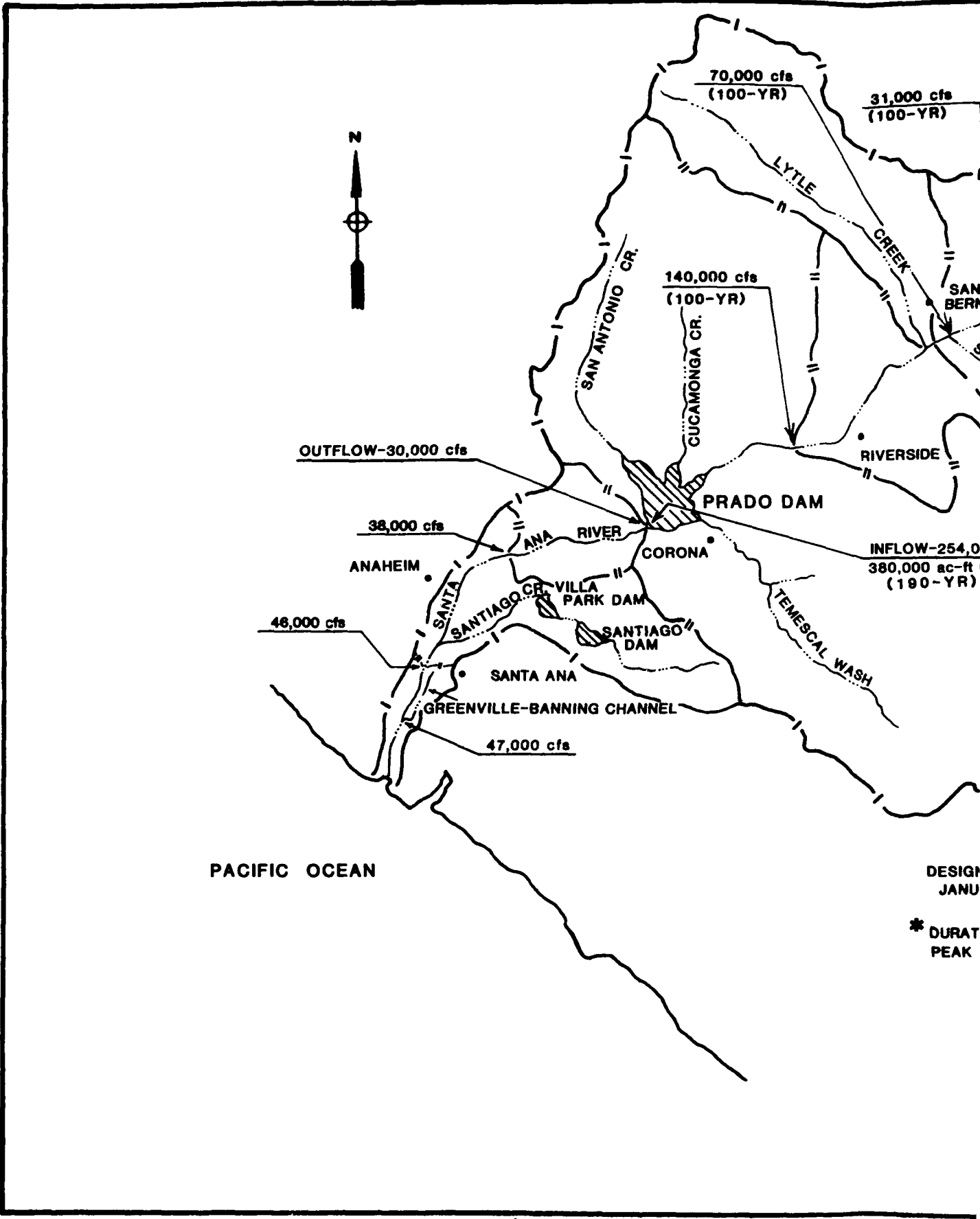
312

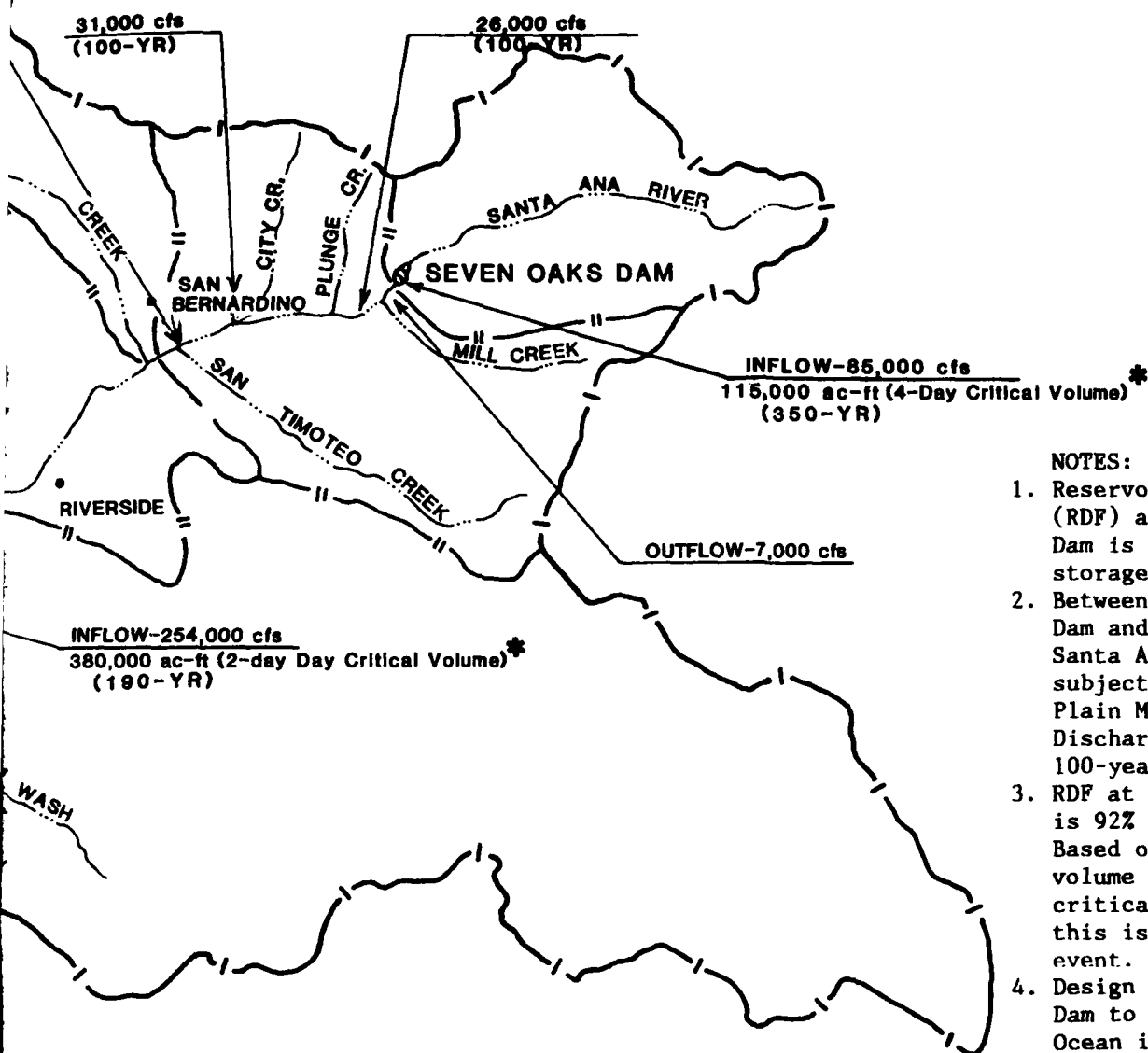
4TH DAY

5TH DAY

120

PLATE 7-24





NOTES:

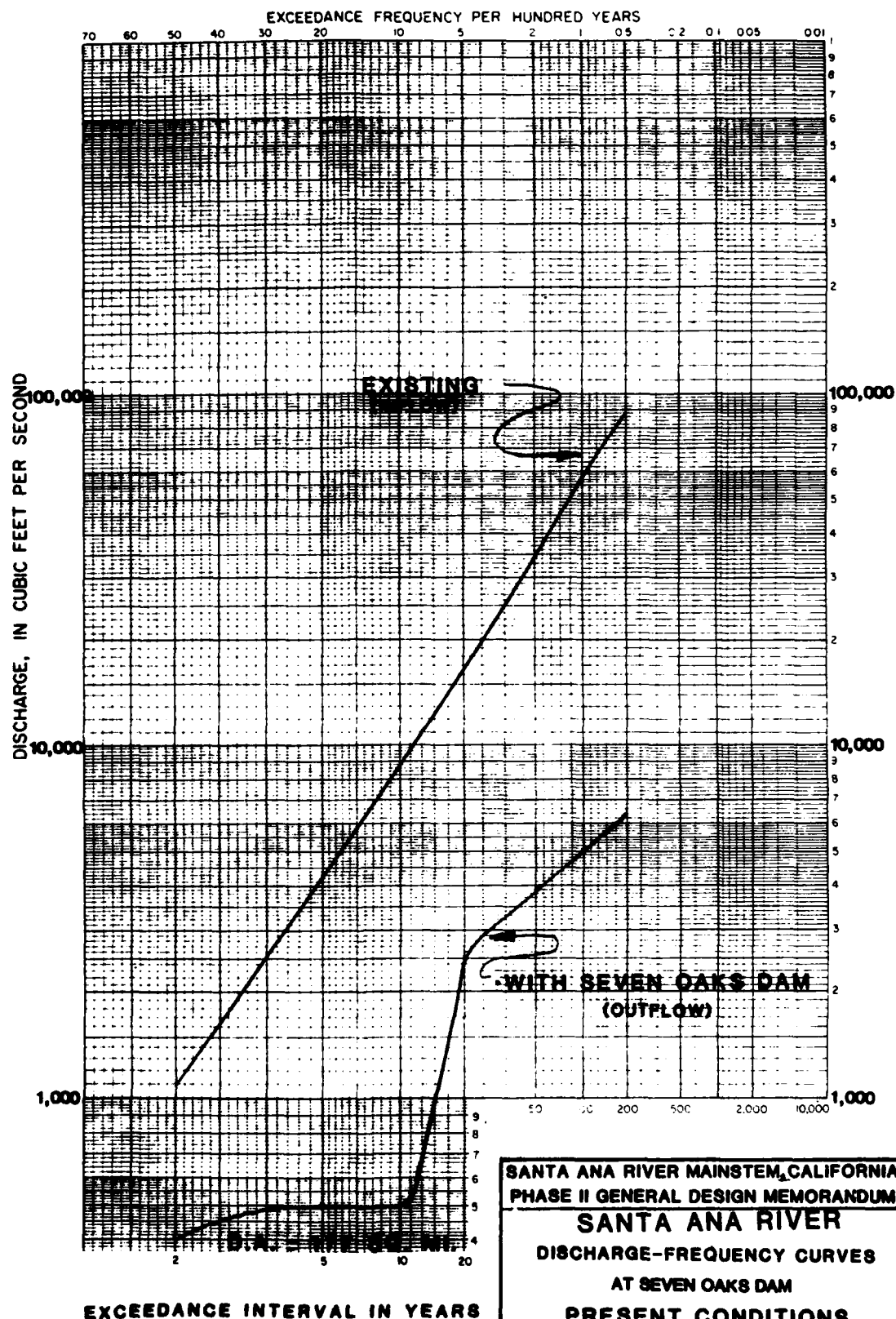
1. Reservoir Design Flood (RDF) at Seven Oaks Dam is based on NED storage.
2. Between Seven Oaks Dam and Prado, the Santa Ana River is subject to Flood Plain Management. Discharges are 100-year frequency.
3. RDF at Prado Dam is 92% of SPF. Based on 2+ day volume being the critical duration, this is a 190-year event.
4. Design flood from Prado Dam to the Pacific Ocean is a 190-year event.

**SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM**

**DESIGN FLOOD PEAK DISCHARGES
SANTA ANA RIVER
FUTURE CONDITIONS
WITH RECOMMENDED PLAN**

**US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT**

PLATE 7-25



SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

SANTA ANA RIVER

DISCHARGE-FREQUENCY CURVES

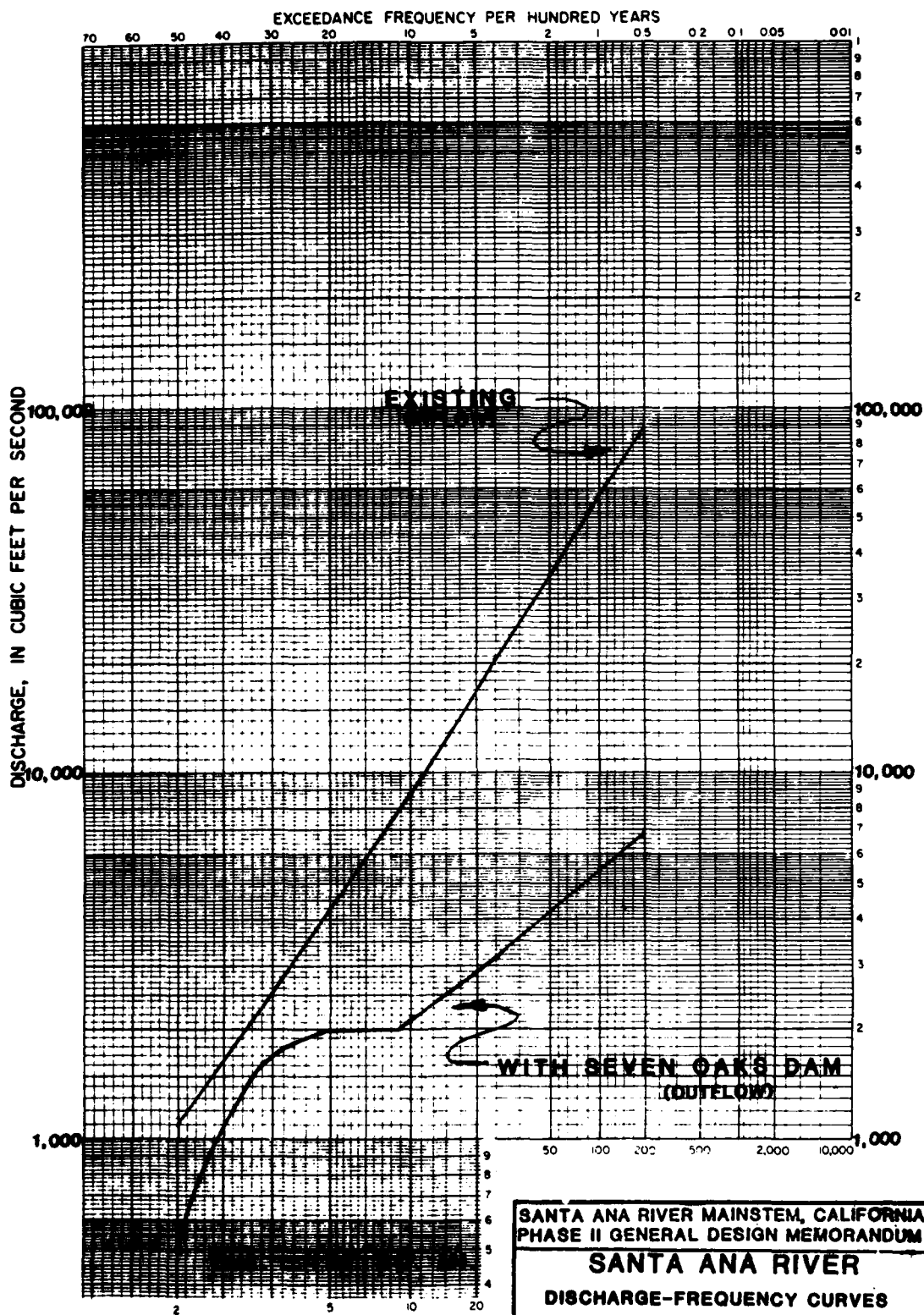
AT SEVEN OAKS DAM

PRESENT CONDITIONS

U S ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT

TO ACCOMPANY REPORT DATED:

PLATE 7-26

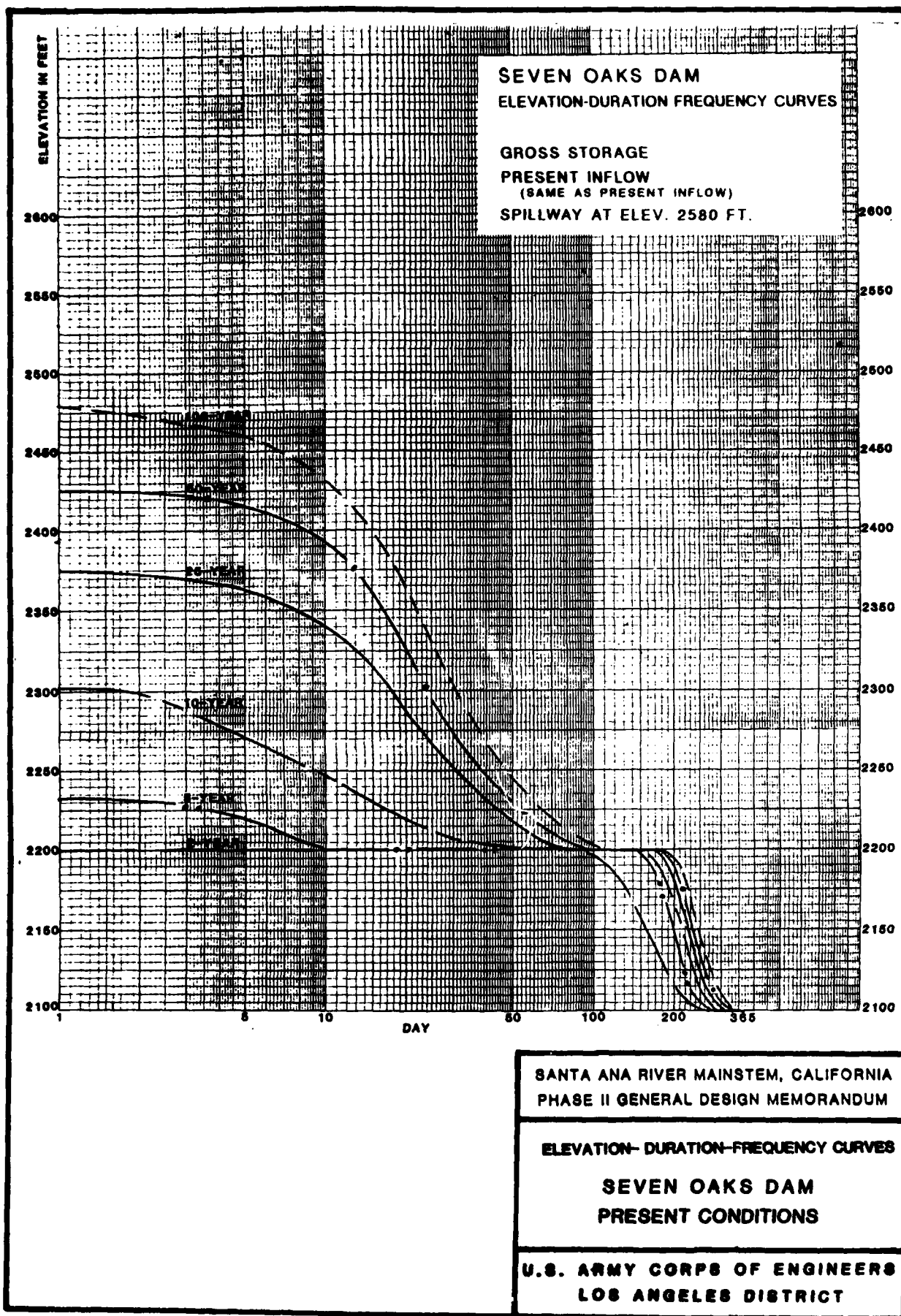


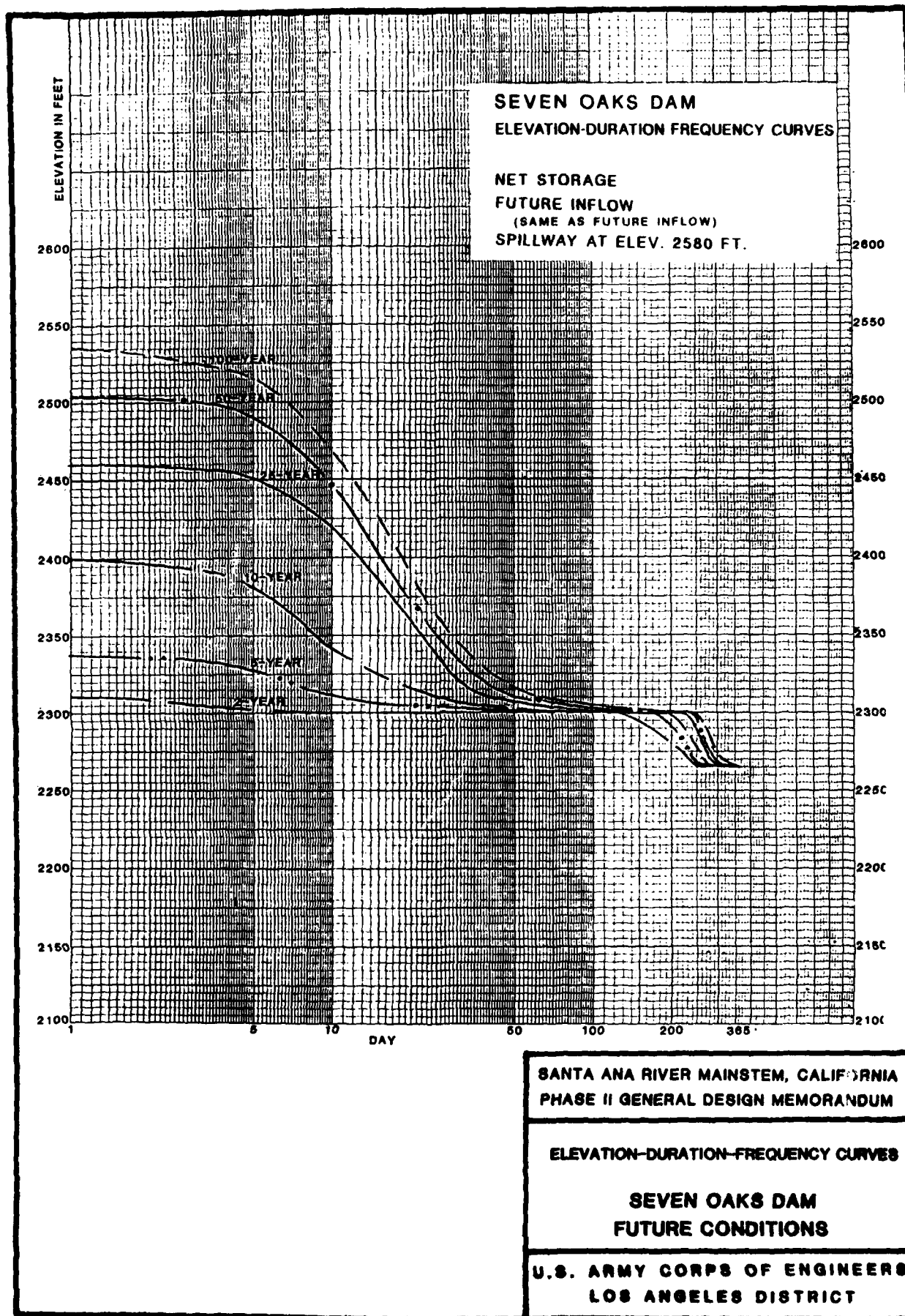
SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

SANTA ANA RIVER **DISCHARGE-FREQUENCY CURVES**

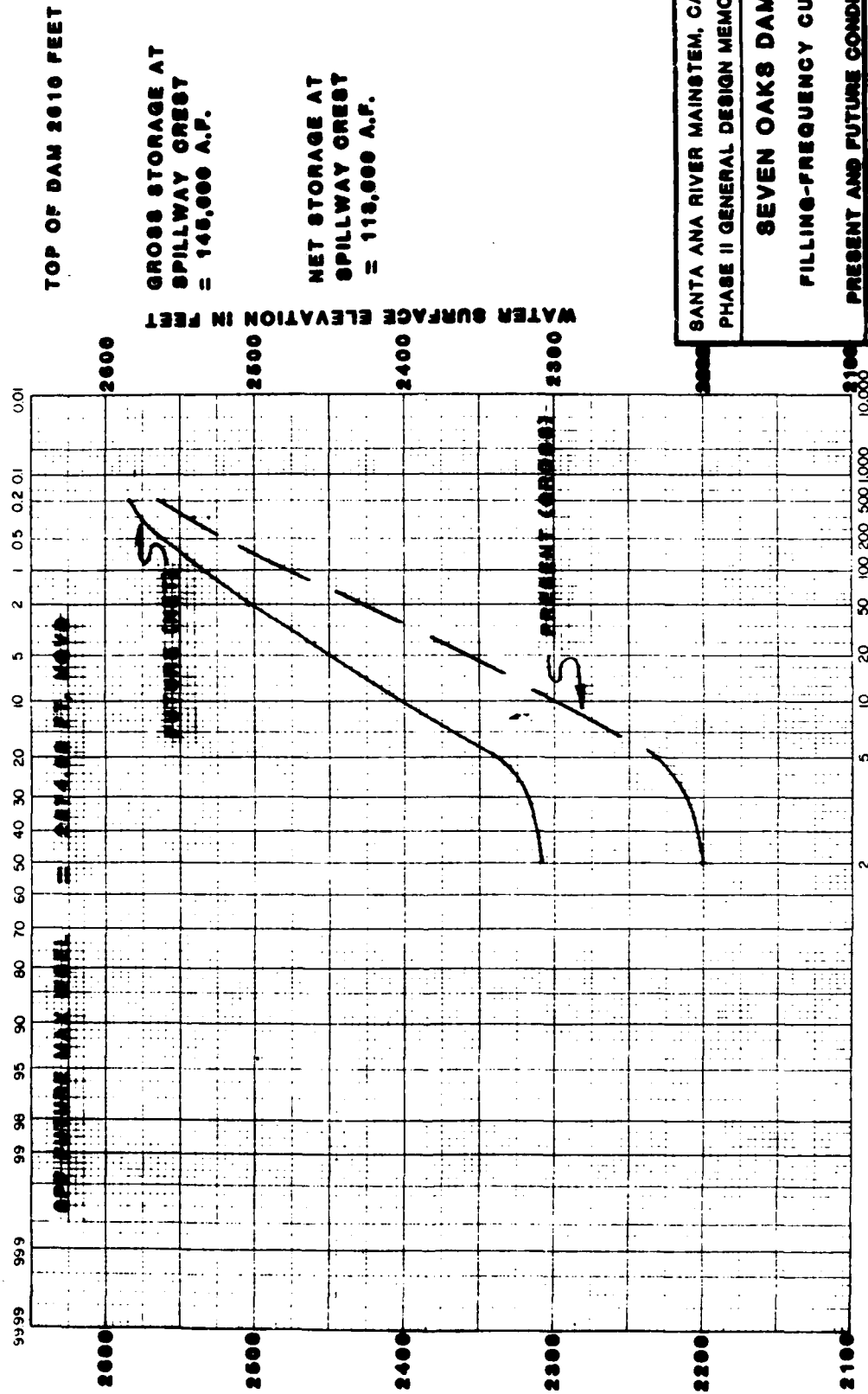
AT SEVEN OAKS DAM
FUTURE CONDITIONS

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT





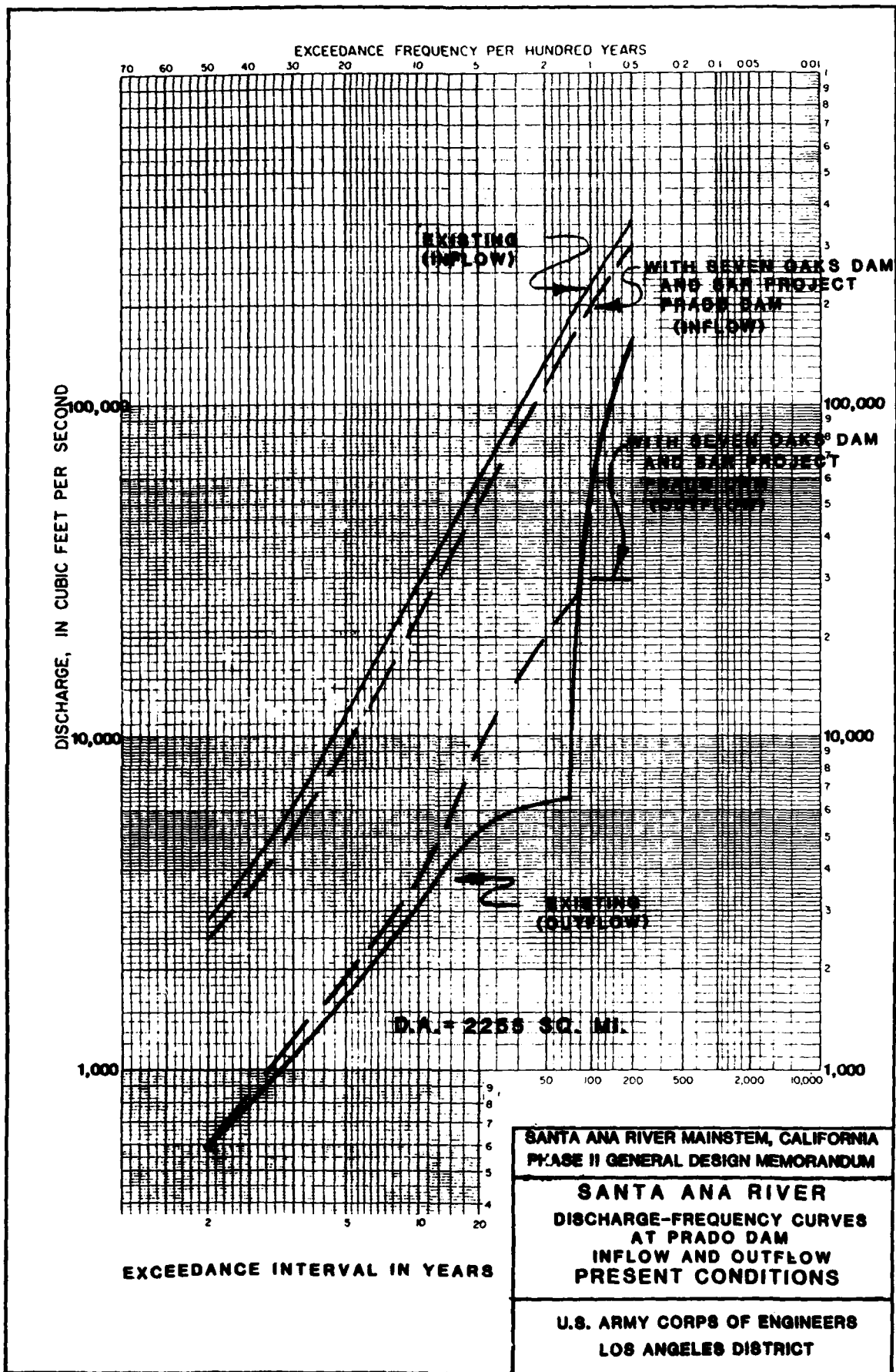
EXCEEDANCE FREQUENCY PER HUNDRED YEARS SPILLWAY CREST ELEVATION AT 2580 FT.

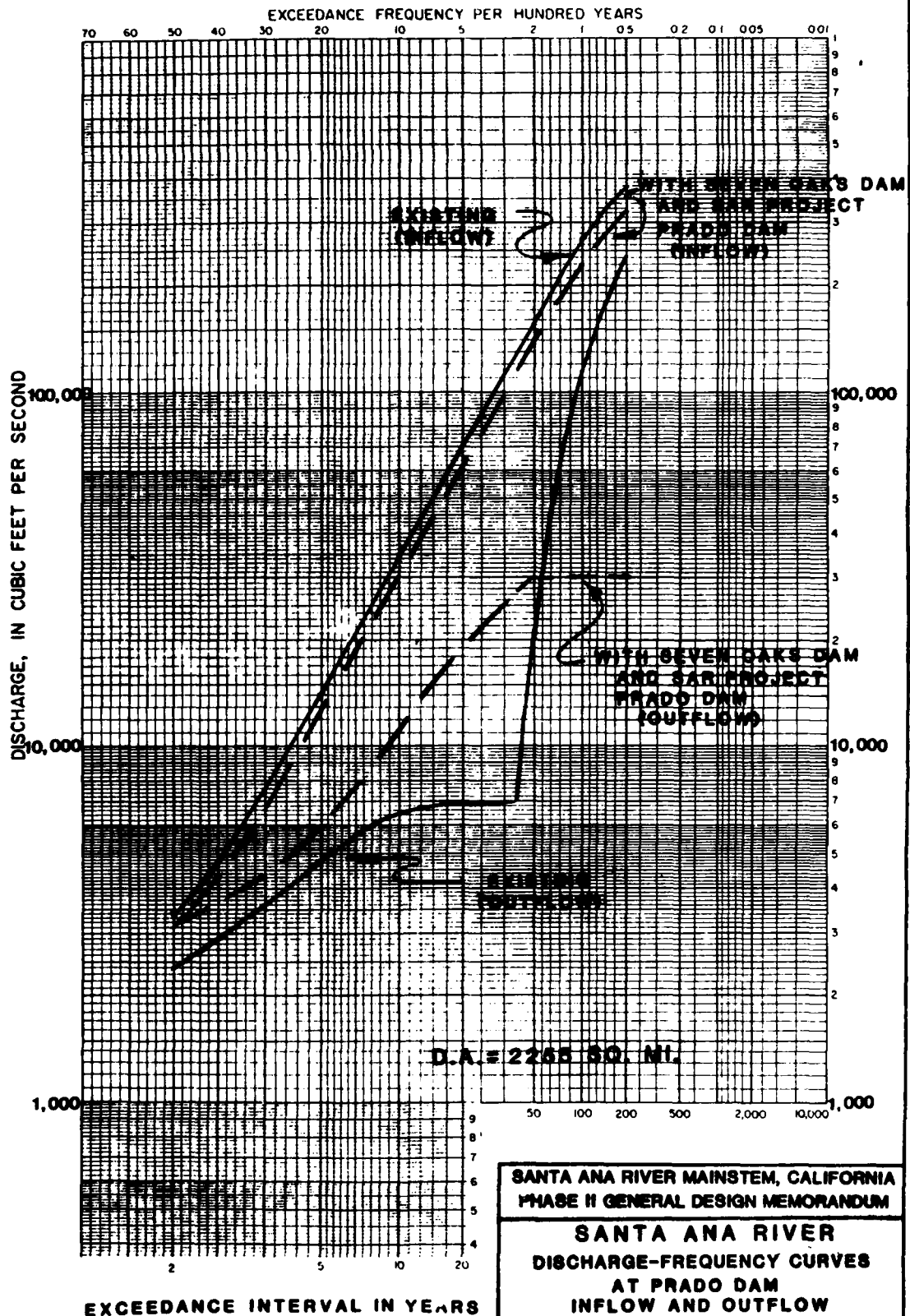


SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

SEVEN OAKS DAM
FILLING-FREQUENCY CURVE

PRESENT AND FUTURE CONDITIONS
U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT





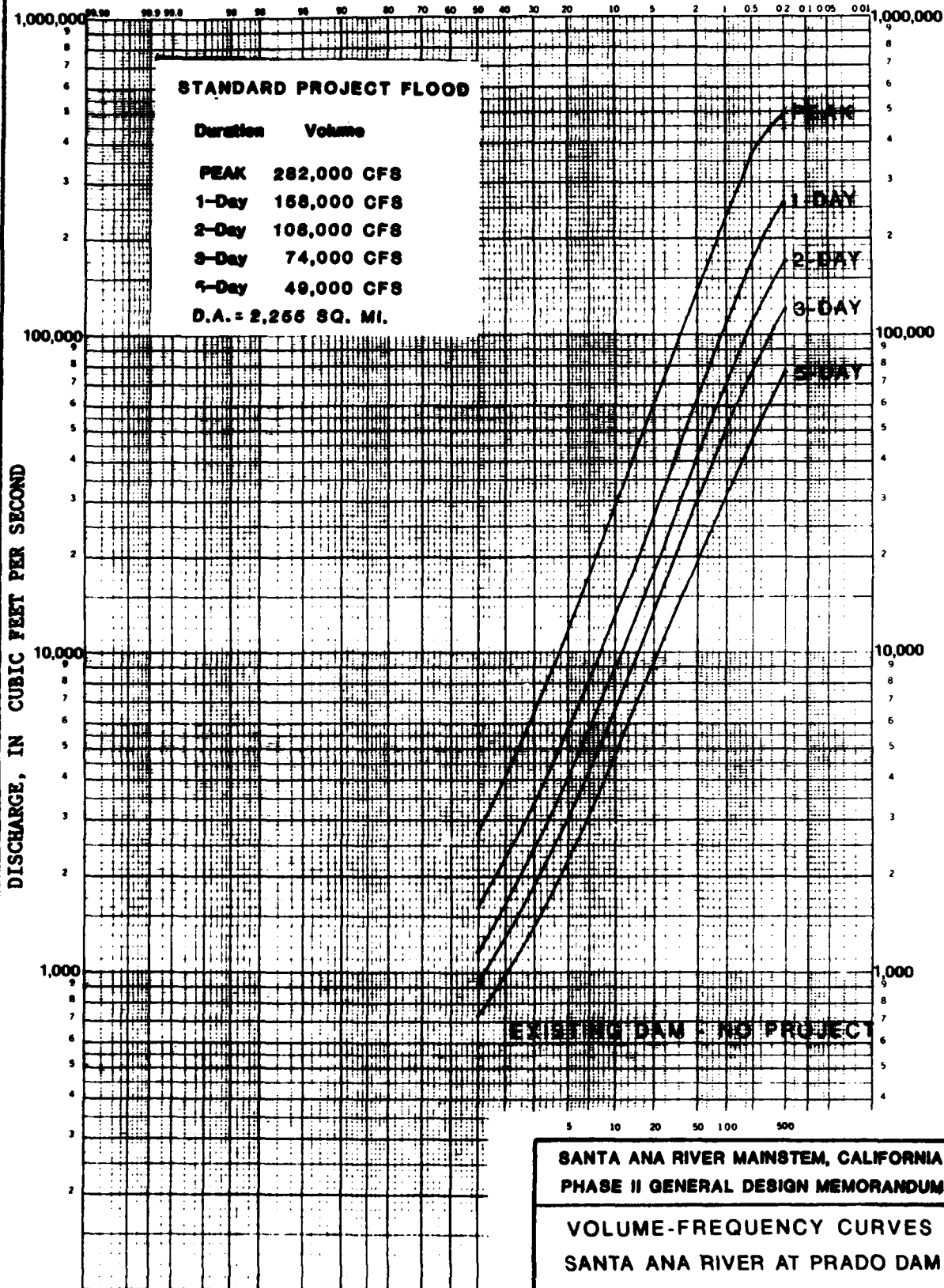
SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

SANTA ANA RIVER
DISCHARGE-FREQUENCY CURVES
AT PRADO DAM
INFLOW AND OUTFLOW
FUTURE CONDITIONS

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT

PLATE 7-32

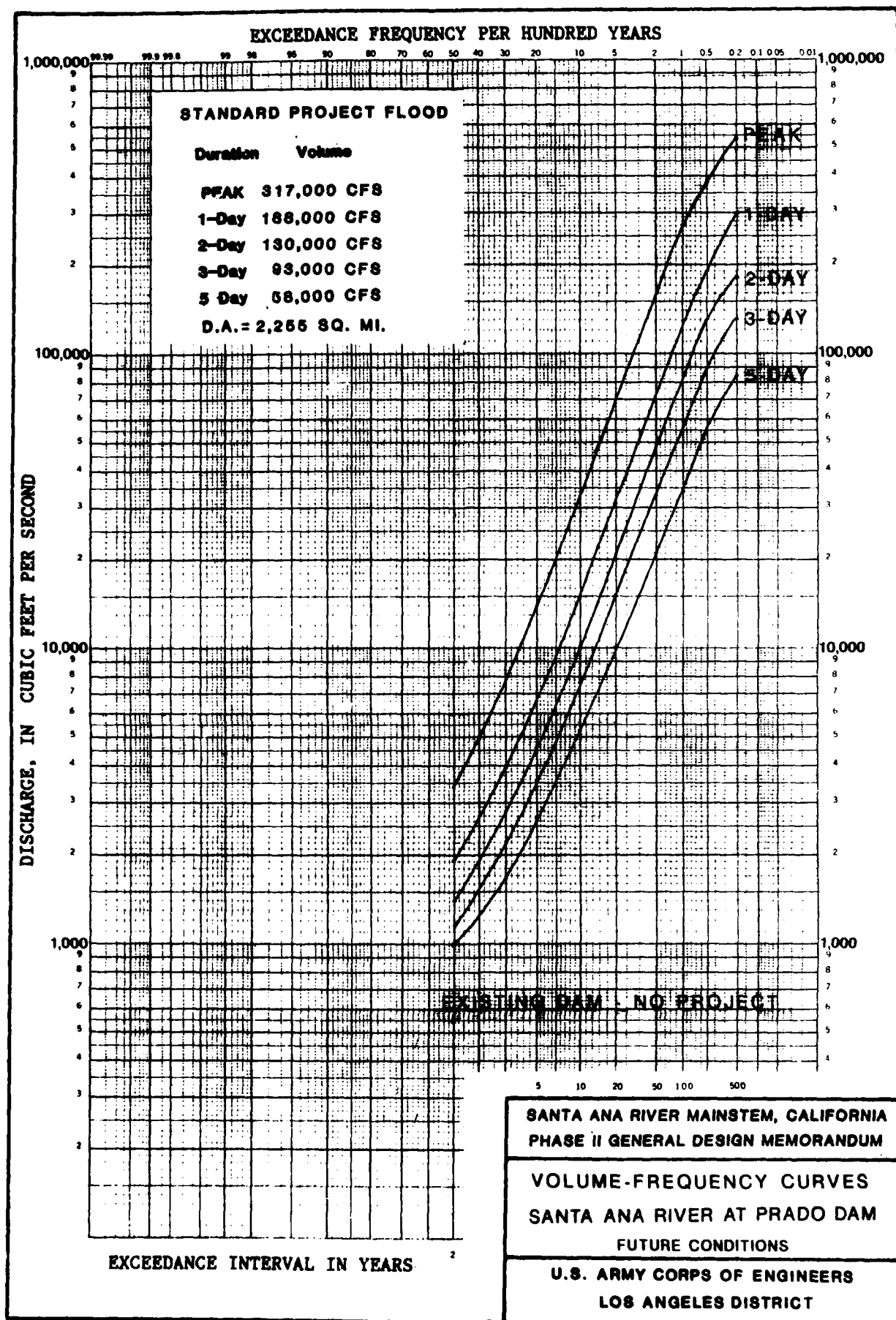
EXCEEDANCE FREQUENCY PER HUNDRED YEARS

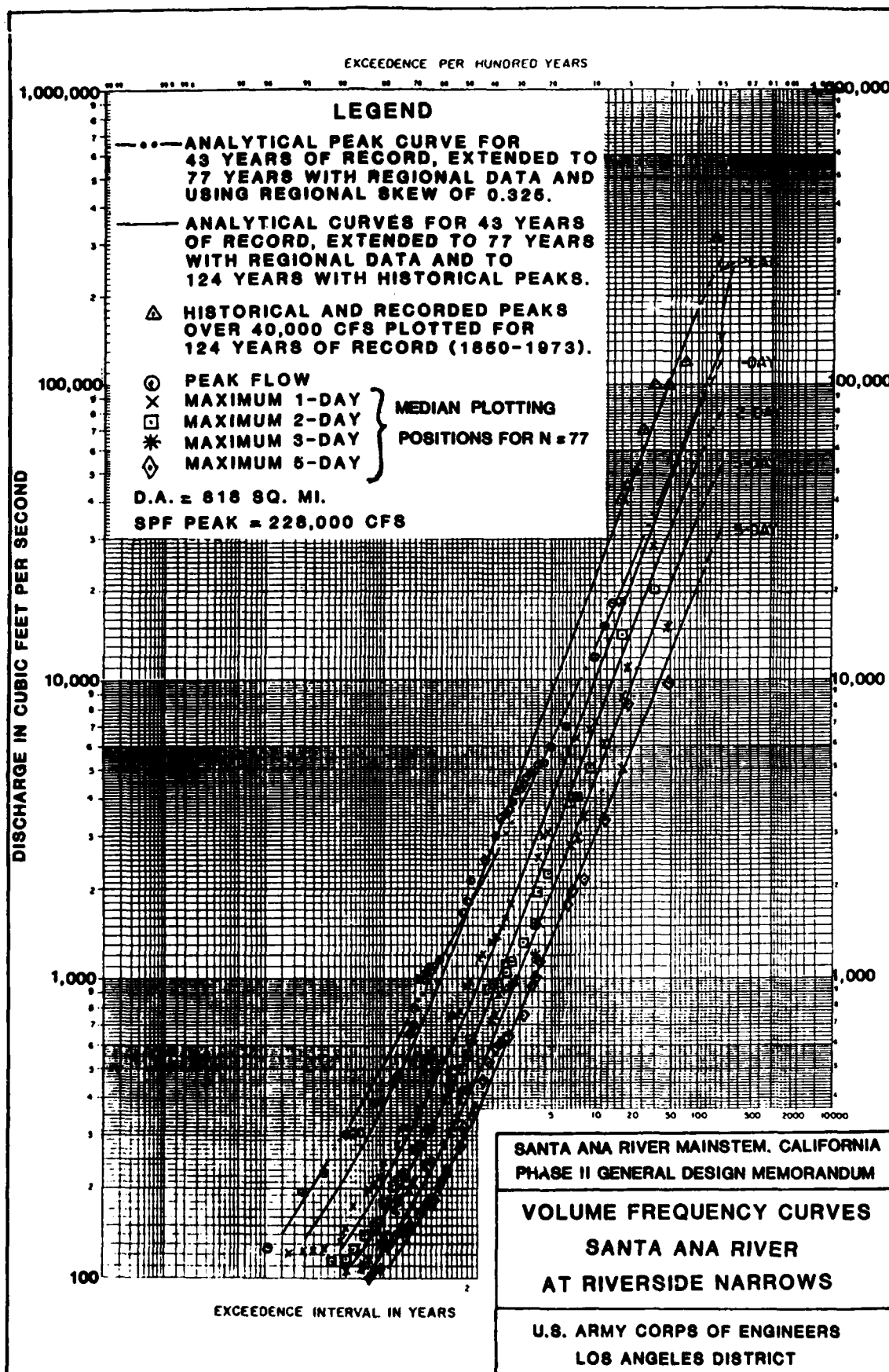


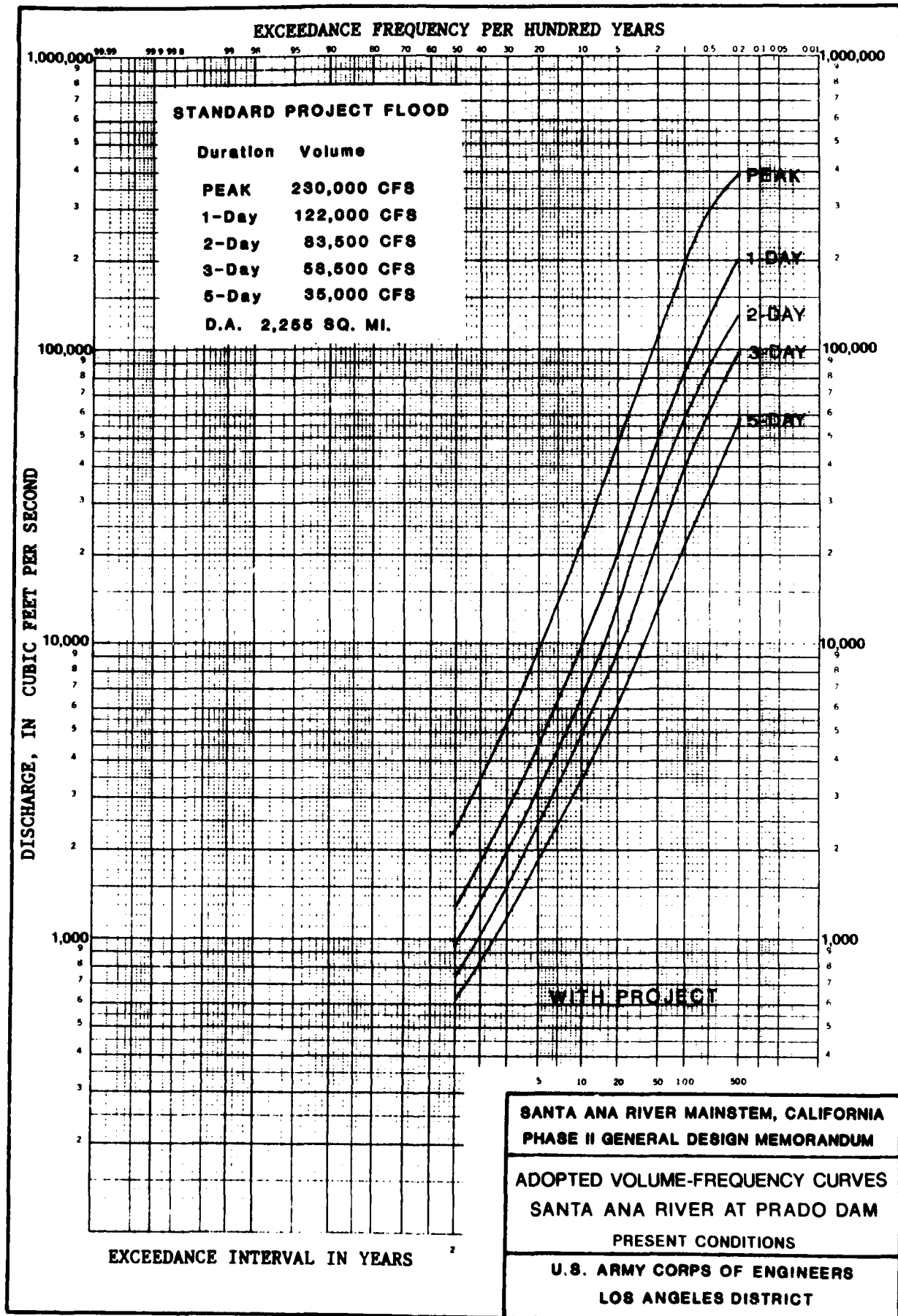
SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

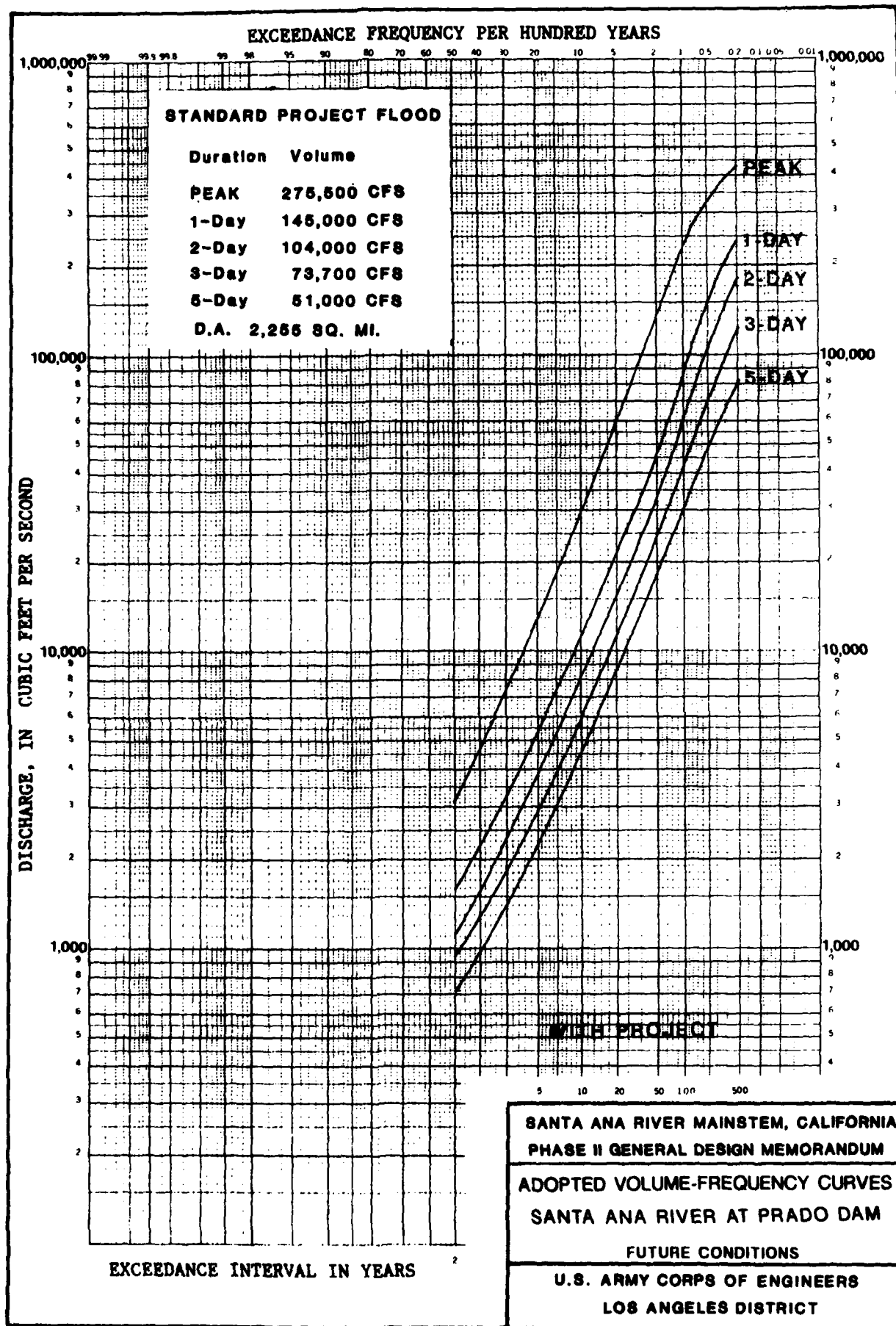
VOLUME-FREQUENCY CURVES
SANTA ANA RIVER AT PRADO DAM
PRESENT CONDITIONS

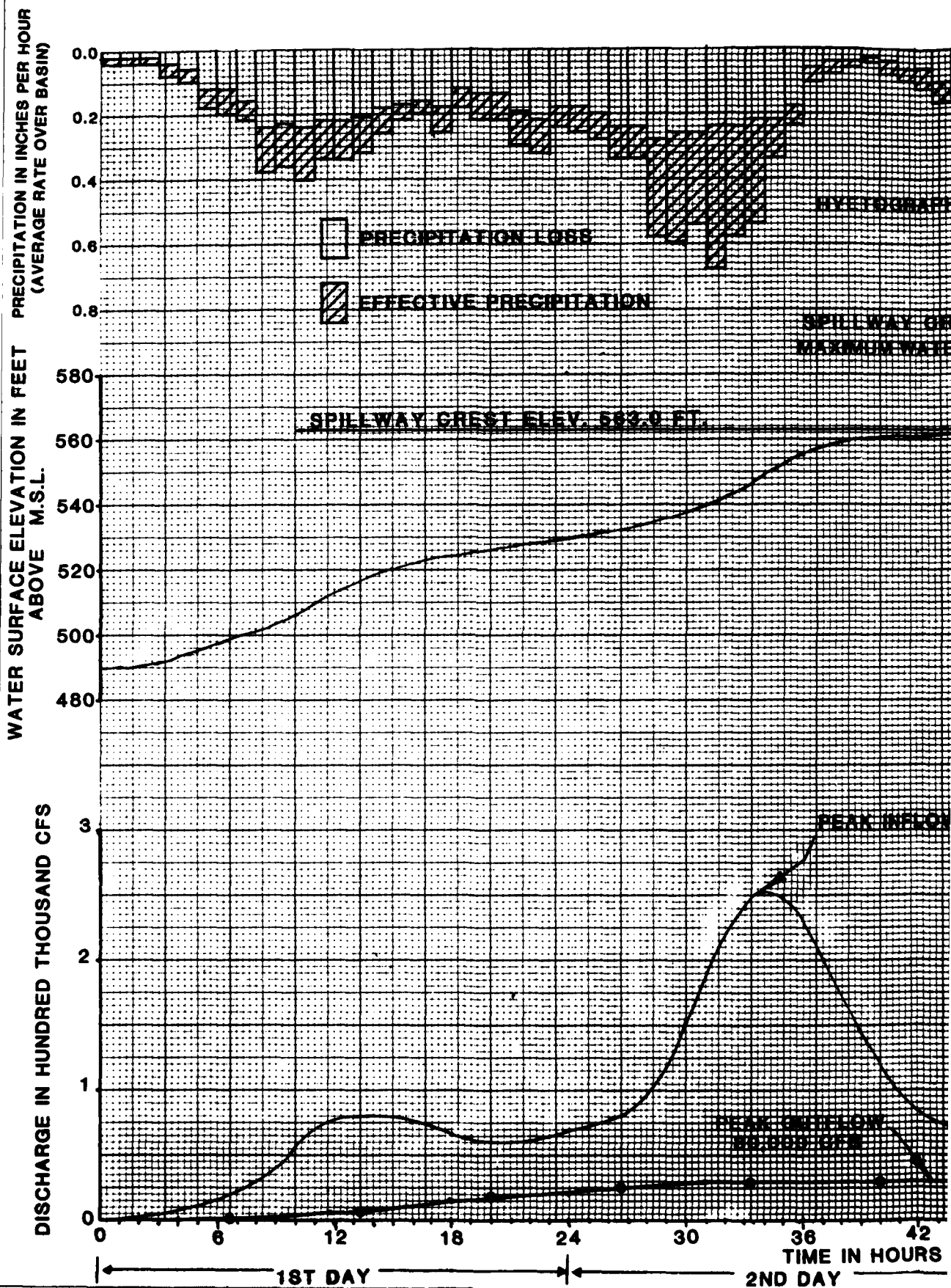
U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT











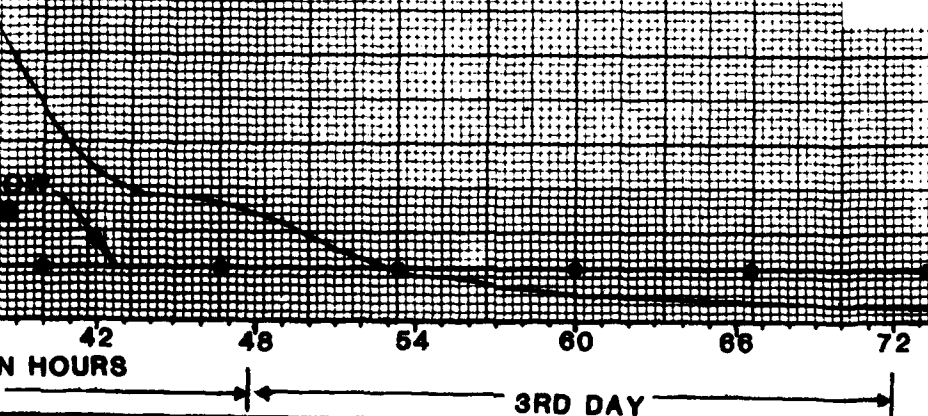
TOTAL DRAINAGE AREA _____ 2255 SQ. MI.
 AVERAGE PRECIPITATION OVER AREA
 TOTAL STORM (48-HOURS) _____ 10.87 INCHES
 EFFECTIVE TOTAL _____ 4.27 INCHES
 RUNOFF (INCLUDING BASE FLOW)
 4-DAY FLOOD VOLUME _____ 416,000 AC.-FT.
 97,000 AC.-FT. TEMPORARILY STORED IN SEVEN OAKS DAM.

HYDROGRAPH

UPPER CREST AND
 MAIN WATER SURFACE ELEV. 563.0 FT.

- WITH PROJECT
- FLOOD IS 92% OF SPF
- 500 CFS CONSTANT RELEASE
FROM SEVEN OAKS DAM
FOR ABOUT 4 DAYS
- MAXIMUM OUTFLOW FROM
PRADO DAM AT 30,000 CFS
(CONTROLLED OUTLET FLOW)
- NET STORAGE
- TOP OF DEBRIS POOL
AT ELEV. 490 FT NGVD

MAX INFLOW 284,000 CFS

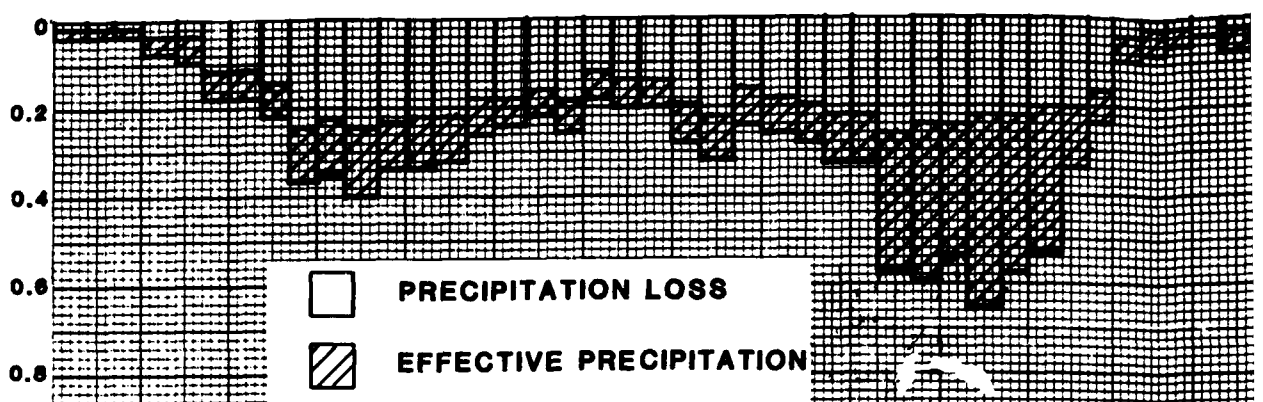


SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
 PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

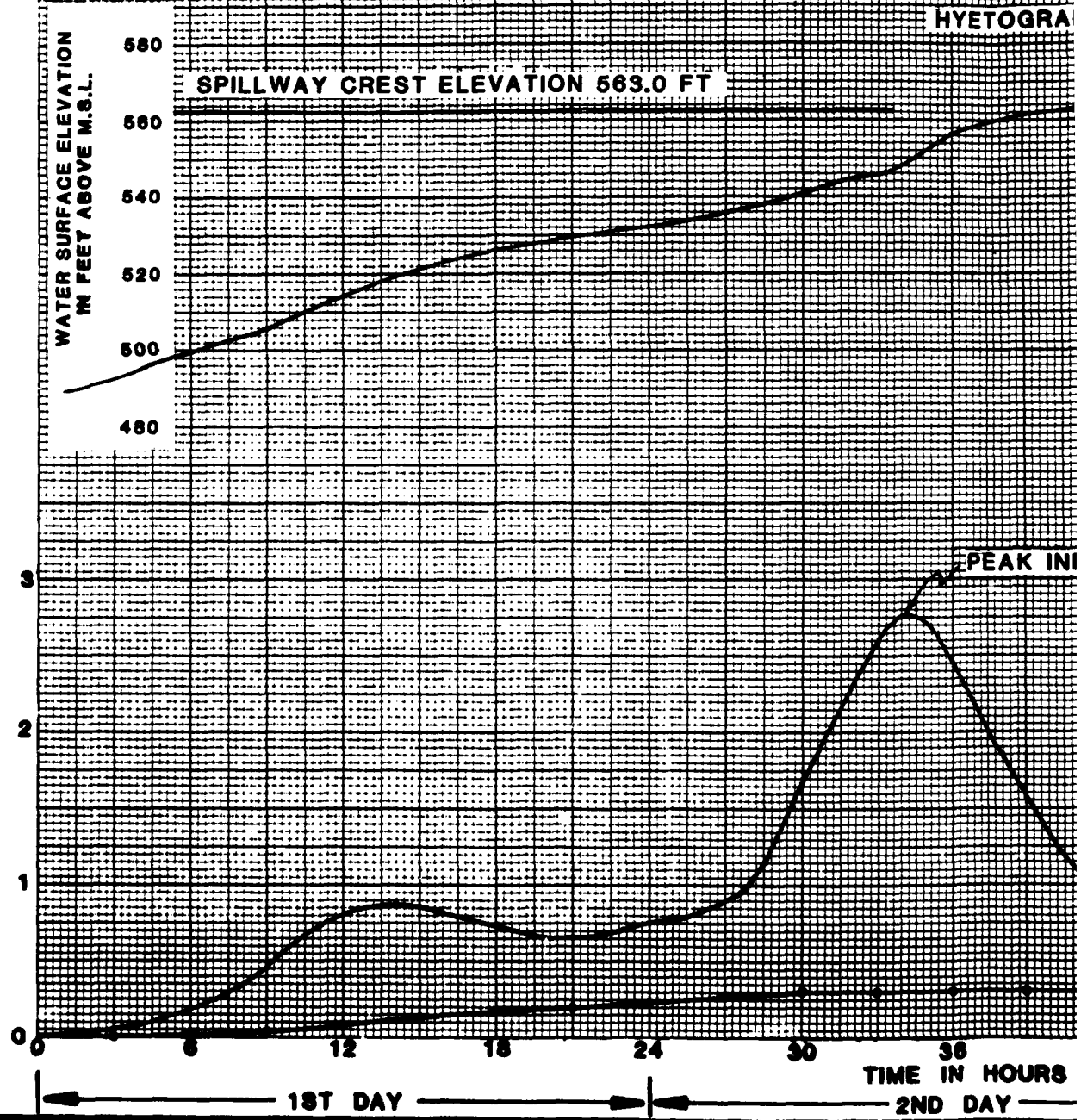
**RESERVOIR DESIGN FLOOD
 AT PRADO DAM
 FUTURE CONDITIONS**

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
 LOS ANGELES DISTRICT

PRECIPITATION IN INCHES/HOUR



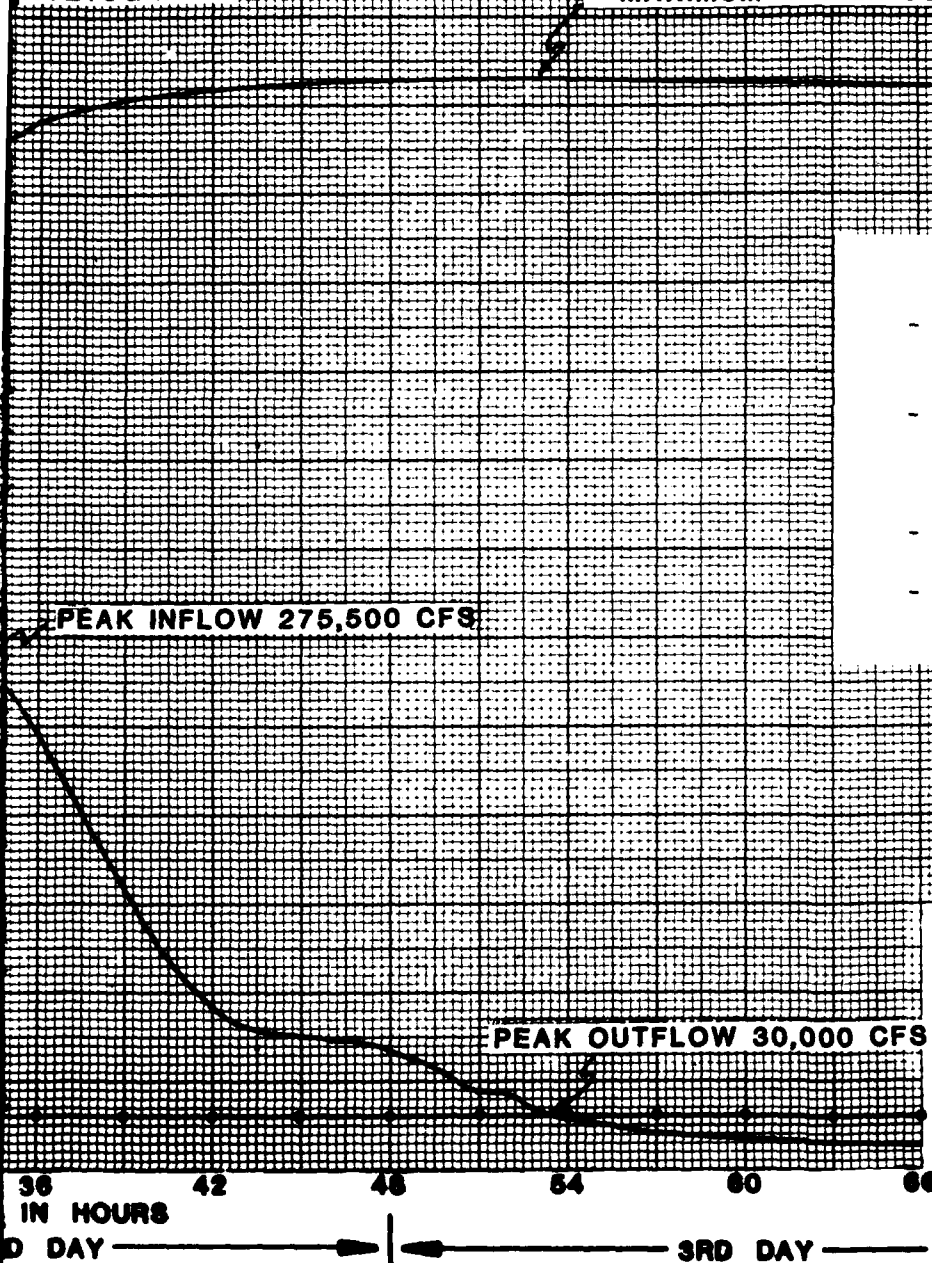
DISCHARGE IN HUNDRED THOUSAND CFS



TOTAL DRAINAGE AREA _____ 2255 SQ. MI.
 AVERAGE PRECIPITATION DEPTH OVER AREA
 TOTAL STORM (48-HOURS) _____ 12.15 INCHES
 EFFECTIVE TOTAL _____ 4.77 INCHES
 RUNOFF (INCLUDING BASE FLOW)
 4-DAY FLOOD VOLUME _____ 470,000 AC.-FT.
 104,000 AC.-FT. TEMPORARILY STORED IN SEVEN OAKS DAM

HYETOGRAPH

MAXIMUM WATER SURFACE ELEV. 566.0 FT



- 500 CFS CONSTANT RELEASE FROM SEVEN OAKS DAM FOR ABOUT 4 DAYS
- MAXIMUM OUTFLOW FROM PRADO DAM AT 30,000 CFS IS COMBINED SPILLWAY AND OUTLET FLOW
- NET STORAGE CURVE
- TOP OF DEBRIS POOL AT ELEV. 490 FT NGVD

72 78 84
4TH DAY

SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

STANDARD PROJECT FLOOD
INFLOW AND OUTFLOW HYDROGRAPHS
AT PRADO DAM- FUTURE CONDITIONS
WITH RECOMMENDED PLAN

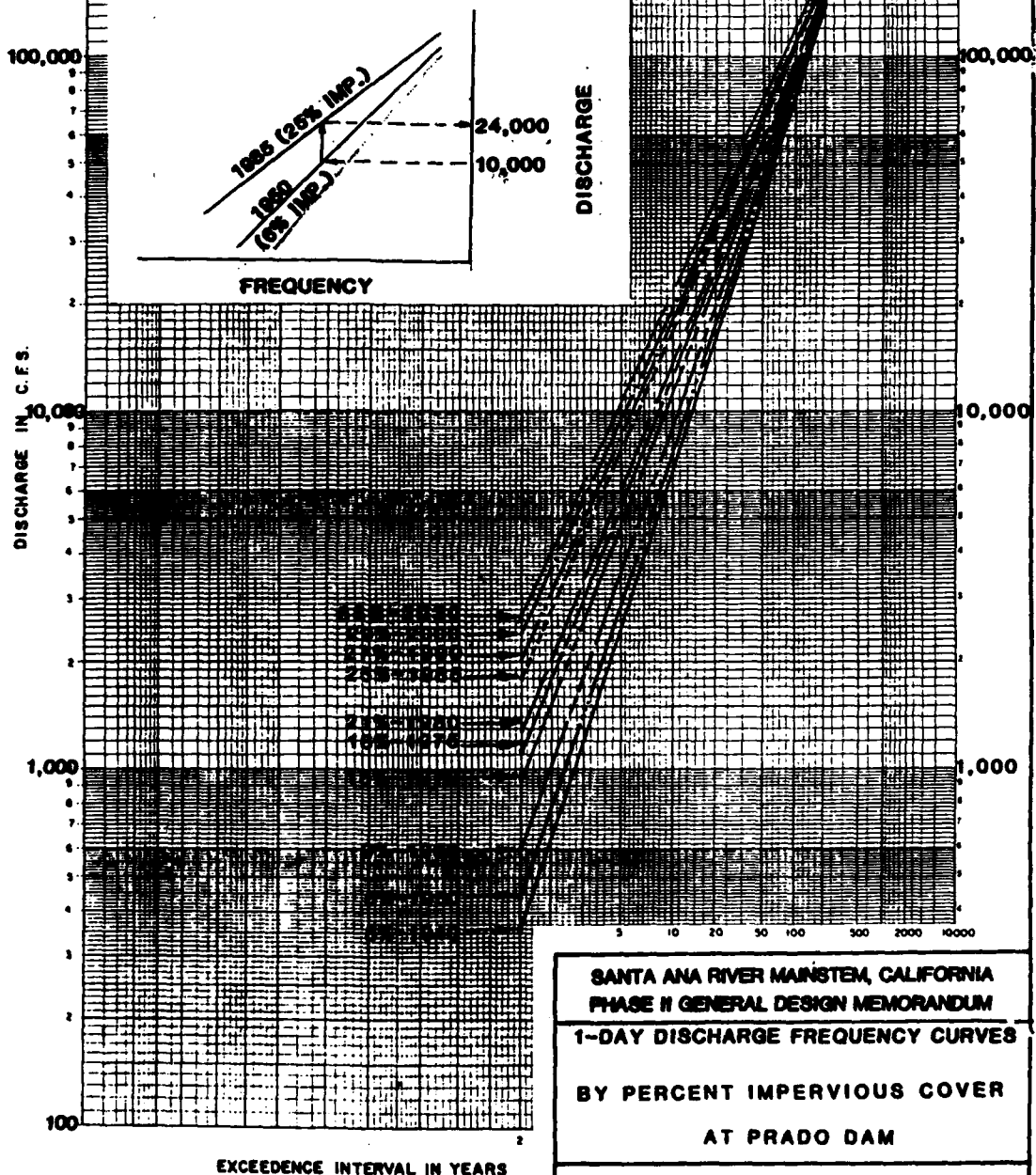
U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT

PLATE 7-39

EXCEEDENCE PER HUNDRED YEARS

EXAMPLE OF ADJUSTMENT

- ADJUST 10,000 CFS IN 1950 (6% IMP) TO 1985 CONDITIONS.
- LOCATE 10,000 CFS ON 1950 CURVE. MOVE UP ALONG THE SAME FREQUENCY TO 1985 CURVE, THEN READ CORRESPONDING DISCHARGE. THE 10,000 CFS IN 1950 IS NOW ADJUSTED TO 24,000 CFS IN 1985.

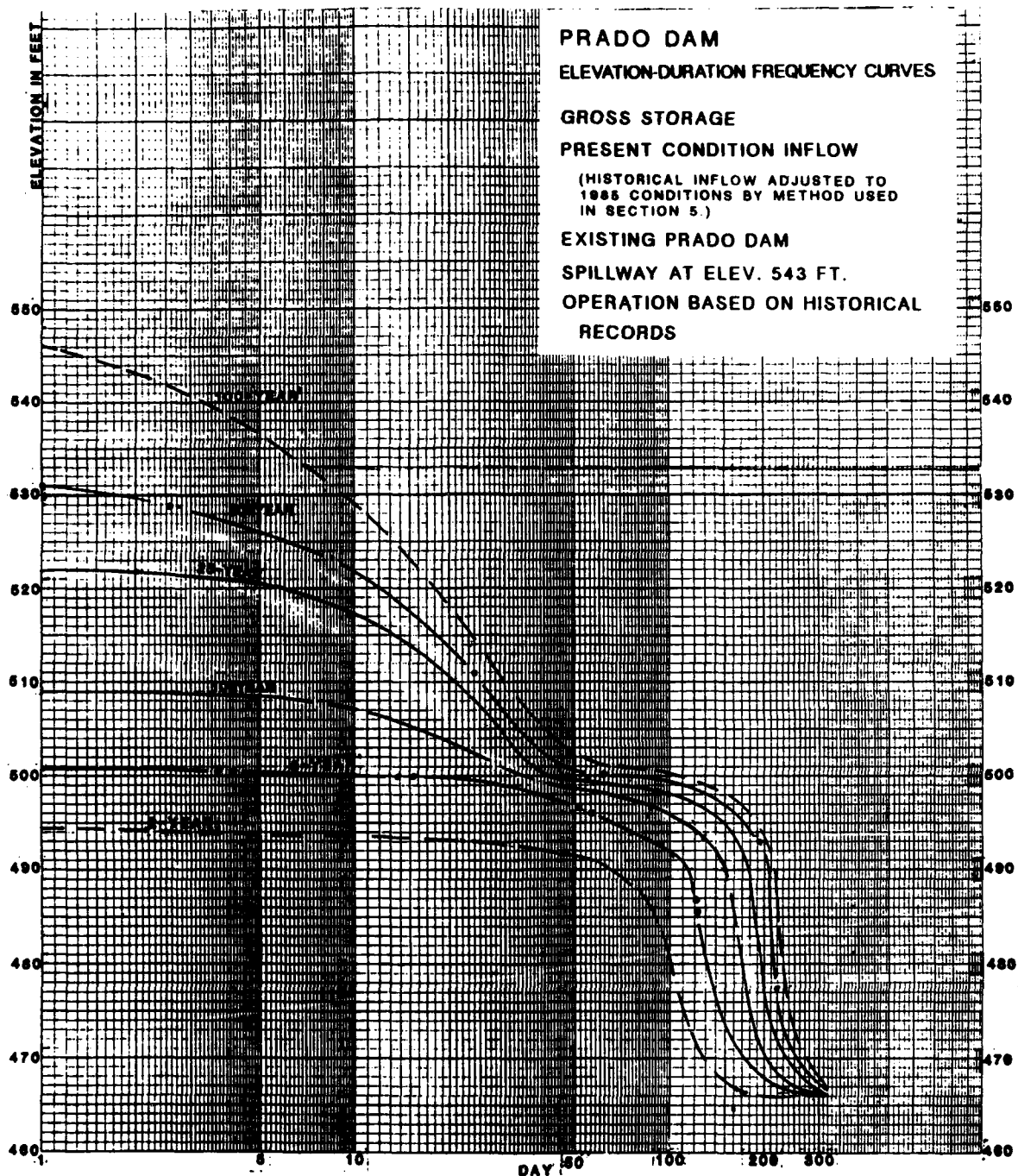


SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

1-DAY DISCHARGE FREQUENCY CURVES

BY PERCENT IMPERVIOUS COVER
AT PRADO DAM

US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT

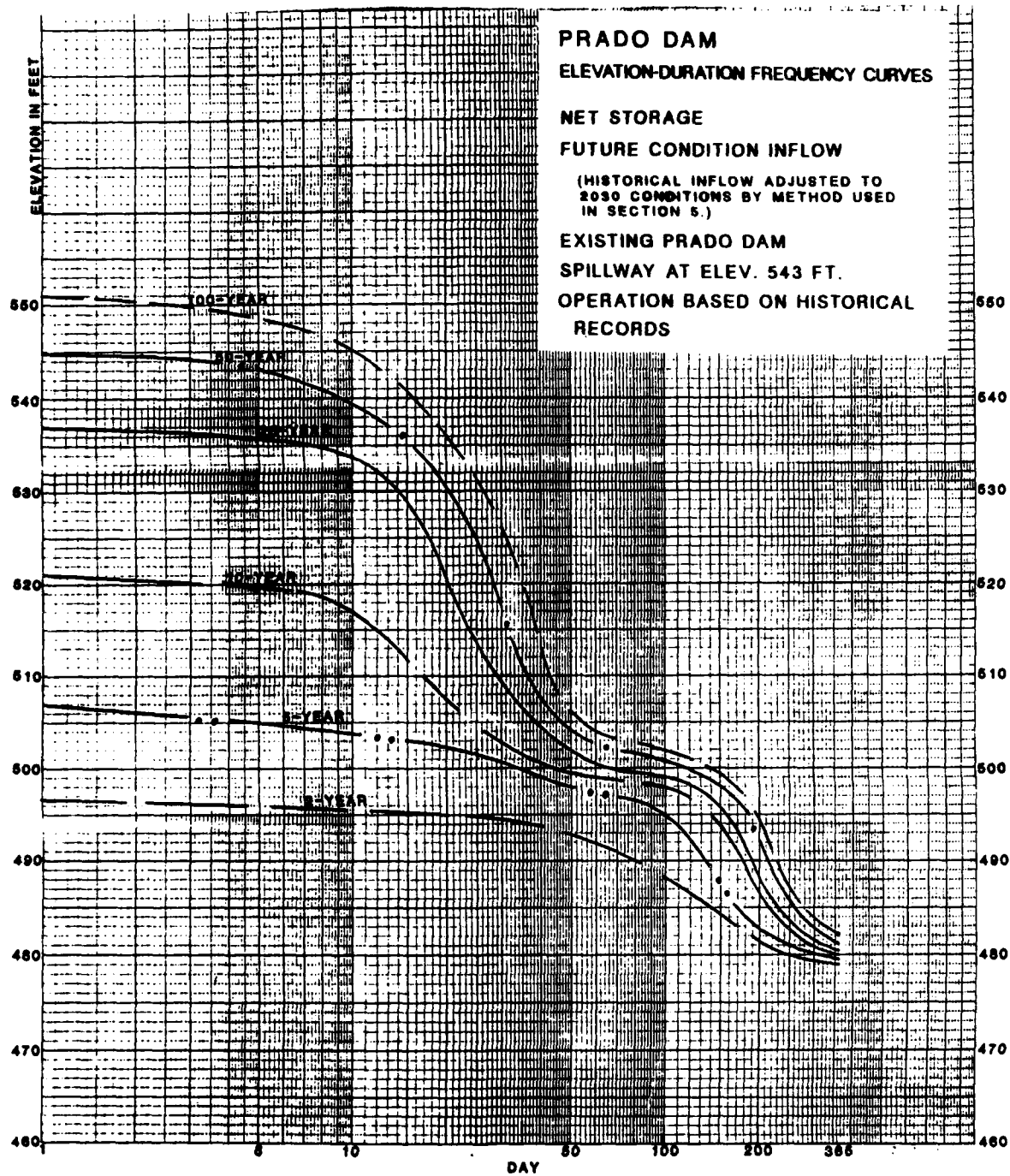


PRADO DAM
ELEVATION-DURATION FREQUENCY CURVES
GROSS STORAGE
PRESENT CONDITION INFLOW
 (HISTORICAL INFLOW ADJUSTED TO
 1985 CONDITIONS BY METHOD USED
 IN SECTION 5.)
EXISTING PRADO DAM
SPILLWAY AT ELEV. 543 FT.
OPERATION BASED ON HISTORICAL
RECORDS

SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

ELEVATION-DURATION-FREQUENCY CURVES
PRADO DAM
PRESENT CONDITIONS
EXISTING PRADO DAM

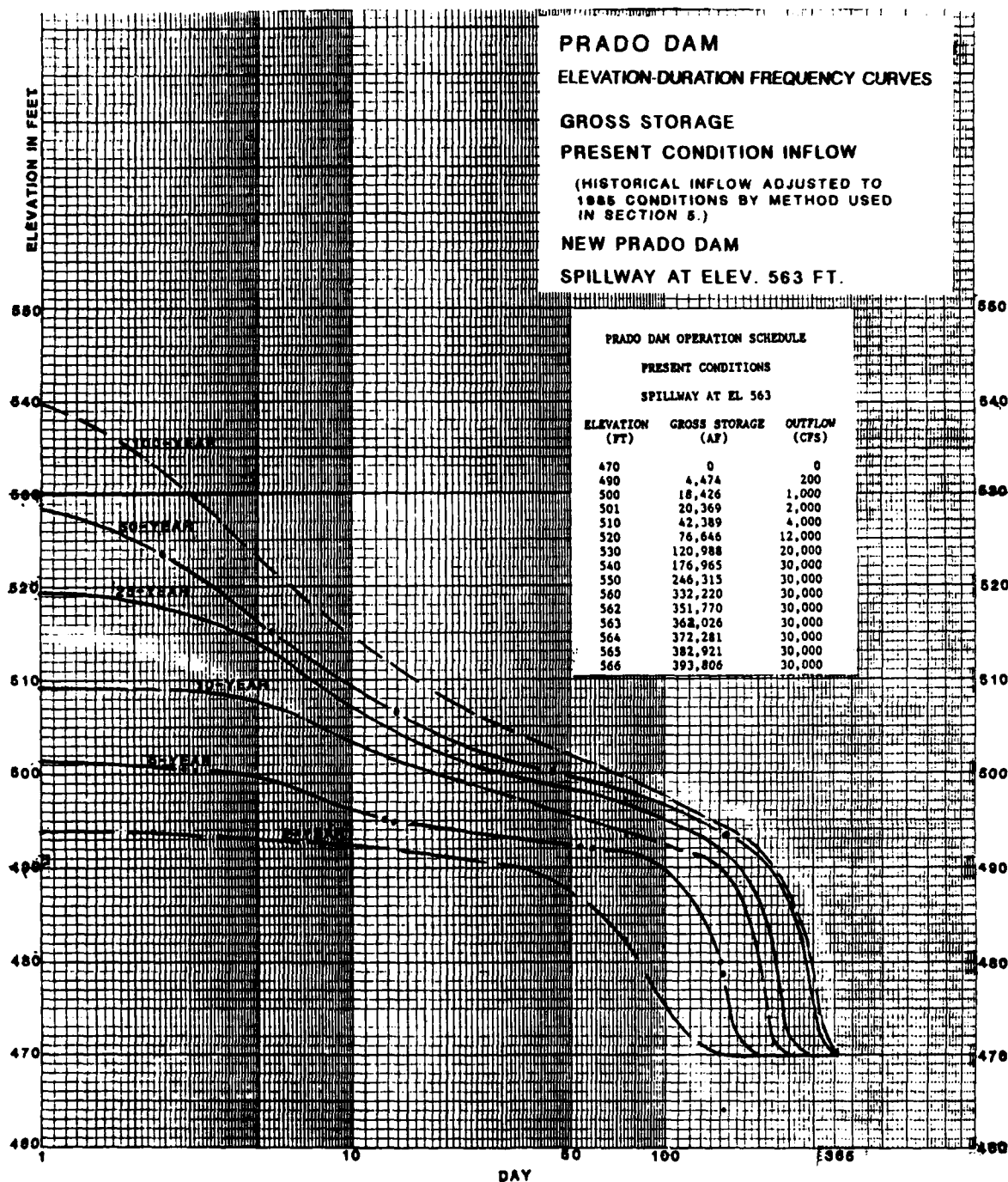
U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT



SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

ELEVATION-DURATION-FREQUENCY CURVES
PRADO DAM
FUTURE CONDITIONS
EXISTING PRADO DAM

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT



SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

ELEVATION-DURATION-FREQUENCY CURVES

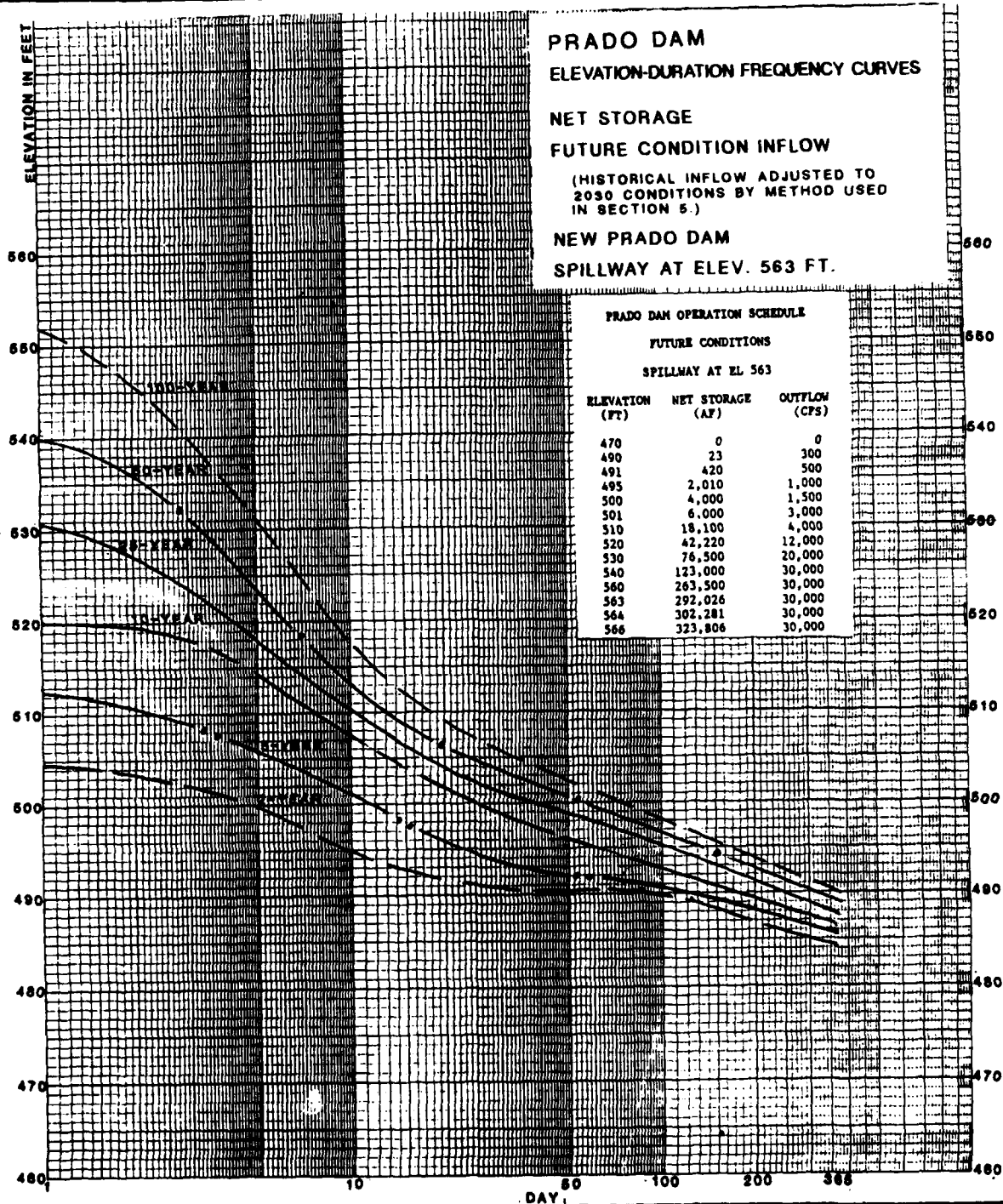
PRADO DAM

PRESENT CONDITIONS

SANTA ANA RIVER PROJECT PRADO DAM

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT

PLATE 7-43



PRADO DAM
ELEVATION-DURATION FREQUENCY CURVES

NET STORAGE
FUTURE CONDITION INFLOW

(HISTORICAL INFLOW ADJUSTED TO
 2030 CONDITIONS BY METHOD USED
 IN SECTION 5.)

NEW PRADO DAM
SPILLWAY AT ELEV. 563 FT.

| PRADO DAM OPERATION SCHEDULE | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| FUTURE CONDITIONS | | |
| SPILLWAY AT EL 563 | | |
| ELEVATION (FT) | NET STORAGE (AF) | OUTFLOW (CFS) |
| 470 | 0 | 0 |
| 490 | 23 | 300 |
| 491 | 420 | 500 |
| 495 | 2,010 | 1,000 |
| 500 | 4,000 | 1,500 |
| 501 | 6,000 | 3,000 |
| 510 | 18,100 | 4,000 |
| 520 | 42,220 | 12,000 |
| 530 | 76,500 | 20,000 |
| 540 | 123,000 | 30,000 |
| 560 | 263,500 | 30,000 |
| 563 | 292,026 | 30,000 |
| 564 | 302,281 | 30,000 |
| 566 | 323,806 | 30,000 |

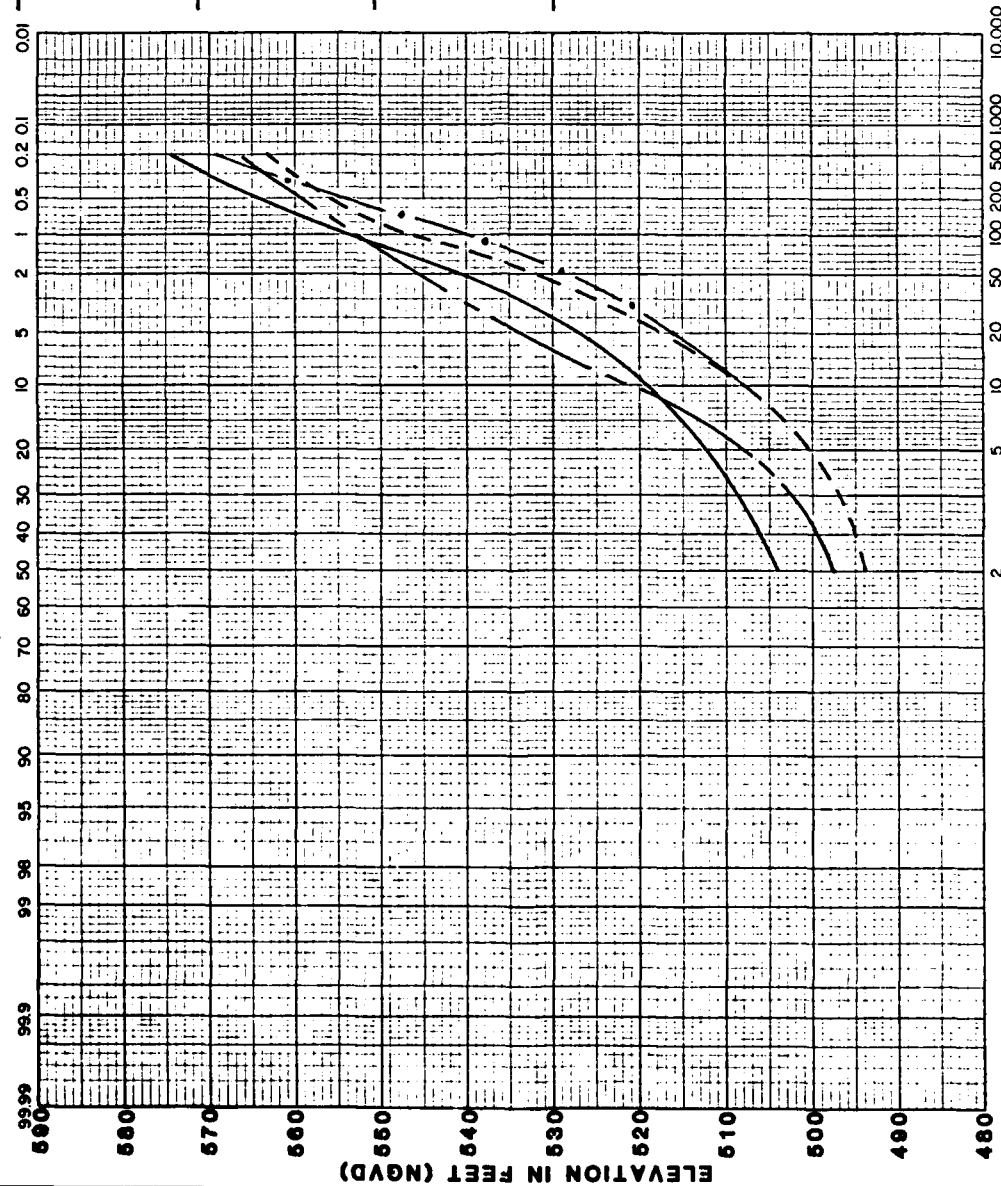
SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

ELEVATION-DURATION-FREQUENCY CURVES
PRADO DAM

FUTURE CONDITIONS
SANTA ANA RIVER PROJECT PRADO DAM

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT

EXCEEDANCE FREQUENCY PER HUNDRED YEARS



PRESENT CONDITIONS
HISTORICAL OPERATION
GROSS STORAGE
EXISTING PRADO DAM
-SPILLWAY AT 543

PRESENT CONDITIONS
PRESENT YEAR OPERATION
GROSS STORAGE
NEW PRADO DAM
-SPILLWAY AT 563

FUTURE CONDITIONS
FUTURE OPERATION
NET STORAGE
NEW PRADO DAM
-SPILLWAY AT 563

FUTURE CONDITIONS
HISTORICAL OPERATION
NET STORAGE
EXISTING PRADO DAM
-SPILLWAY AT 543

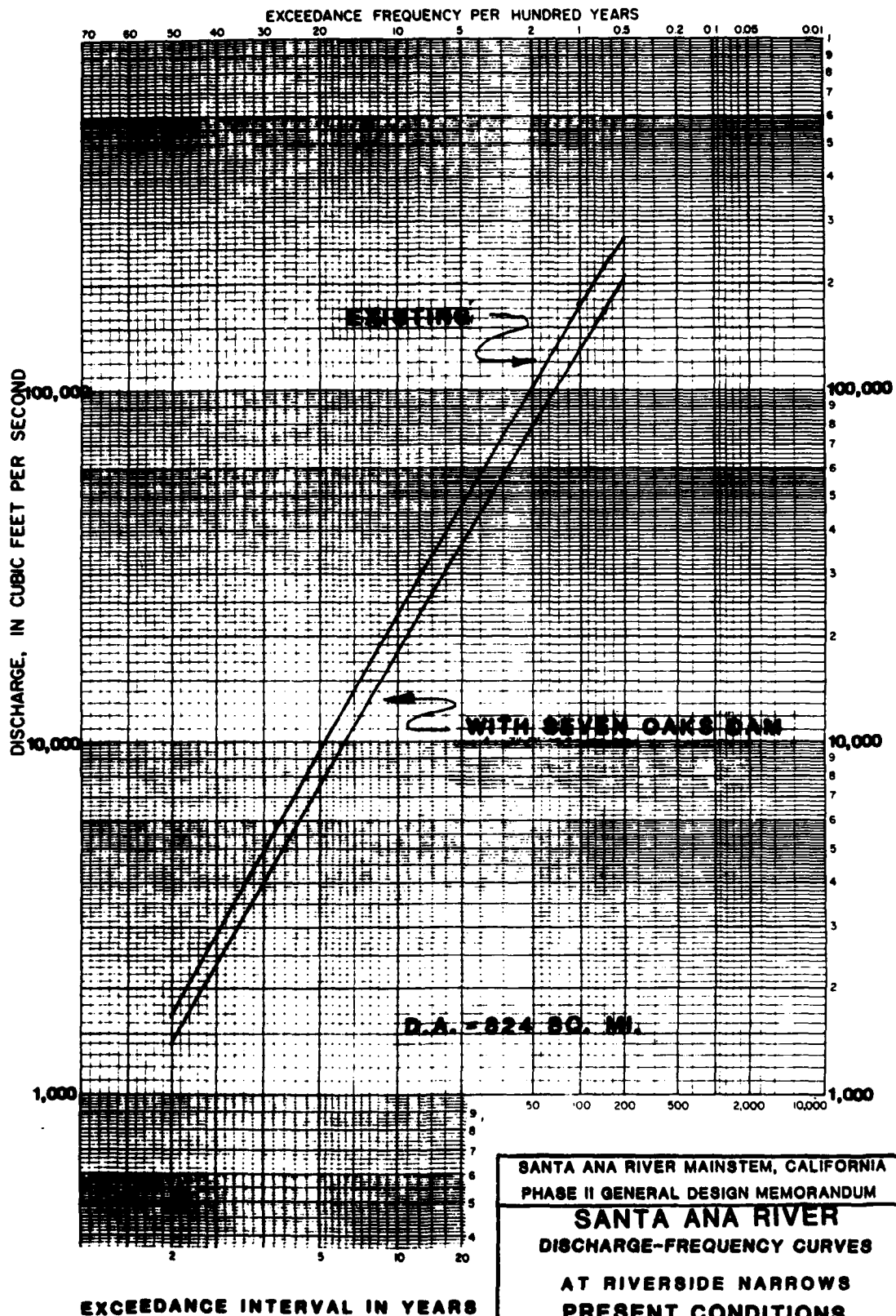
SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

PRADO DAM
FILLING-FREQUENCY CURVES
PRESENT AND FUTURE CONDITIONS

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS.
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT

EXCEEDANCE INTERVAL IN YEARS

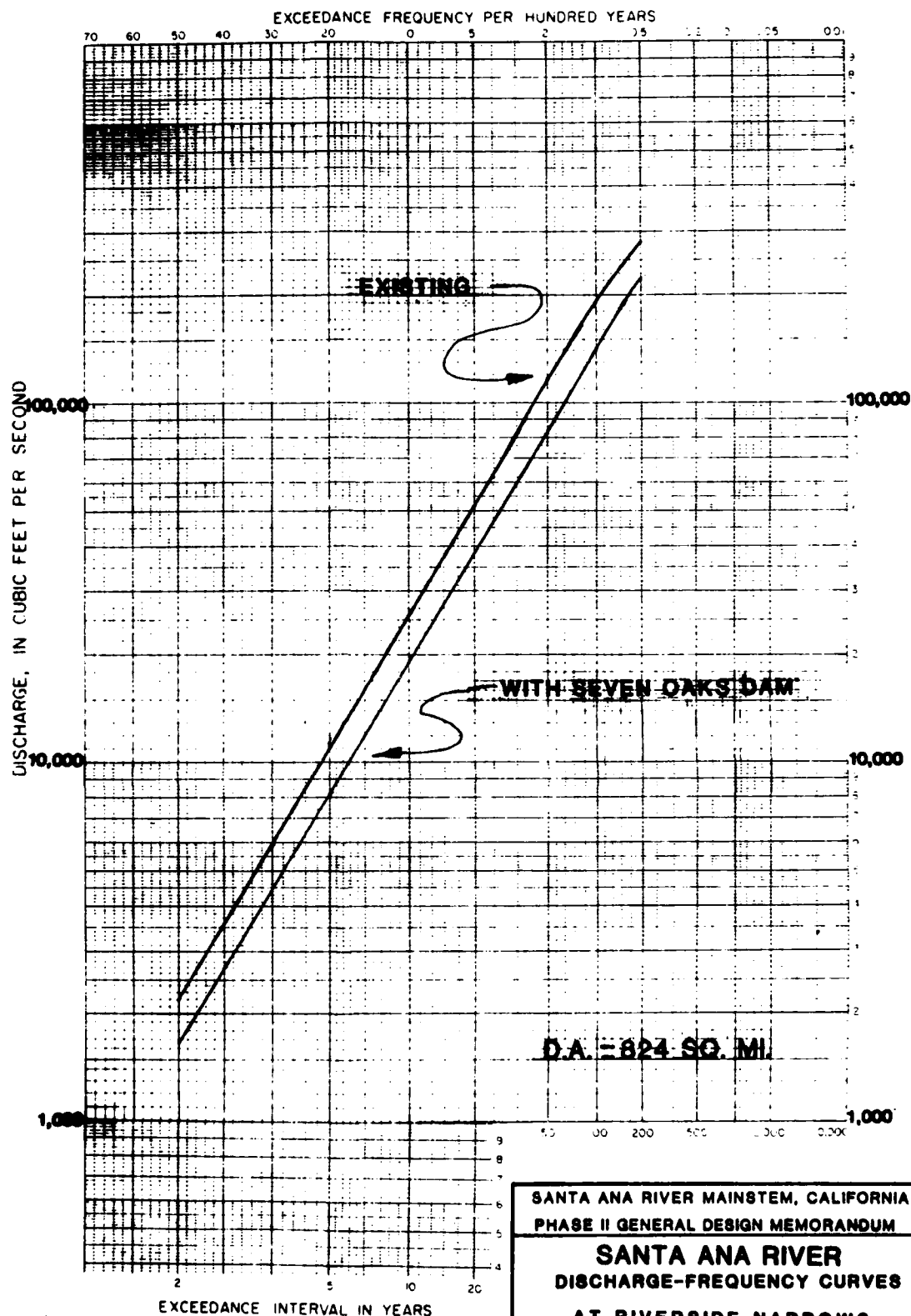
PLATE 7-45
REVISED



SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

SANTA ANA RIVER
DISCHARGE-FREQUENCY CURVES
AT RIVERSIDE NARROWS
PRESENT CONDITIONS

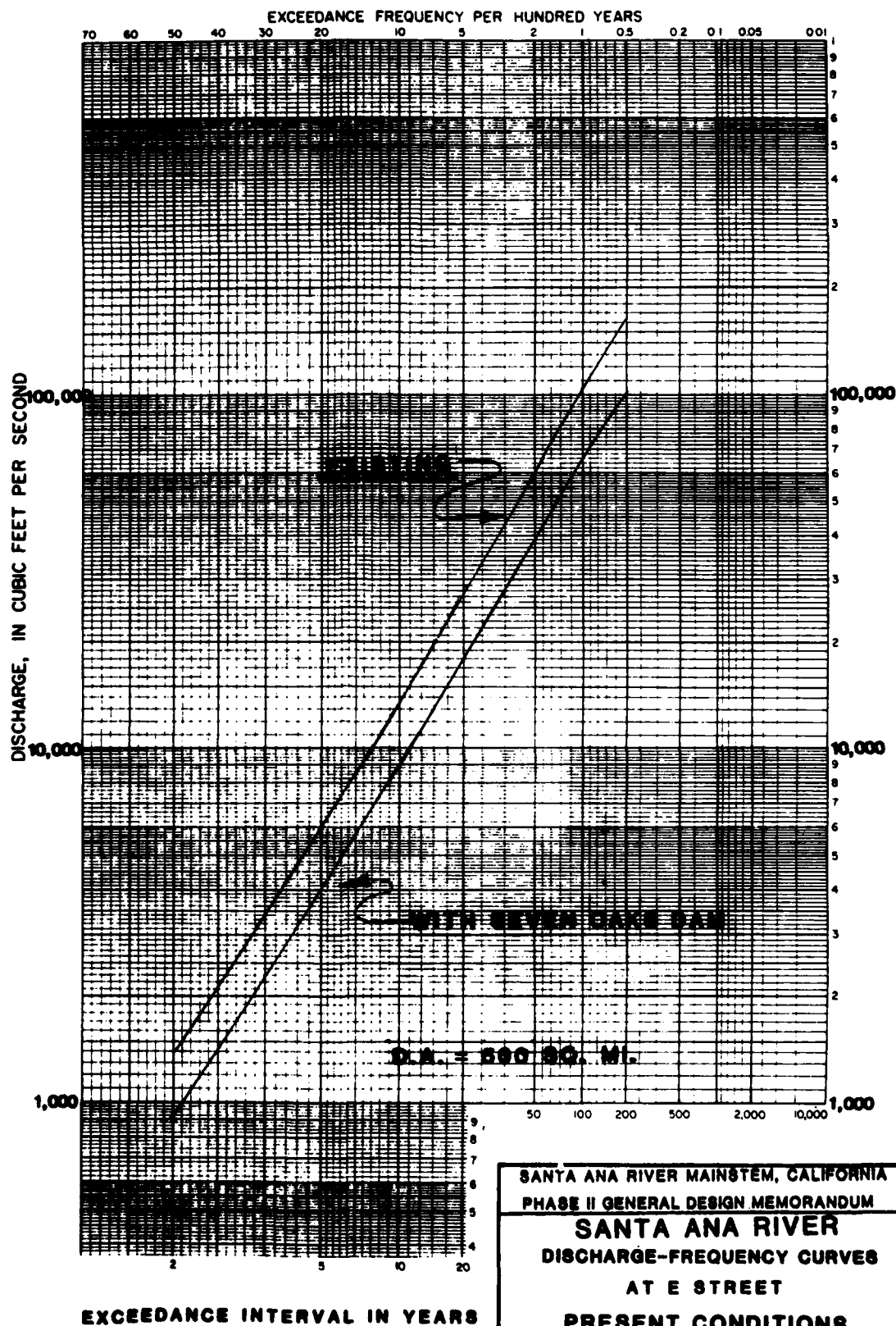
U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT



SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

**SANTA ANA RIVER
DISCHARGE-FREQUENCY CURVES
AT RIVERSIDE NARROWS
FUTURE CONDITIONS**

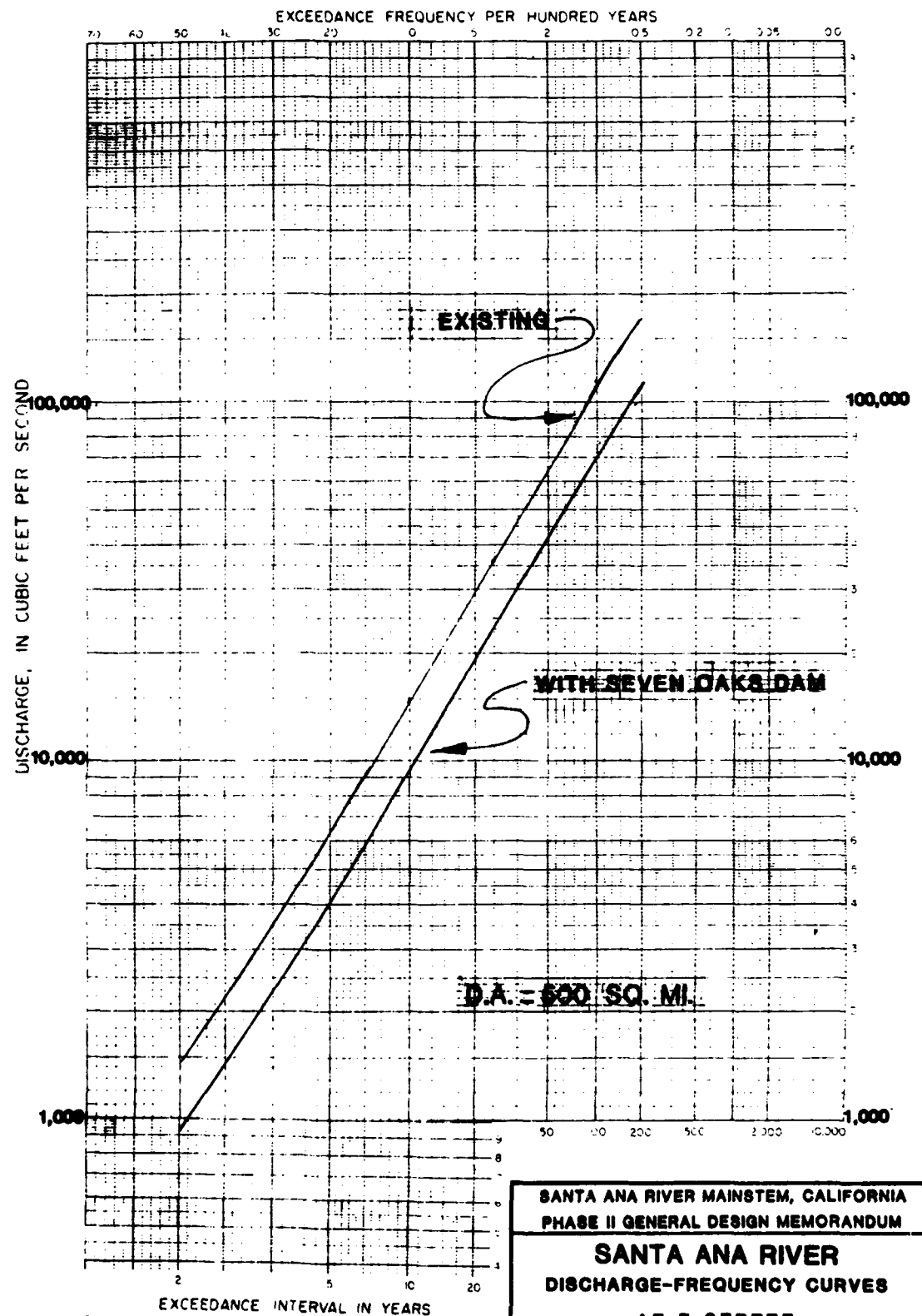
U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT



SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

SANTA ANA RIVER
DISCHARGE-FREQUENCY CURVES
AT E STREET
PRESENT CONDITIONS

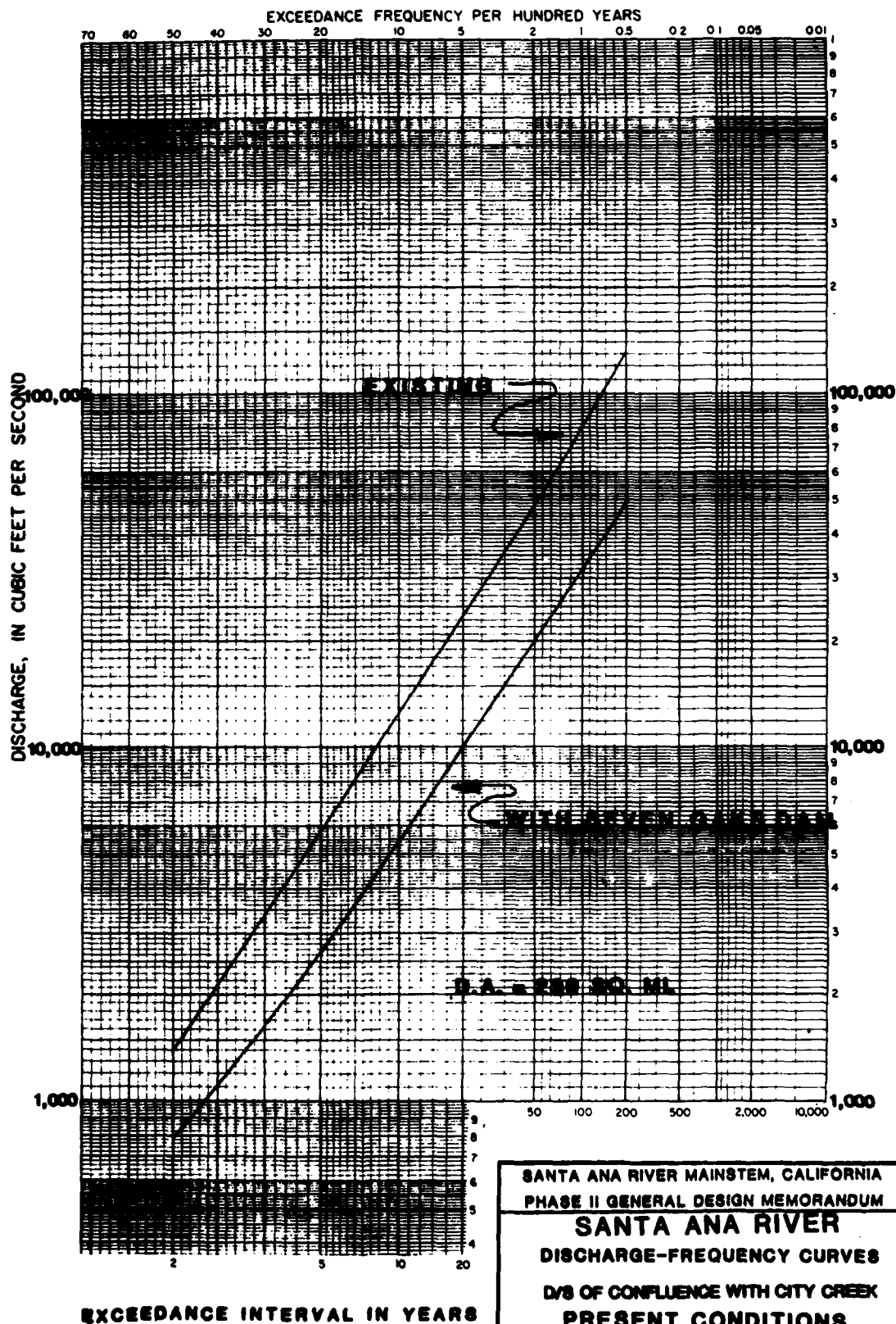
U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT



SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

SANTA ANA RIVER
DISCHARGE-FREQUENCY CURVES
AT E STREET
FUTURE CONDITIONS

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT

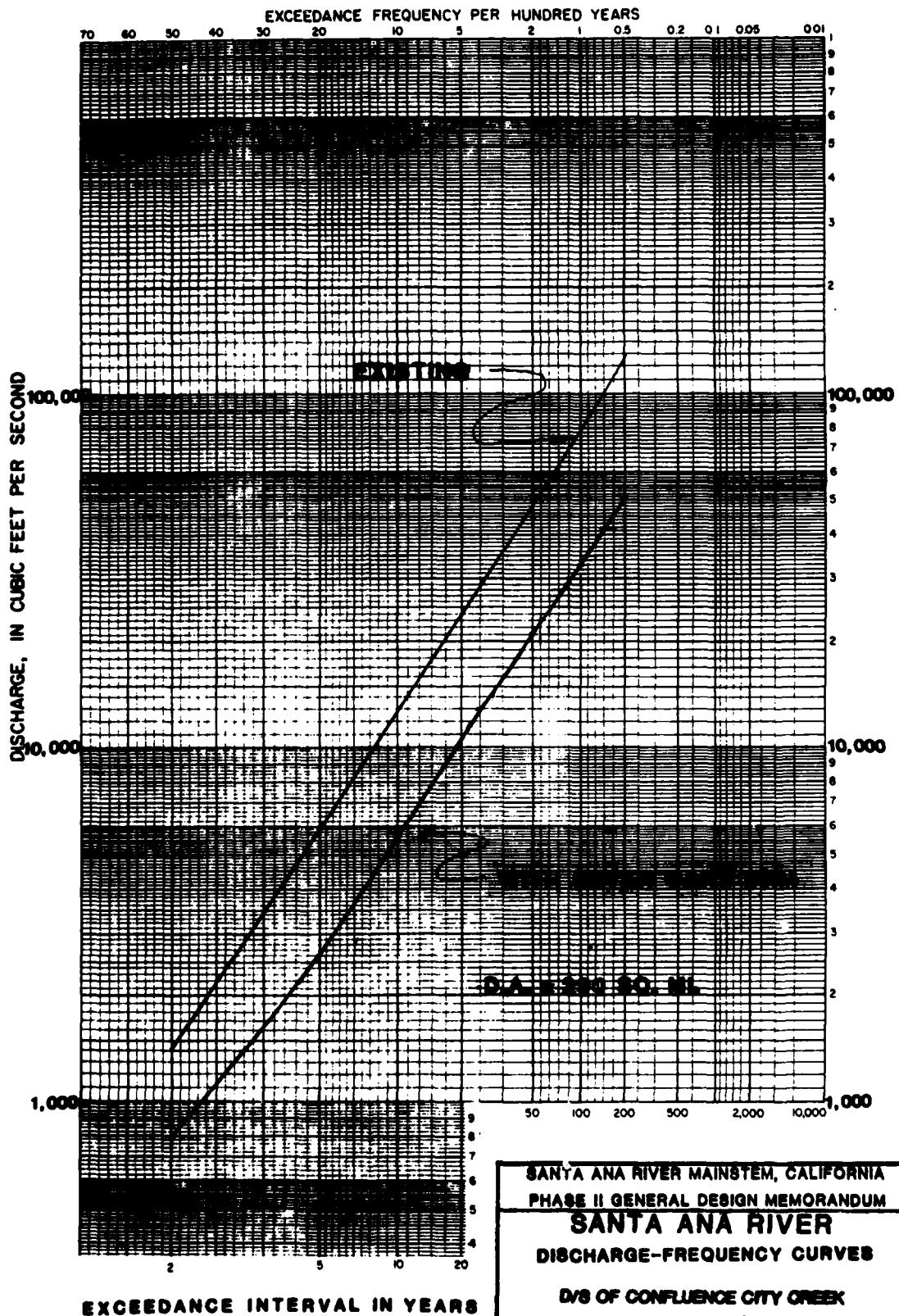


SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

SANTA ANA RIVER
DISCHARGE-FREQUENCY CURVES
D/S OF CONFLUENCE WITH CITY CREEK
PRESENT CONDITIONS

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT

PLATE 7-50

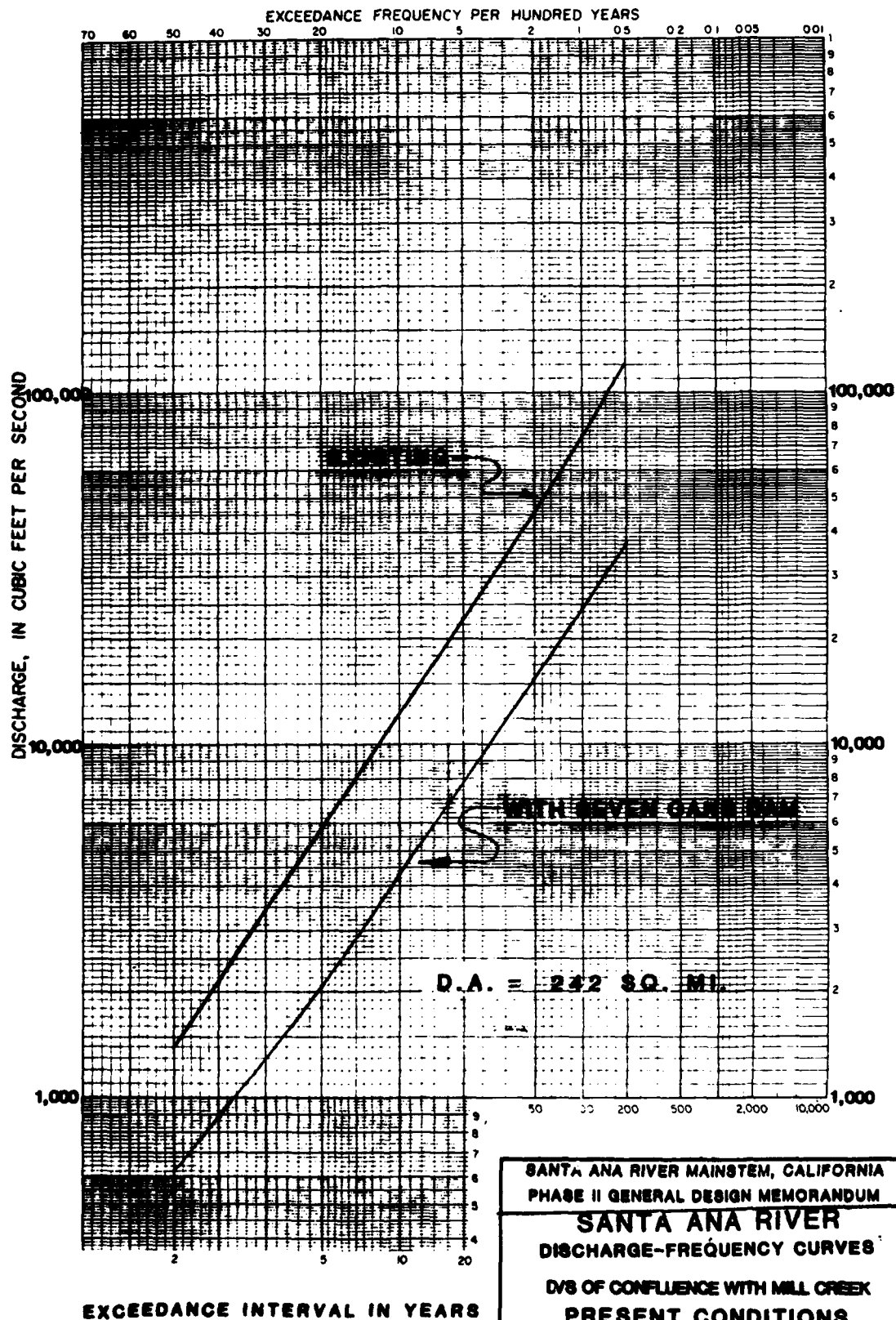


SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
 PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

SANTA ANA RIVER
DISCHARGE-FREQUENCY CURVES

D/S OF CONFLUENCE CITY CREEK
FUTURE CONDITIONS

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT

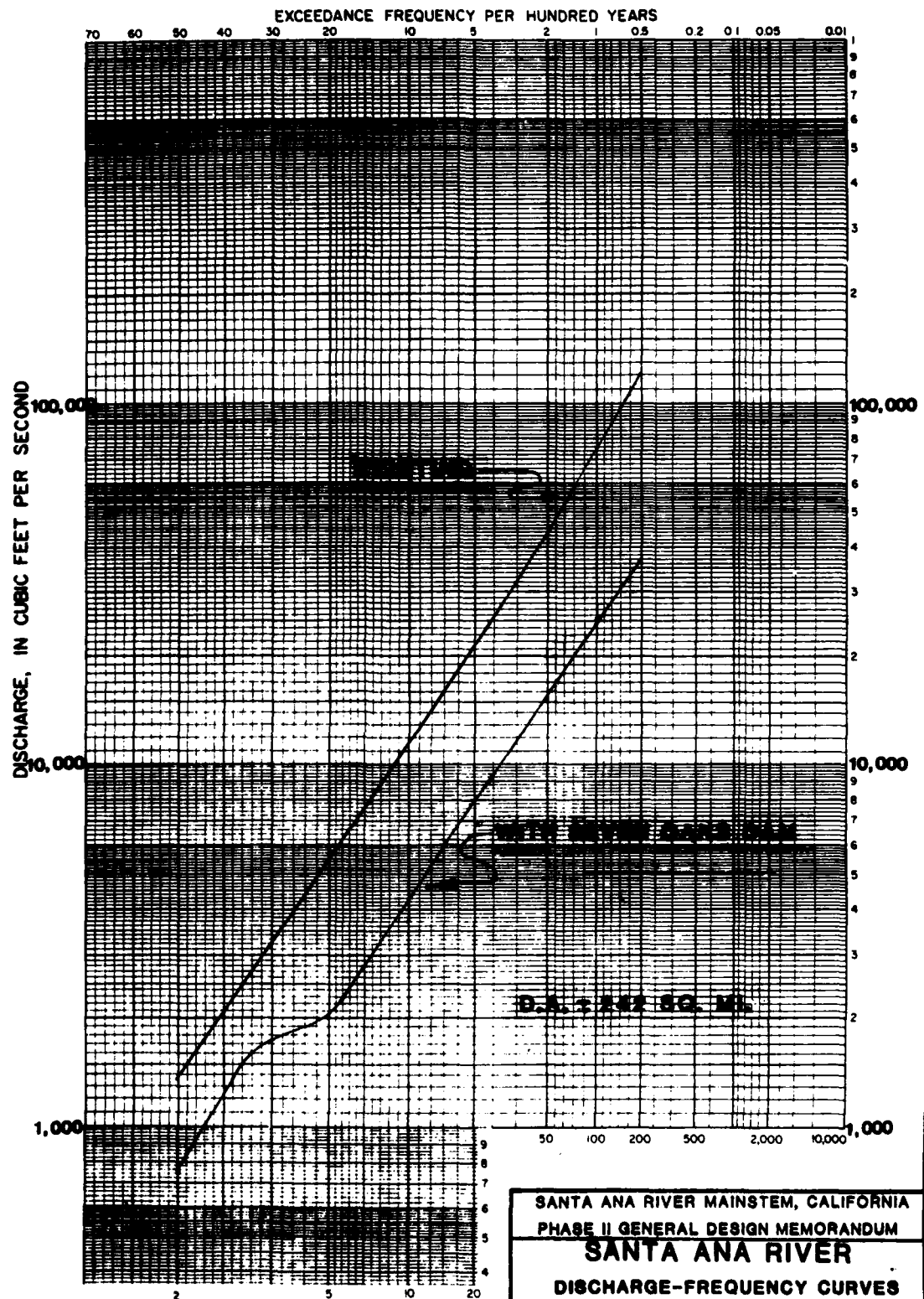


SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

SANTA ANA RIVER DISCHARGE-FREQUENCY CURVES

DVS OF CONFLUENCE WITH MILL CREEK
PRESENT CONDITIONS

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT



EXCEEDANCE INTERVAL IN YEARS

SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

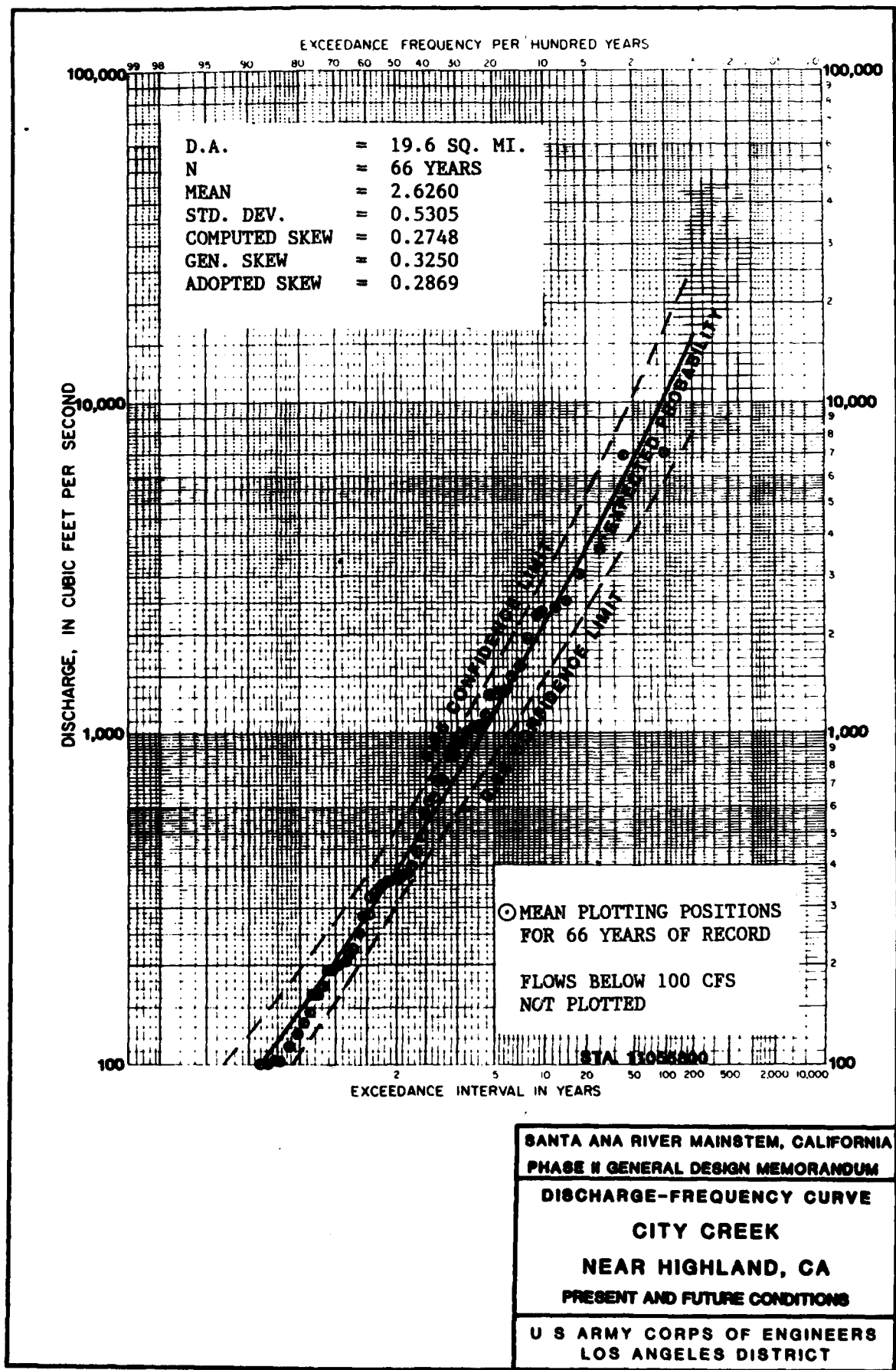
SANTA ANA RIVER

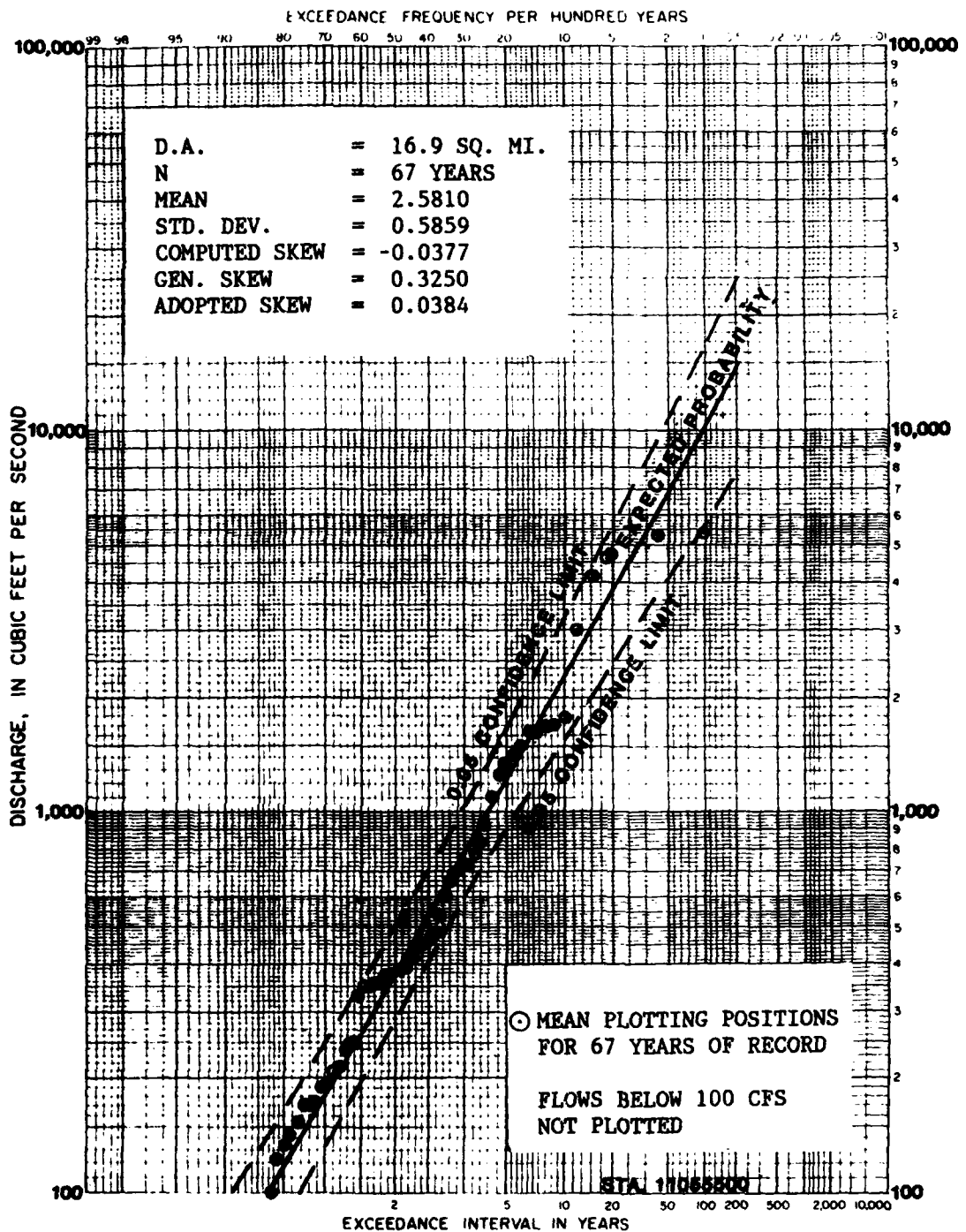
DISCHARGE-FREQUENCY CURVES

D/S OF CONFLUENCE WITH MILL CREEK

FUTURE CONDITIONS

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT





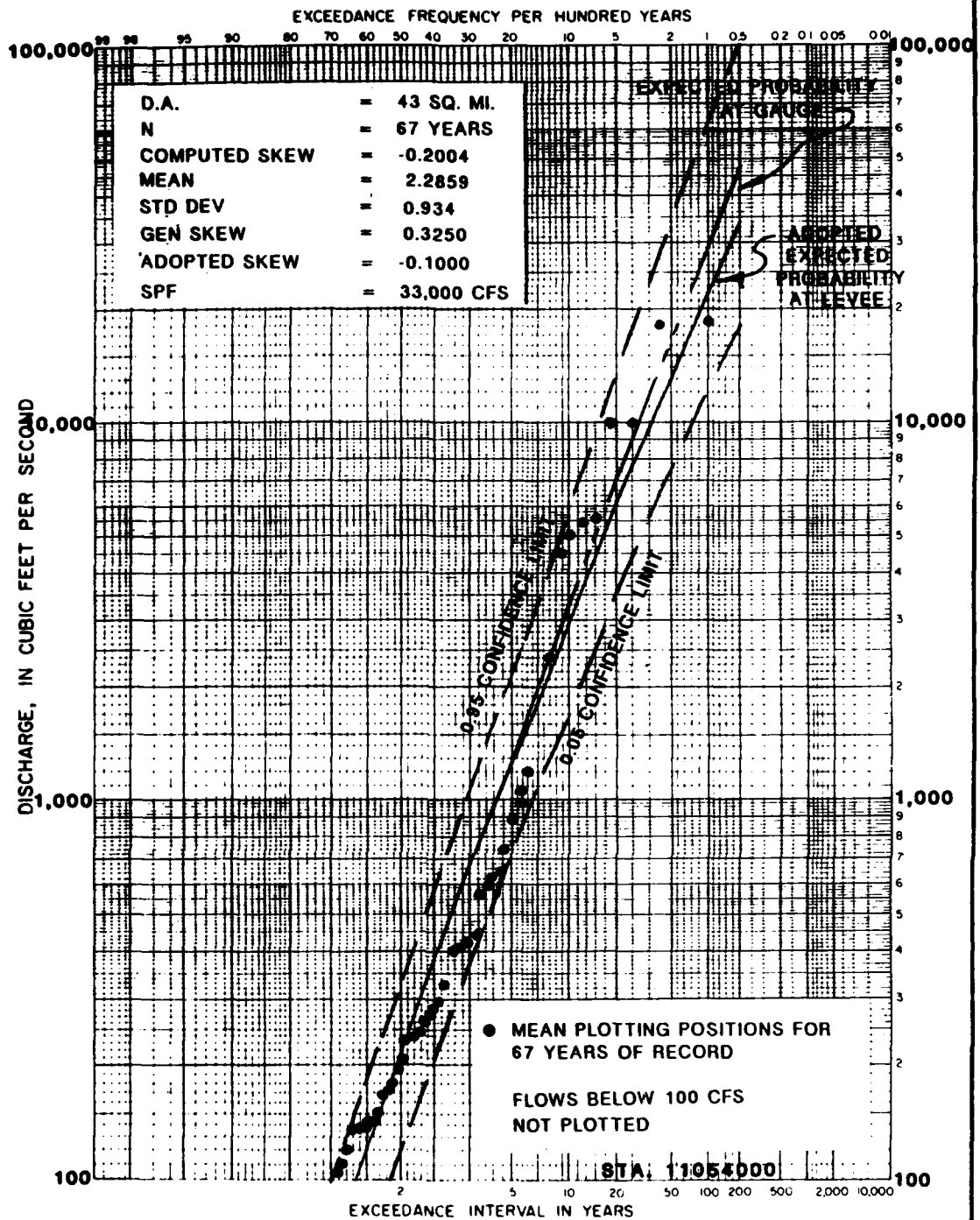
SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
 PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

DISCHARGE-FREQUENCY CURVE
 PLUNGE CREEK

NEAR EAST HIGHLAND, CA
 PRESENT AND FUTURE CONDITIONS

U S ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
 LOS ANGELES DISTRICT

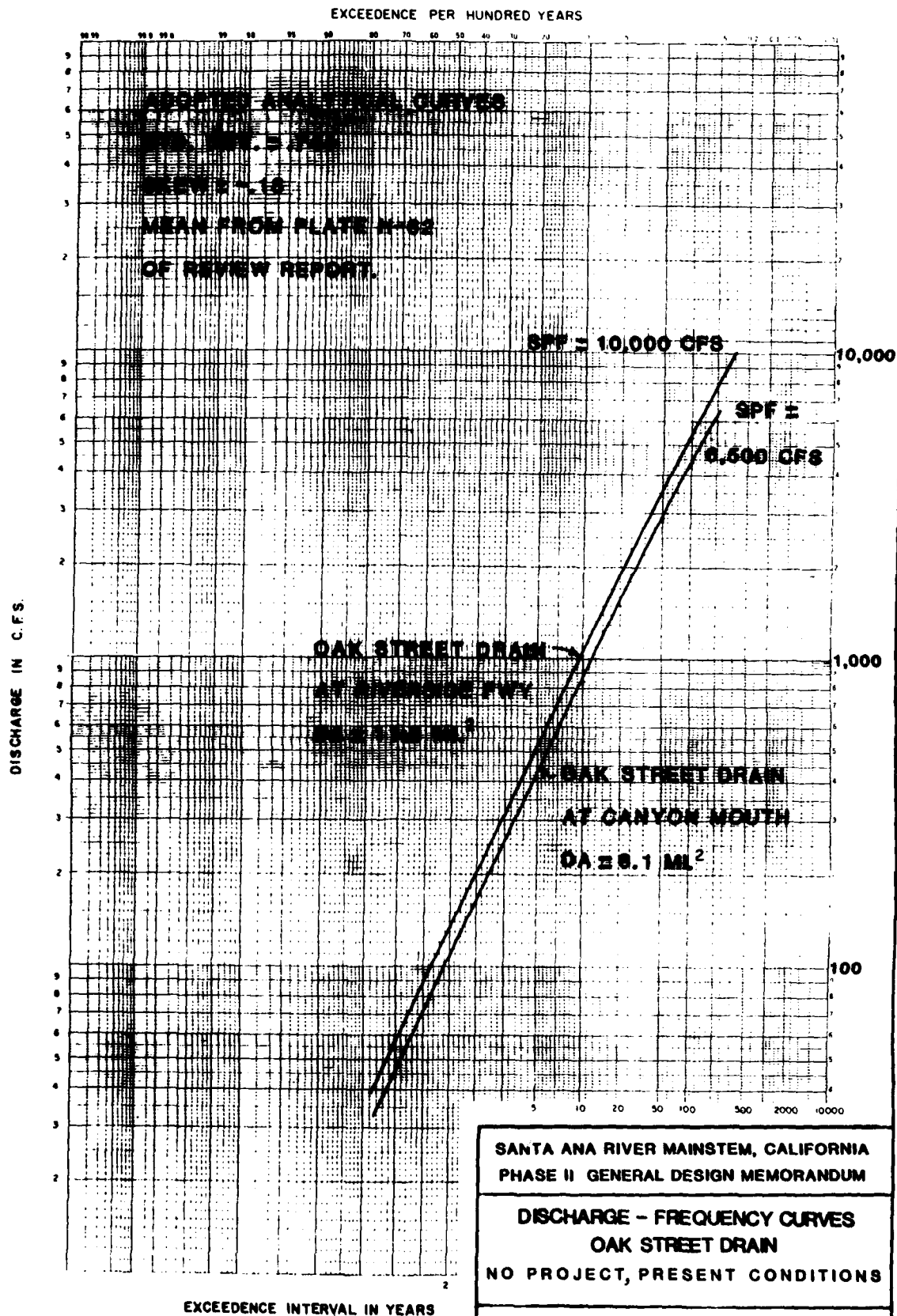
PLATE 7-66

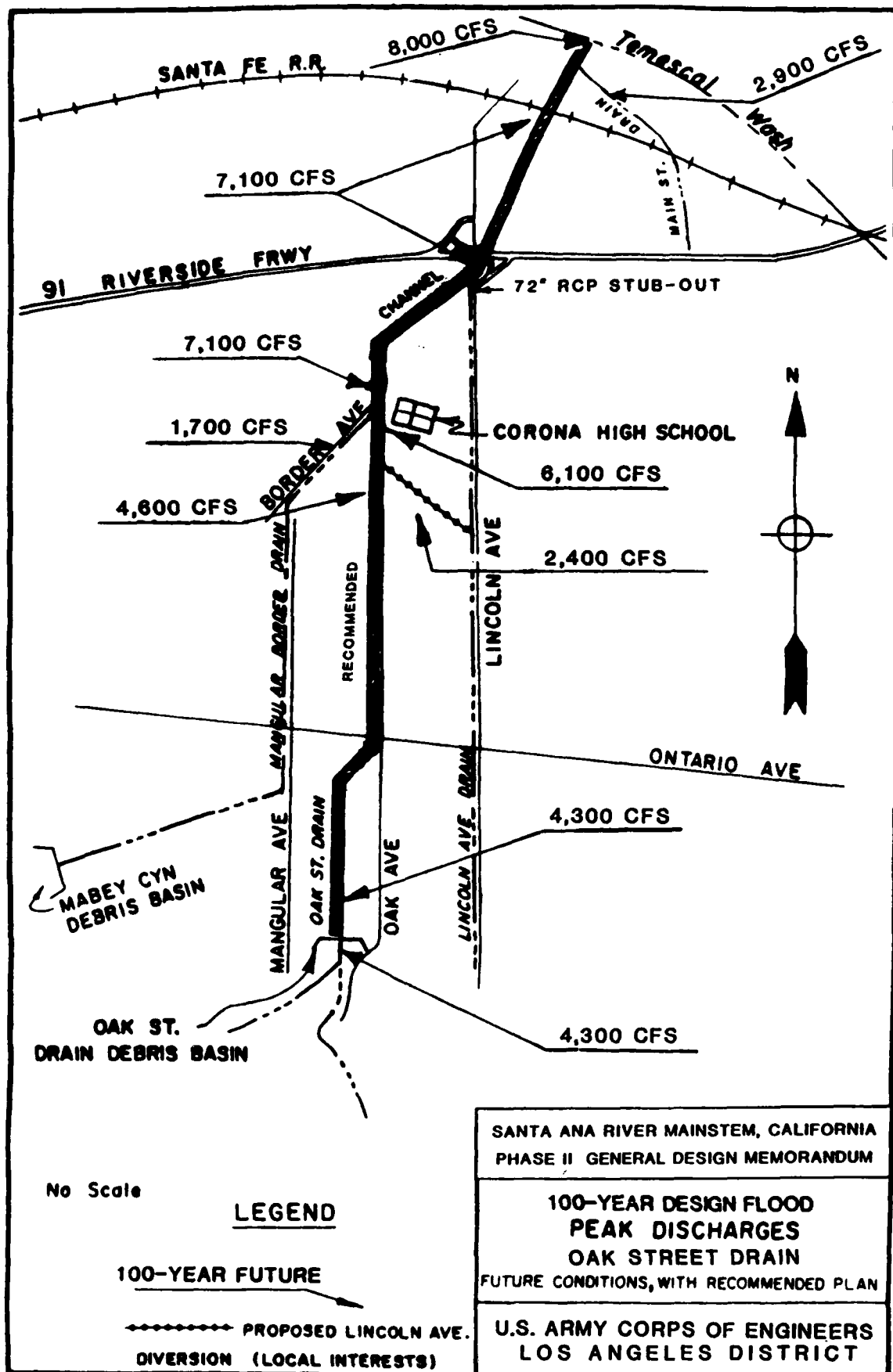


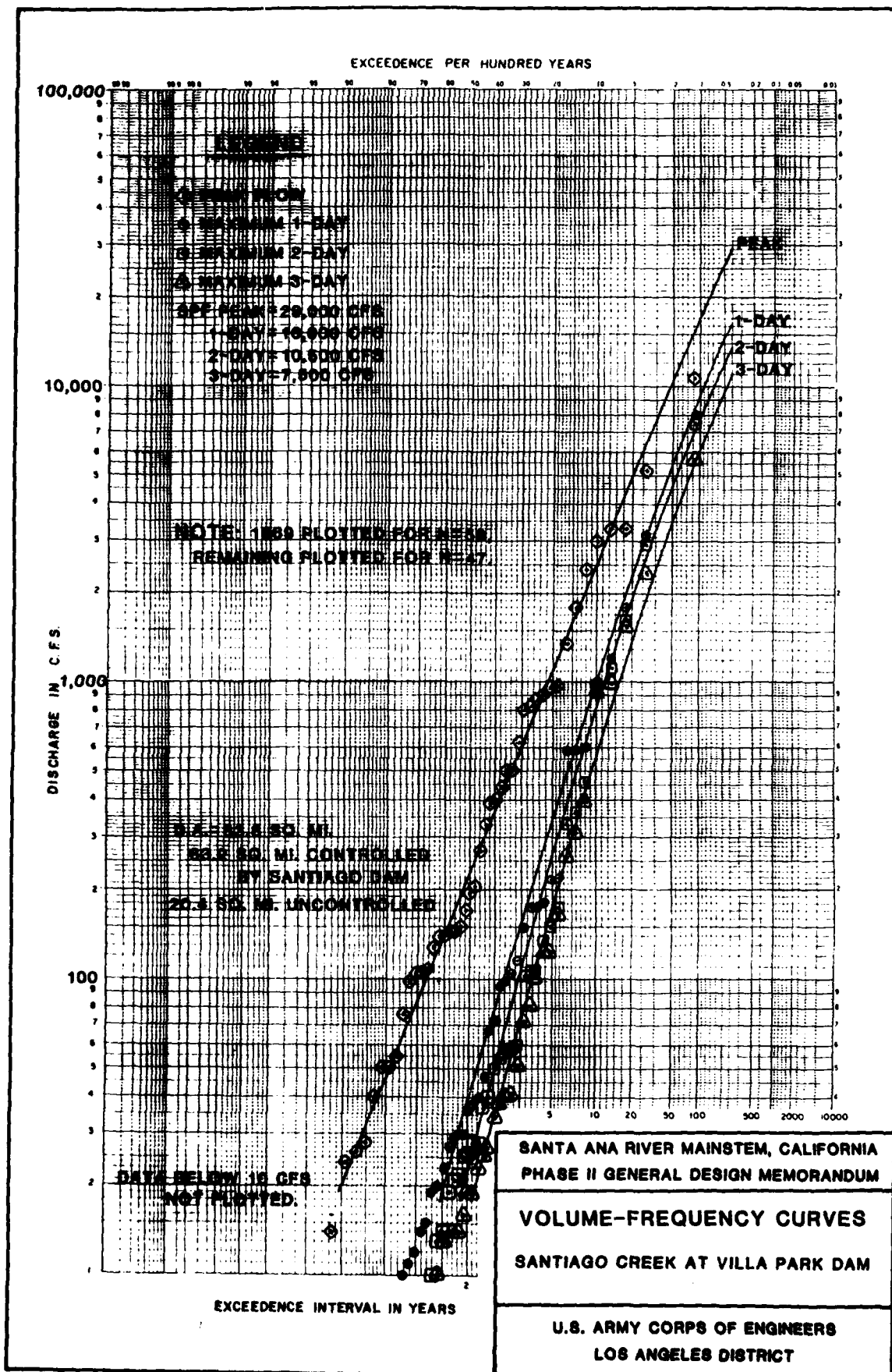
SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
 PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

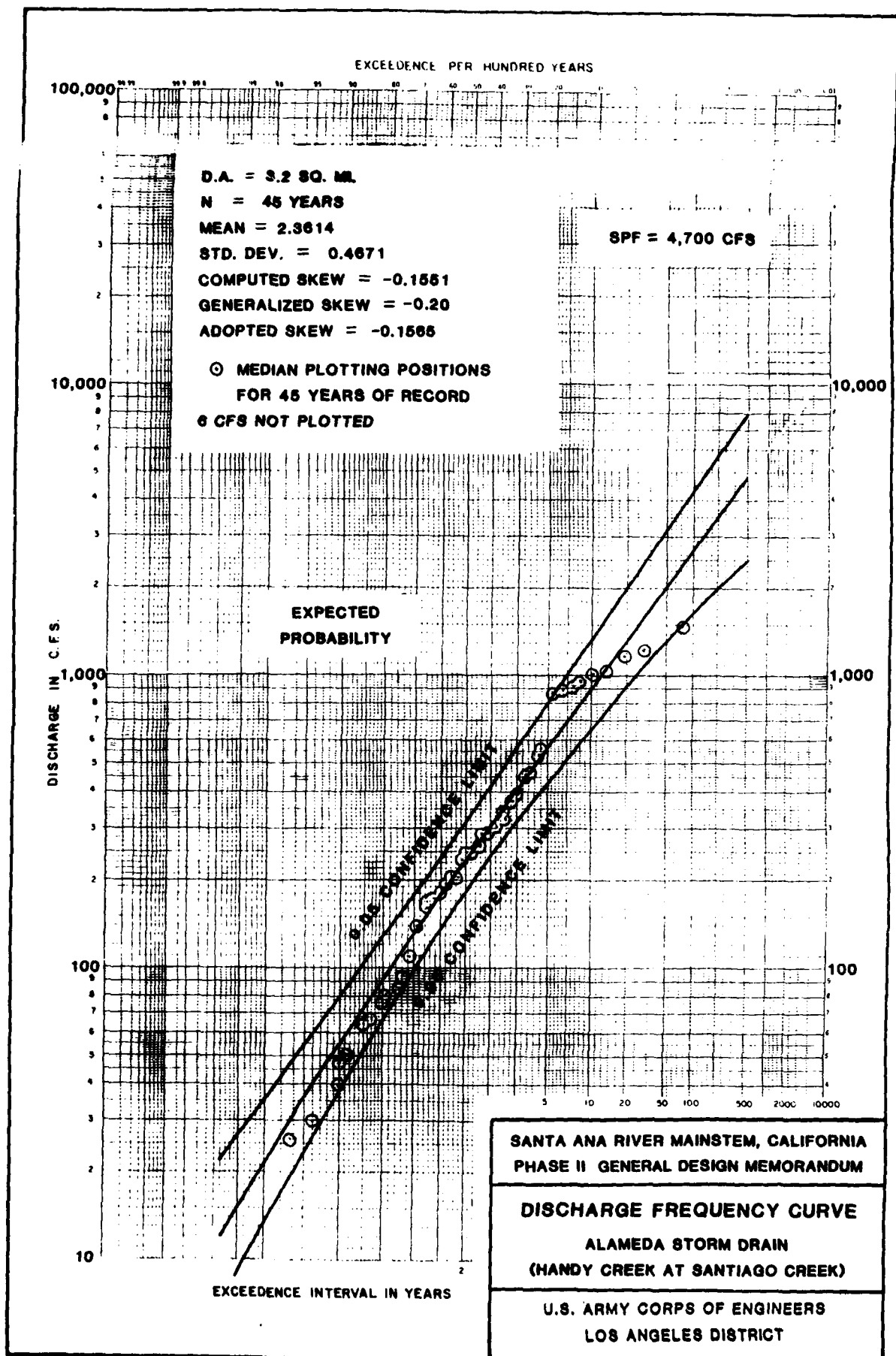
DISCHARGE-FREQUENCY CURVE
 MILL CREEK
 NEAR YUCAIPA, CA
 PRESENT AND FUTURE CONDITIONS
 U S ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
 LOS ANGELES DISTRICT

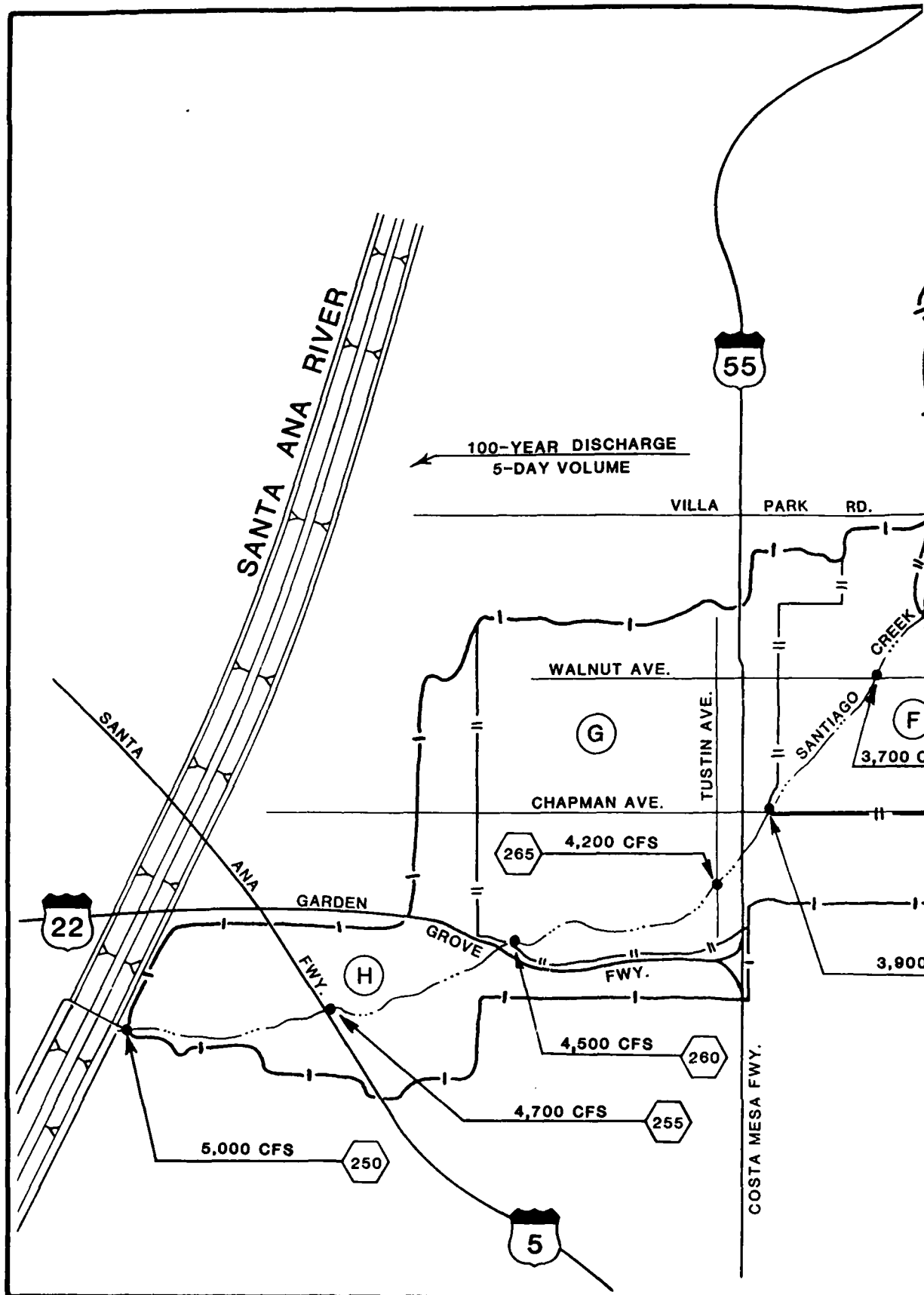
PLATE 7-56











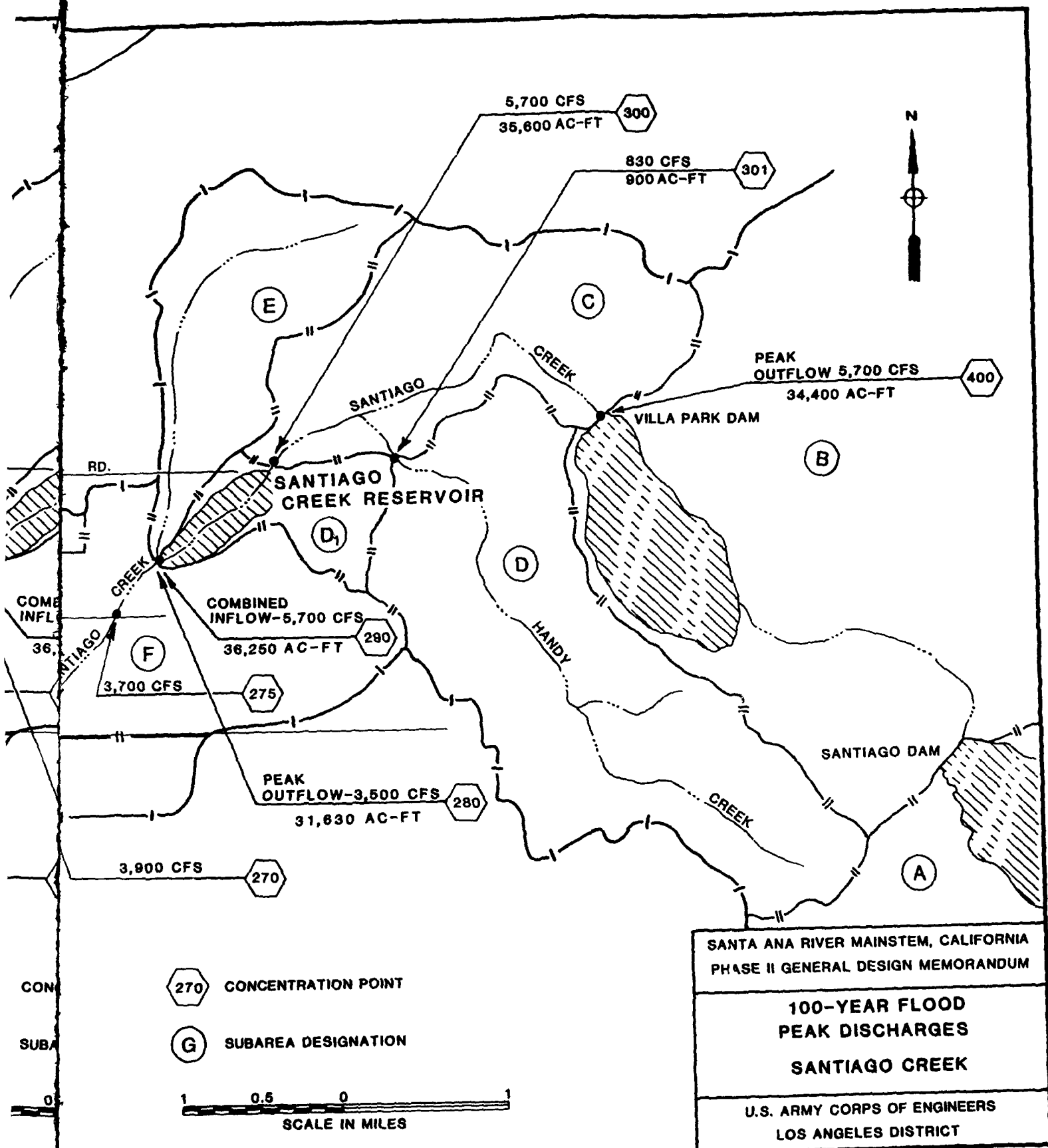
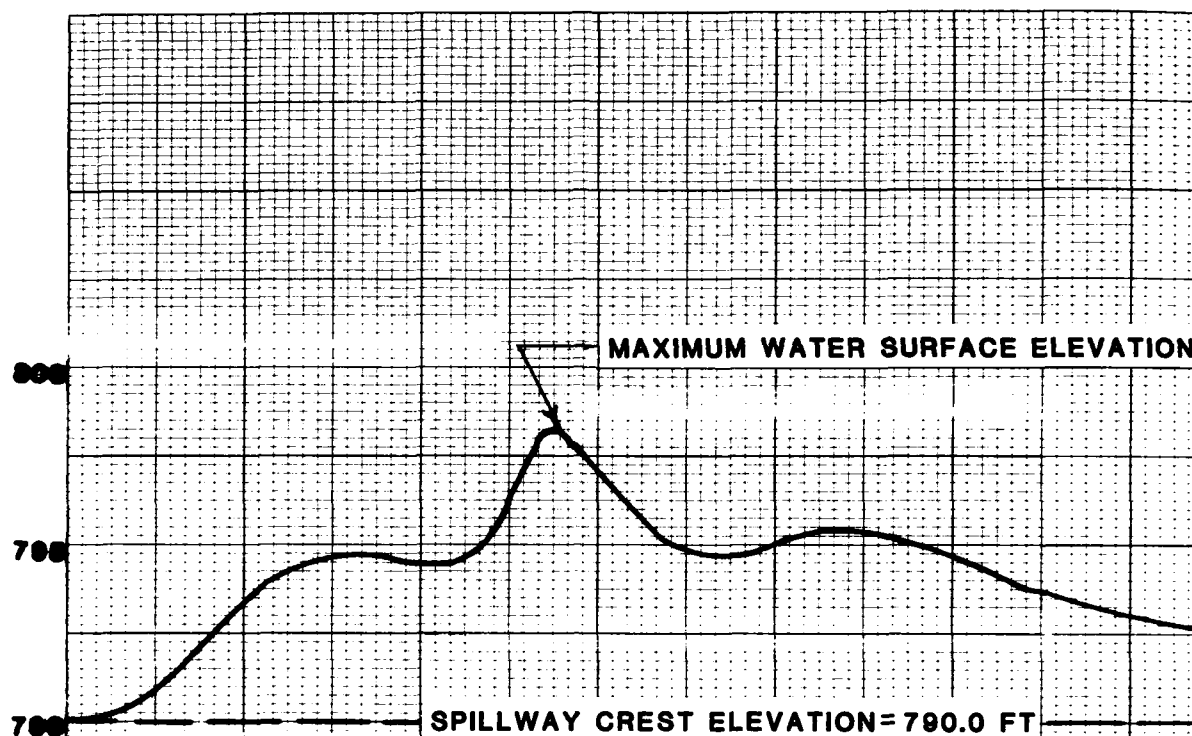


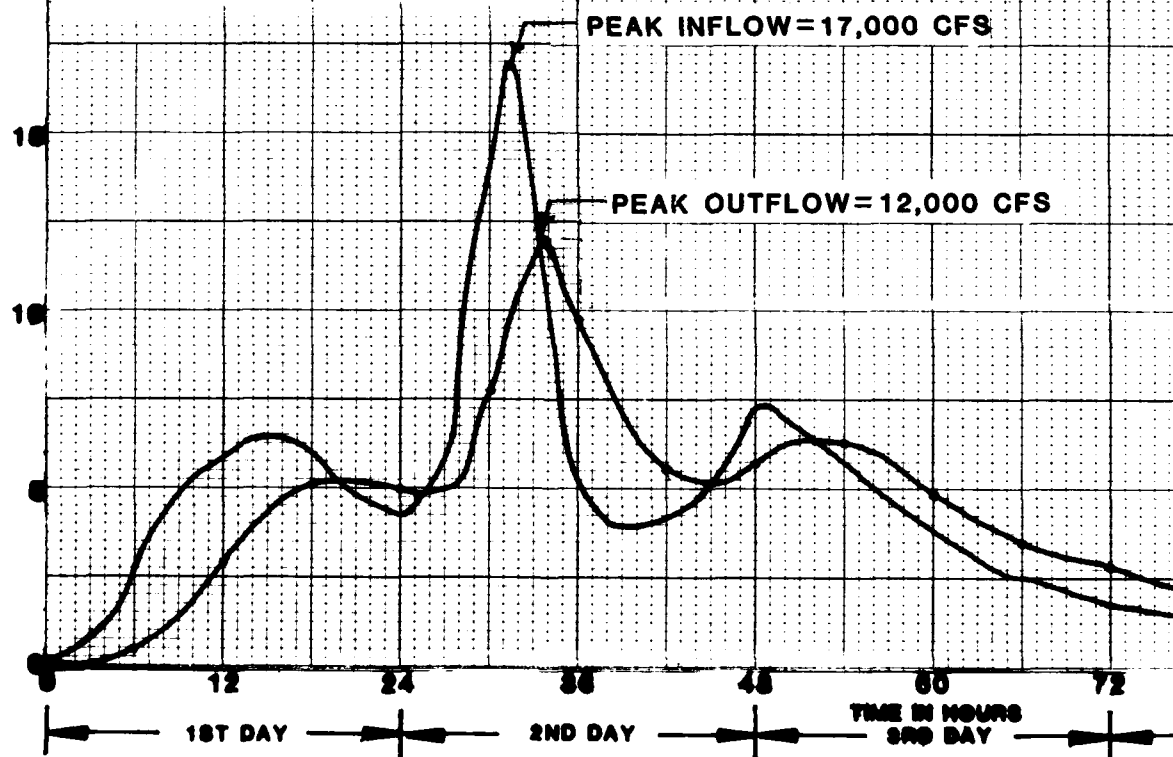
PLATE 7-61

2

WATER SURFACE ELEVATION IN FEET ABOVE NGVD



DISCHARGE IN THOUSAND CFS



DRAINAGE AREA — — — — — 63.4 SQ. MI.

RUNOFF (INCLUDES BASEFLOW)

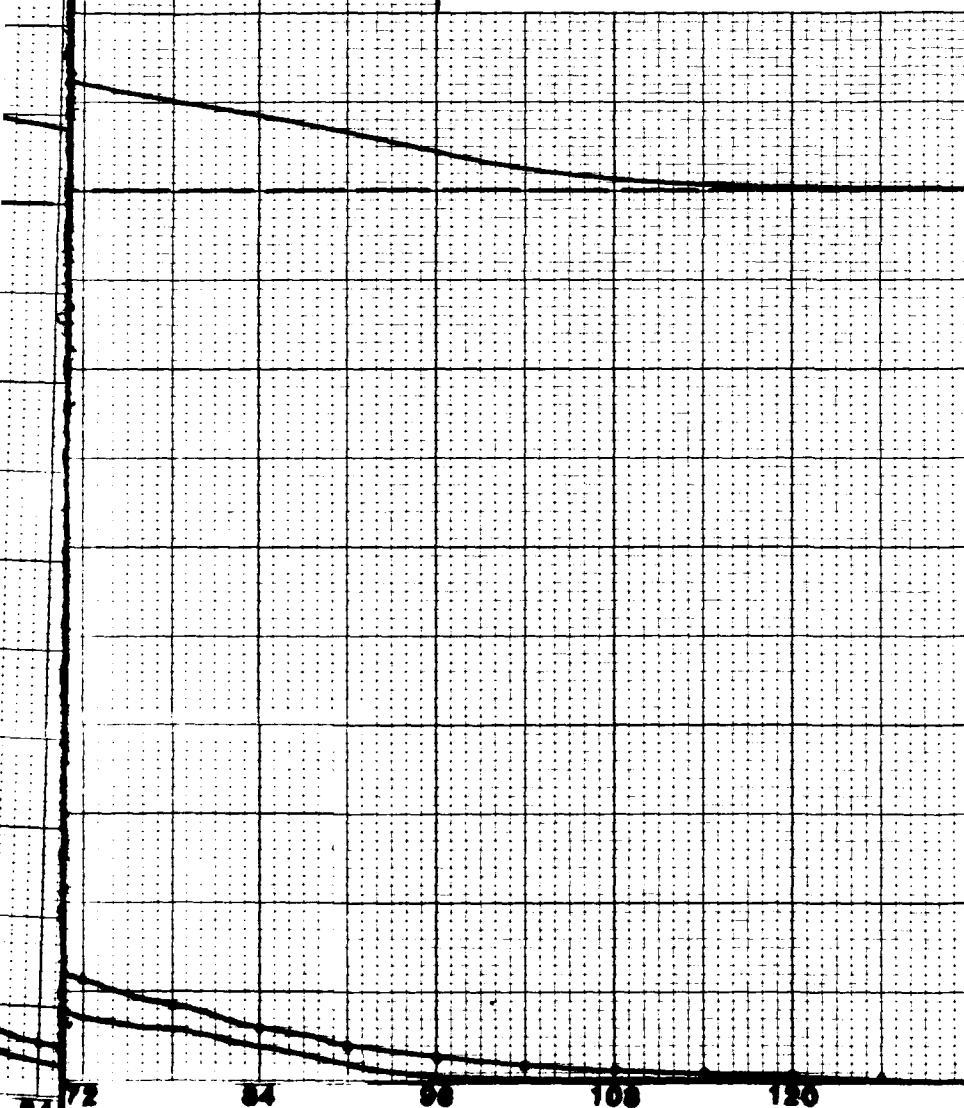
TOTAL 5-DAY INFLOW VOLUME — 32,400 AC. FT.

INFLOW HYDROGRAPH IS BASED ON VILLA PARK DAM
VOLUME-FREQUENCY CURVES, IS APPROXIMATELY

58% OF SPF HYDROGRAPH AND IS PATTERNED AFTER

THE FEBRUARY 1969 FLOOD HYDROGRAPH.

18.2 TION=798.2 FT

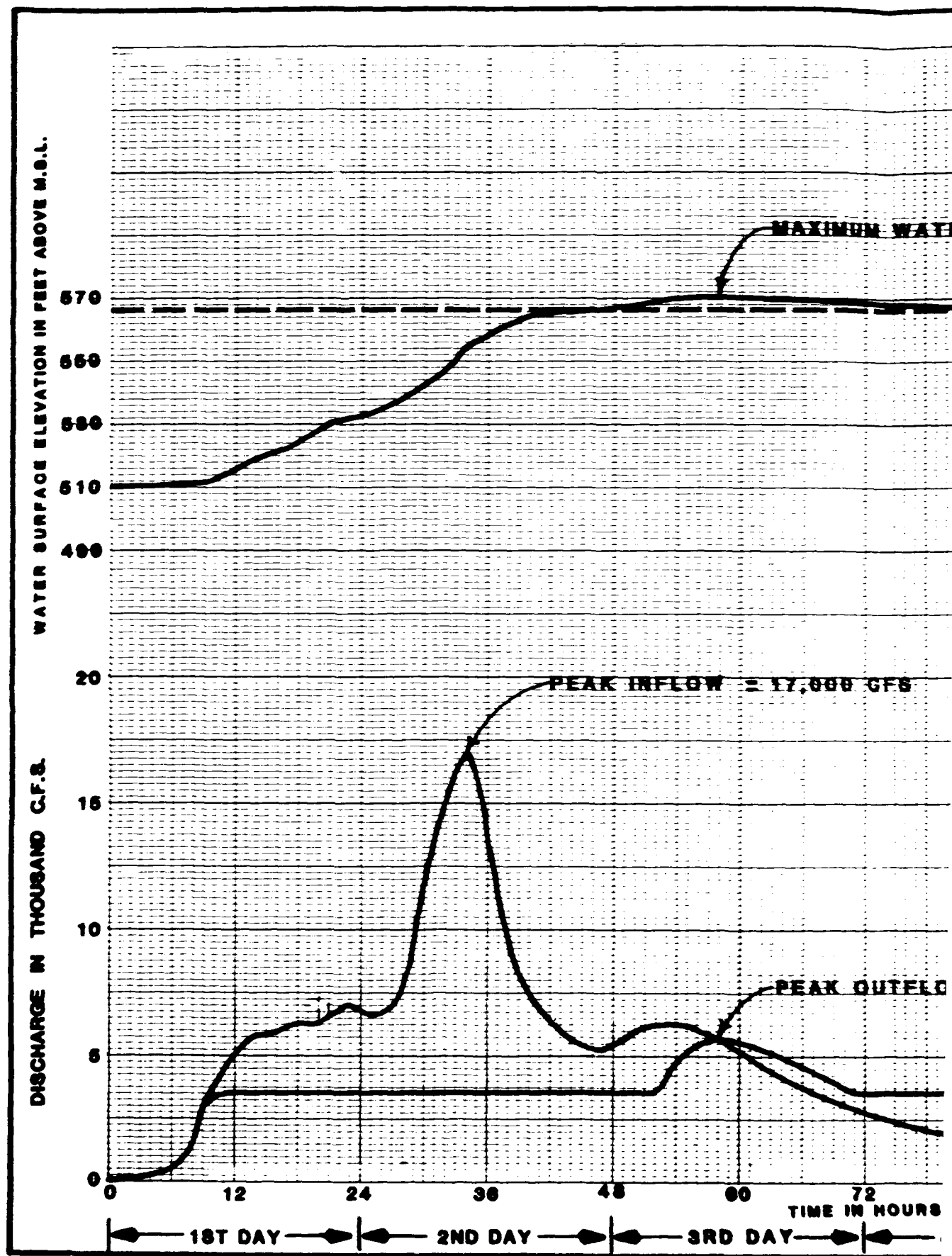


TH DA 72 84 96 108 120
4TH DAY 8TH DAY

SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

100-YEAR HYDROGRAPH
SANTIAGO CREEK AT SANTIAGO DAM
FUTURE CONDITIONS
WITH RECOMMENDED PLAN

U. S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT



SUR
MAXIMUM WATER SURFACE ELEVATION 570.10 FT.

SPILLWAY CREST ELEVATION 566.00 FT.

DRAINAGE AREA — — — — — 22.6 SQ. MI.

RUNOFF (FROM VOLUME-FREQUENCY CURVE)

TOTAL 5-DAY INFLOW VOLUME — — 55,600 AG. FT.

INFLOW HYDROGRAPH IS BASED ON VILLA PARK DAM
VOLUME-FREQUENCY CURVES, IS APPROXIMATELY
58% OF THE 6PF HYDROGRAPH AND IS PATTERNED AFTER
THE FEBRUARY 1950 FLOOD HYDROGRAPH.

0 CFS

OUTFLOW ± 6,700 CFS

DA IN HOURS 72 84 96 108 120

4TH DAY

5TH DAY

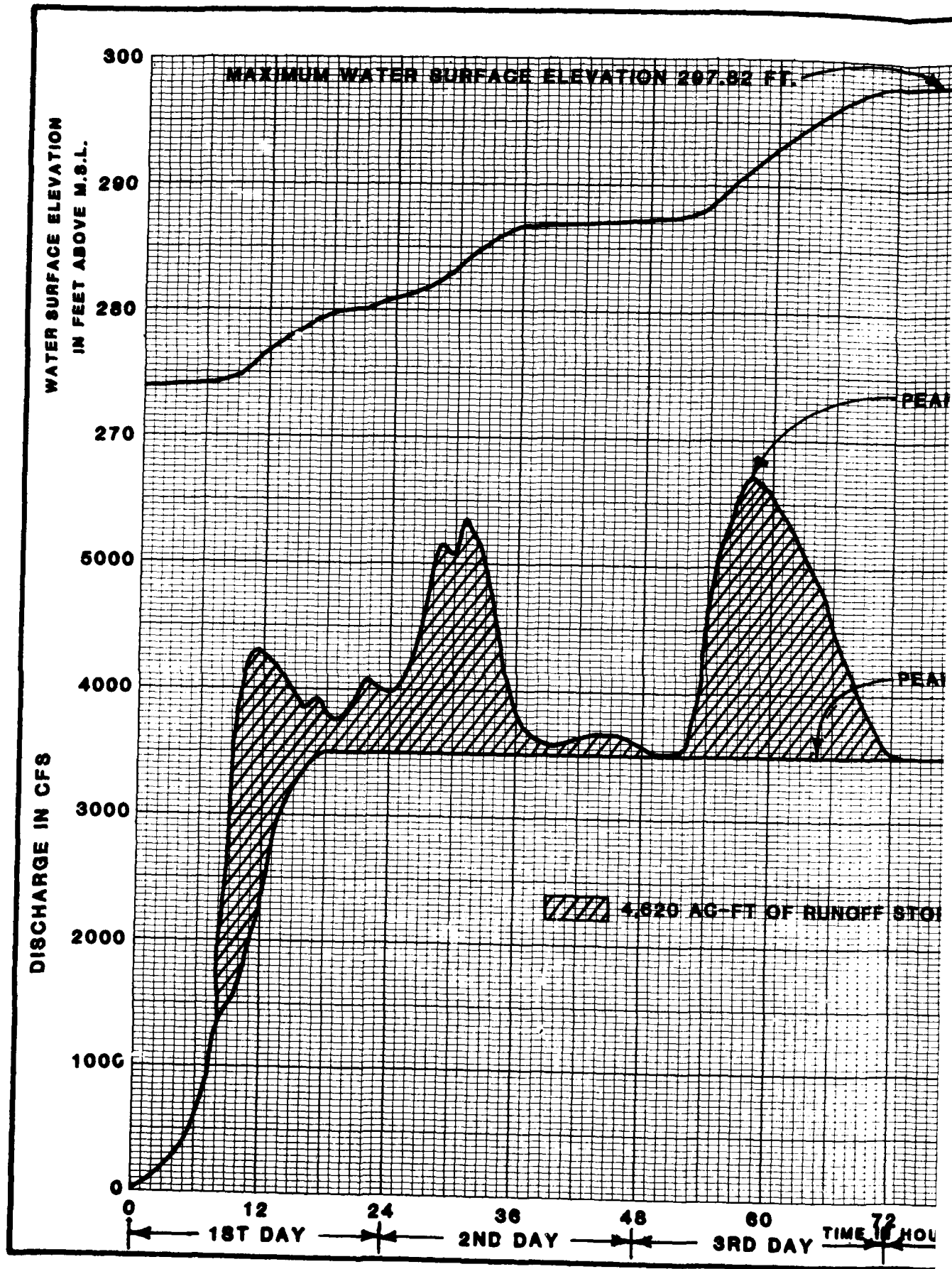
SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

100-YEAR FLOOD HYDROGRAPH
SANTIAGO CREEK AT VILLA PARK DAM
FUTURE CONDITIONS
WITH RECOMMENDED PLAN

US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT

PLATE 7-63

2



DRAINAGE AREA — — — — — 64.6 SQ. MI.
RUNOFF (INCLUDED BASEFLOW)
TOTAL 5-DAY INFLOW VOLUME — — 30,260 AC-FT.

INFLOW HYDROGRAPH IS BASED ON VILLA PARK DAM
OUTFLOW PLUS RUNOFF FROM DOWNSTREAM
CONTRIBUTING AREA.

PEAK INFLOW=5,700 CFS

PEAK OUTFLOW=3,500 CFS

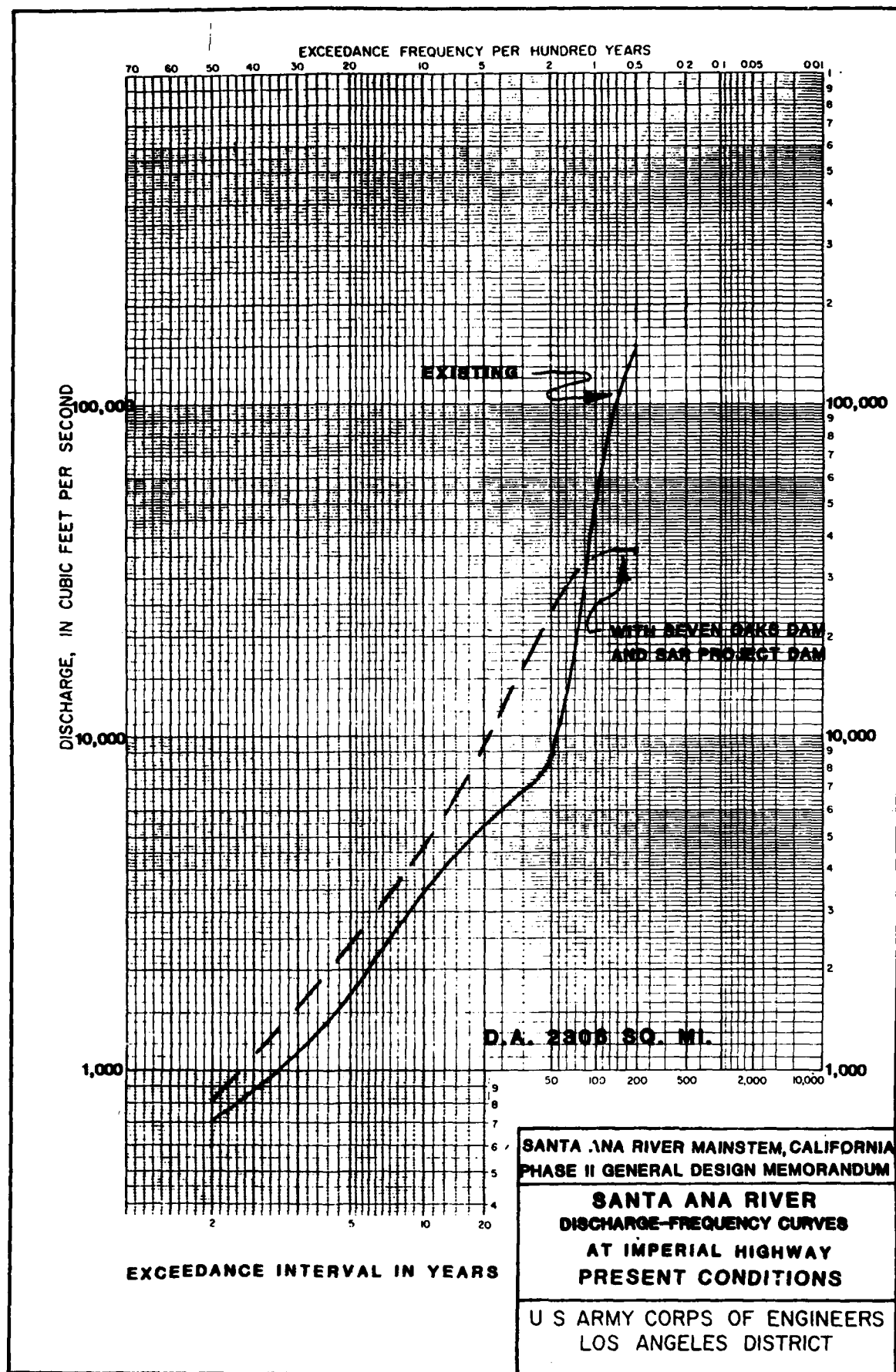
WATER STORED IN SANTIAGO CREEK RESERVOIR

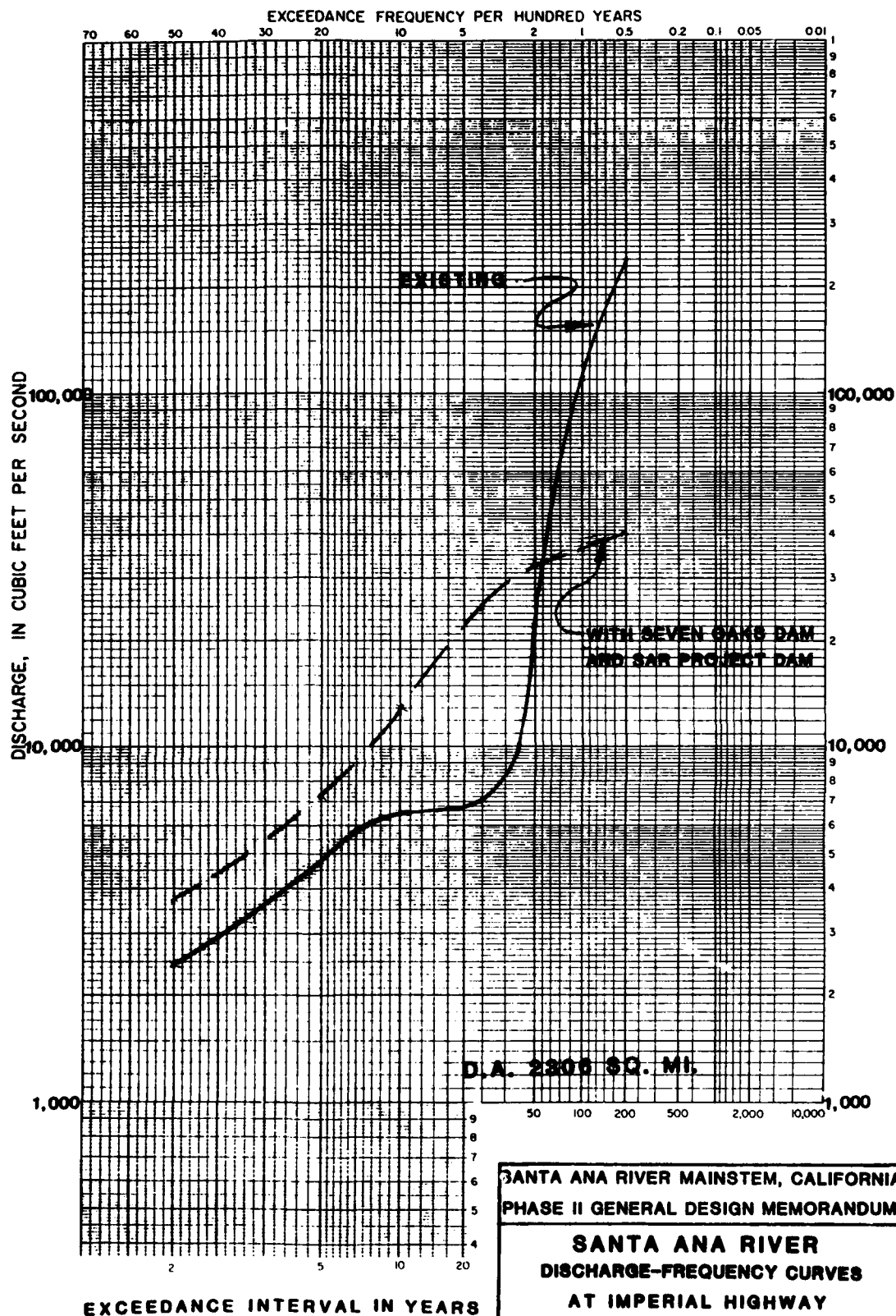
SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

100-YEAR FLOOD HYDROGRAPH
SANTIAGO CREEK AT
SANTIAGO CREEK RESERVOIR
FUTURE CONDITIONS
WITH RECOMMENDED PLAN

US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT

TIME IN HOURS 72 84 96 108 120
4TH DAY 5TH DAY

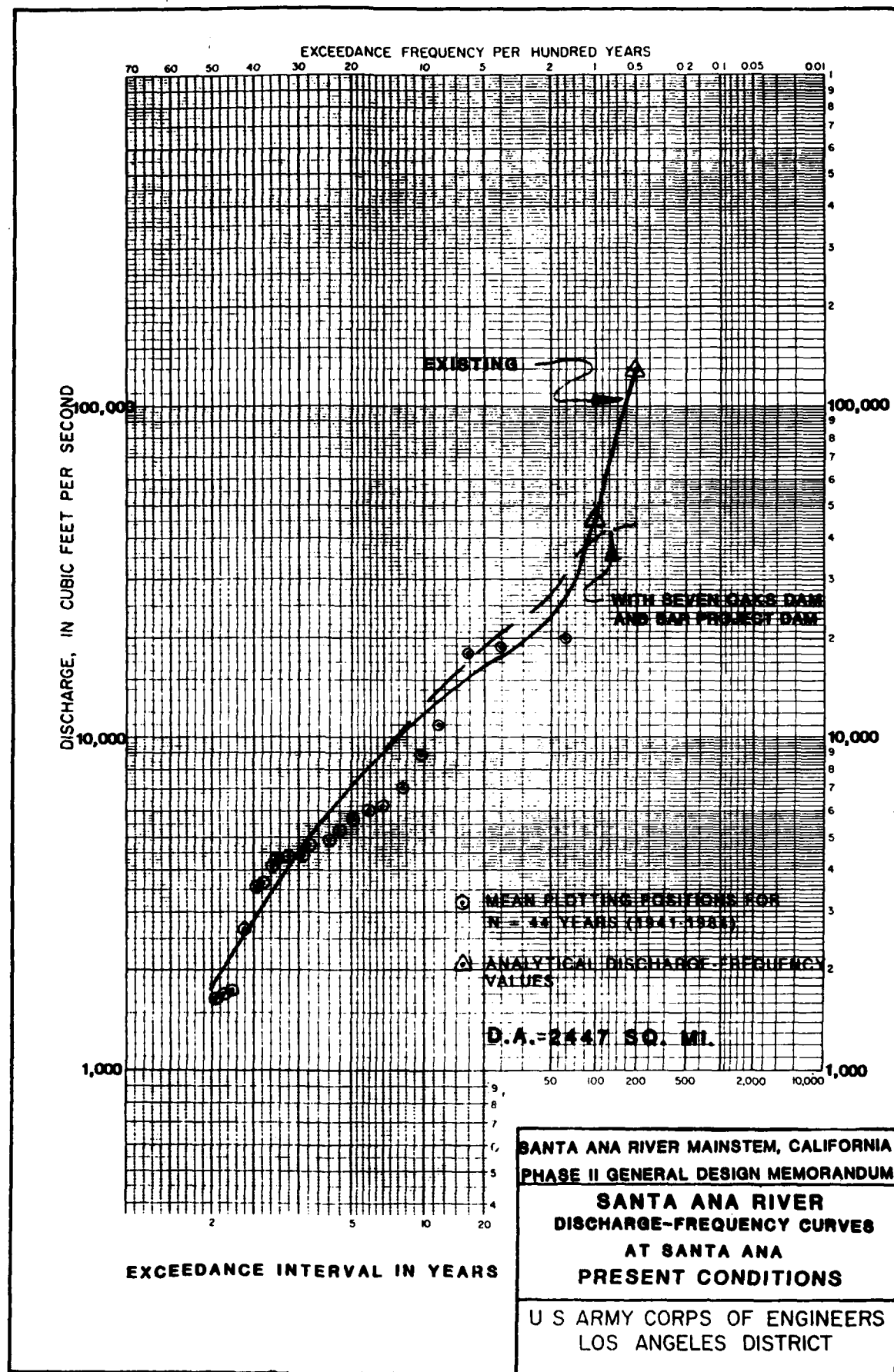


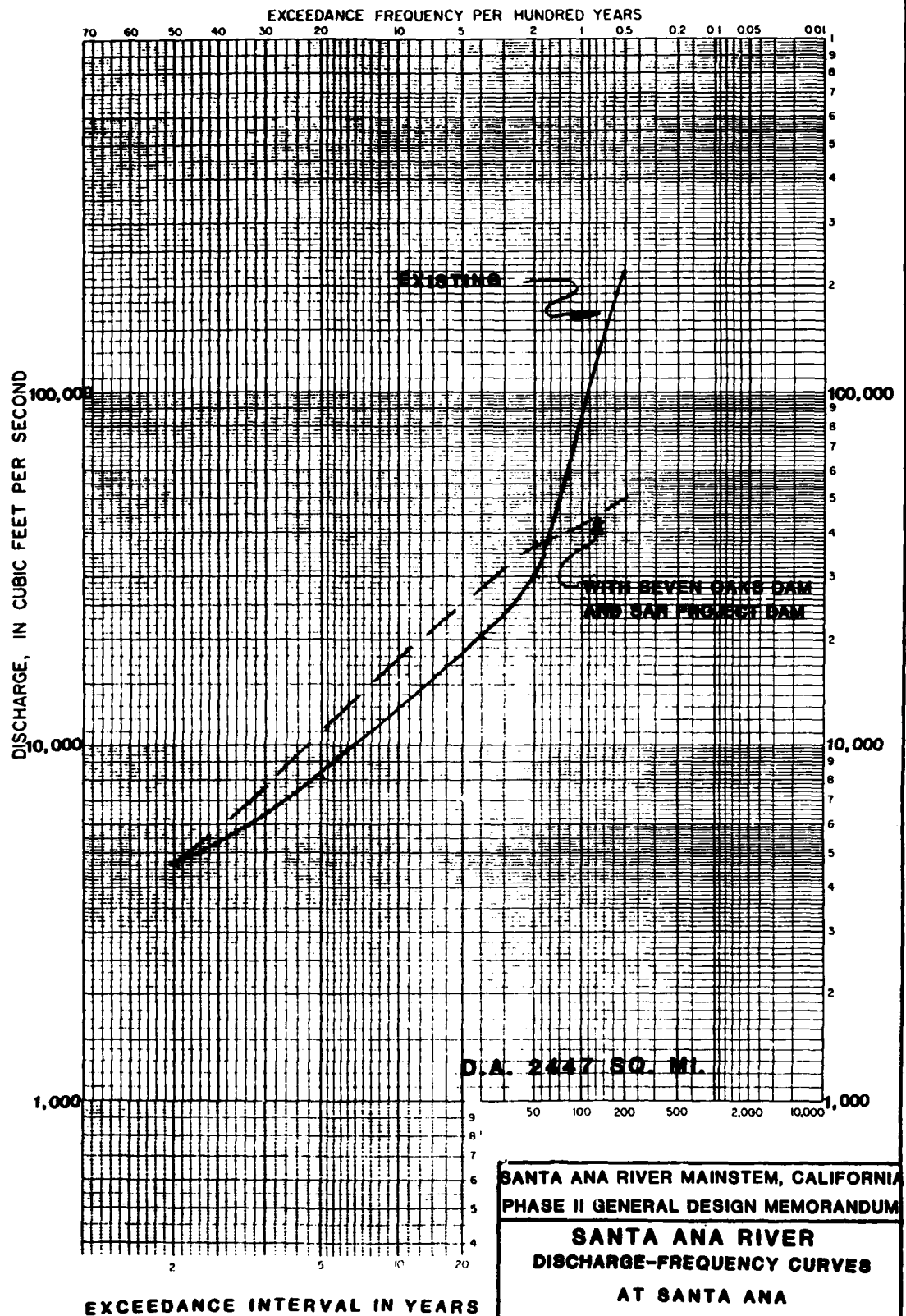


SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

**SANTA ANA RIVER
DISCHARGE-FREQUENCY CURVES
AT IMPERIAL HIGHWAY
FUTURE CONDITIONS**

U S ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT

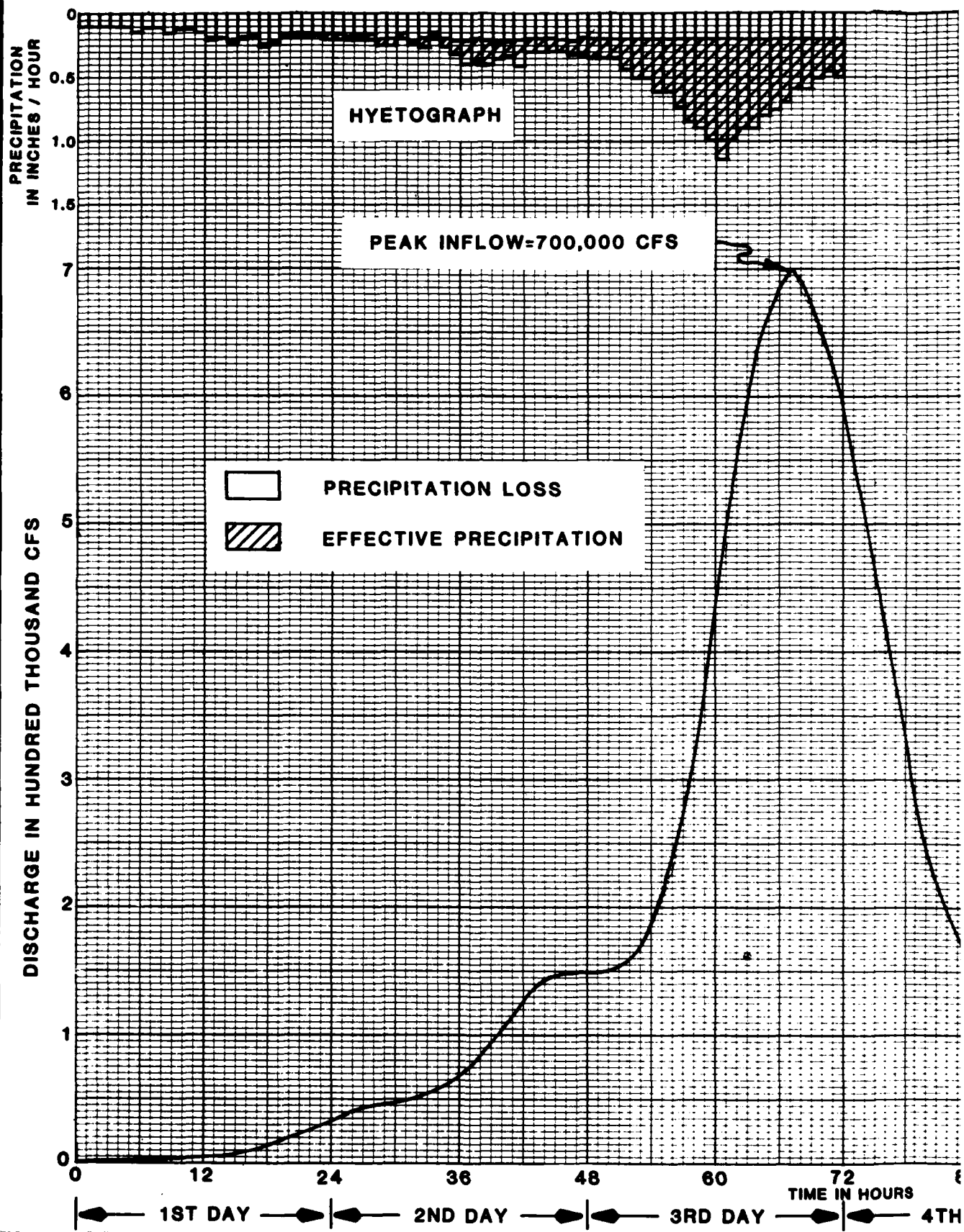




SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

**SANTA ANA RIVER
DISCHARGE-FREQUENCY CURVES
AT SANTA ANA
FUTURE CONDITIONS**

U S ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT



TOTAL DRAINAGE AREA _____ 2255 SQ. MI.

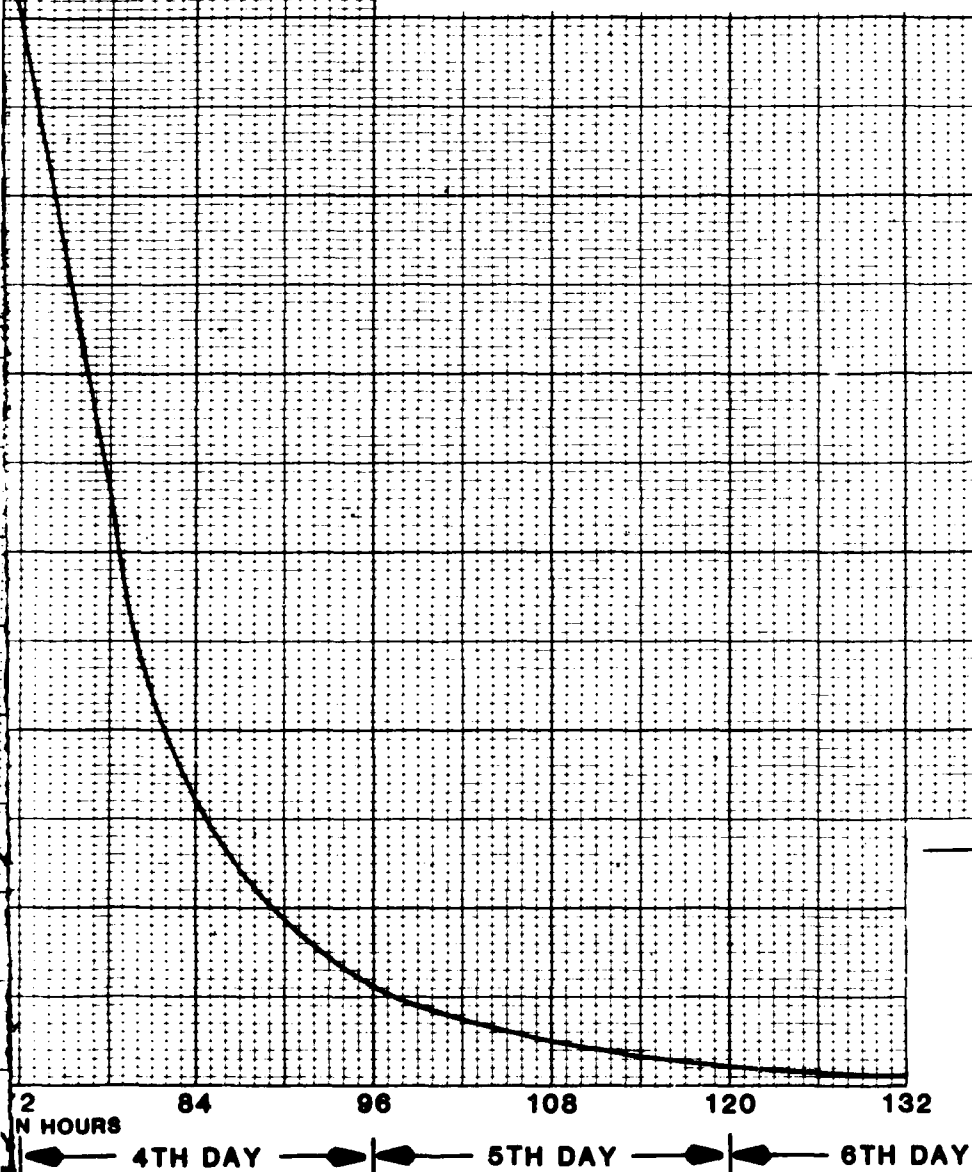
AVERAGE PRECIPITATION DEPTH OVER AREA:

TOTAL STORM (72 HOURS) _____ 26.3 INCHES

EFFECTIVE TOTAL _____ 13.05 INCHES

RUNOFF (INCLUDING BASEFLOW)

TOTAL FLOOD VOLUME _____ 1,570,000 AC-FT

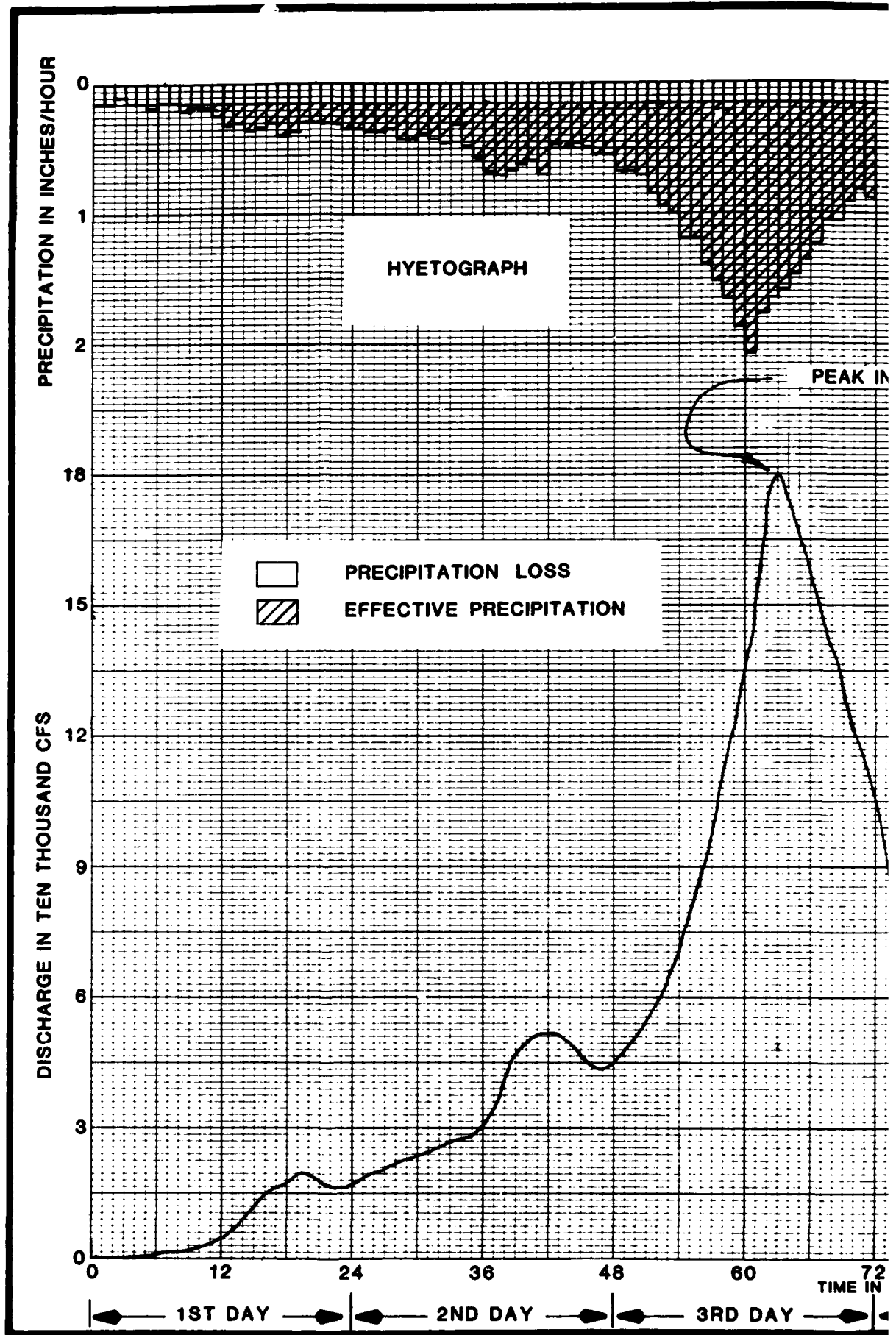


144 7TH DAY 168

SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

PROBABLE MAXIMUM FLOOD HYDROGRAPH
AT PRADO DAM
FUTURE CONDITIONS

U. S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT



W-180

INFLOW-180,000 CFS

TOTAL DRAINAGE AREA _____ 177 SQ. MI.

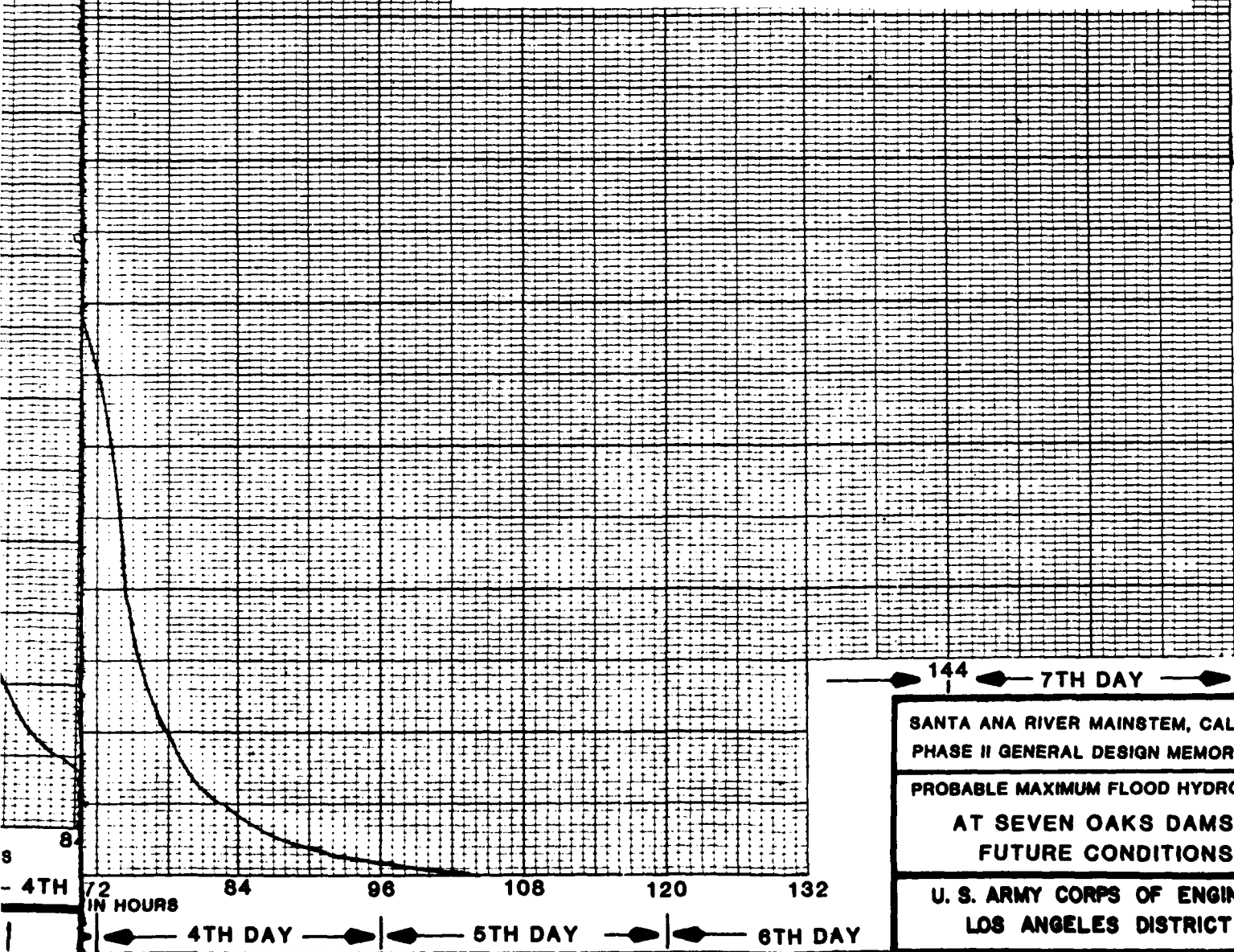
AVERAGE PRECIPITATION DEPTH OVER AREA:

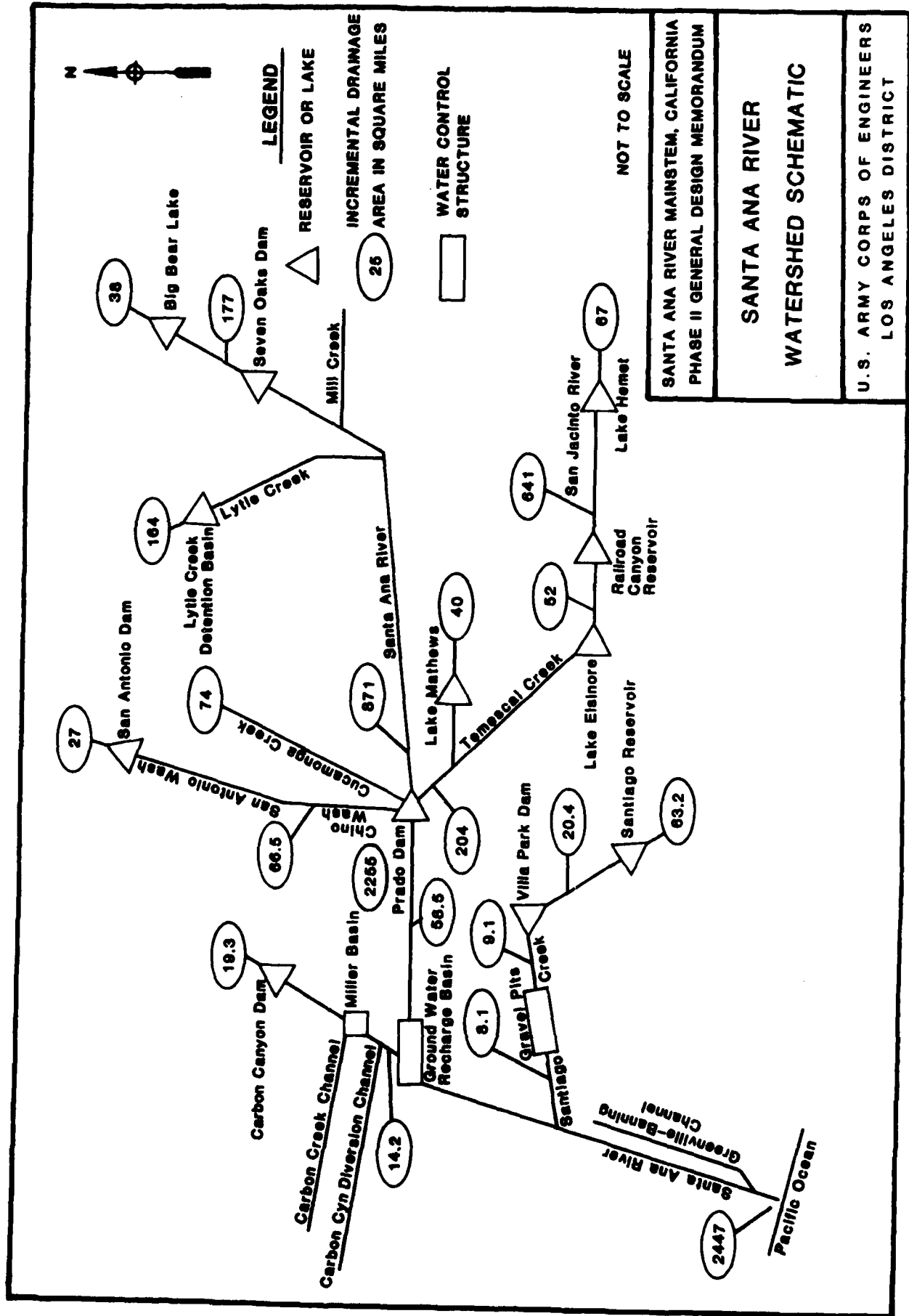
TOTAL STORM (72 HOURS) _____ 47.4 INCHES

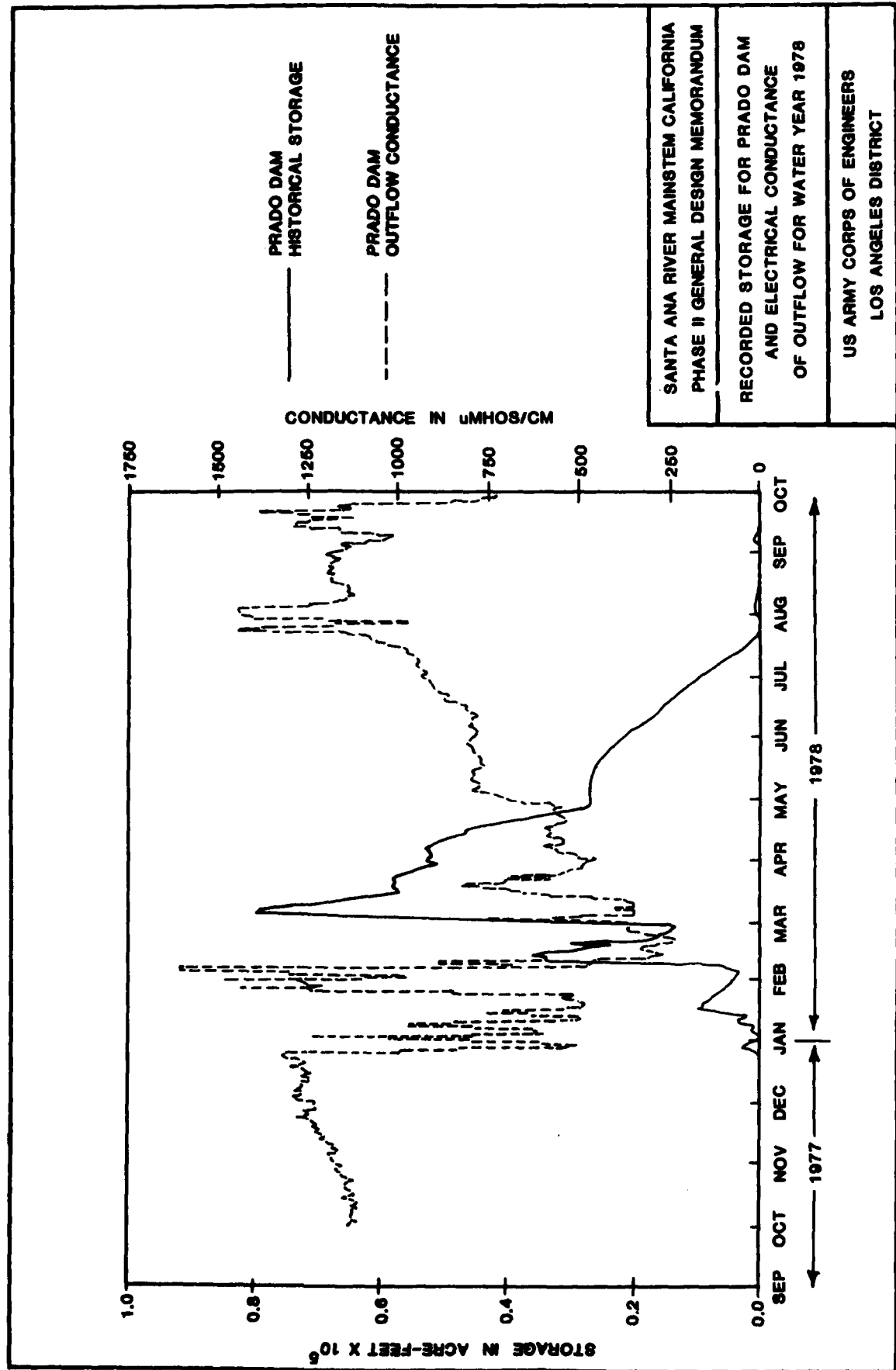
EFFECTIVE TOTAL _____ 36.8 INCHES

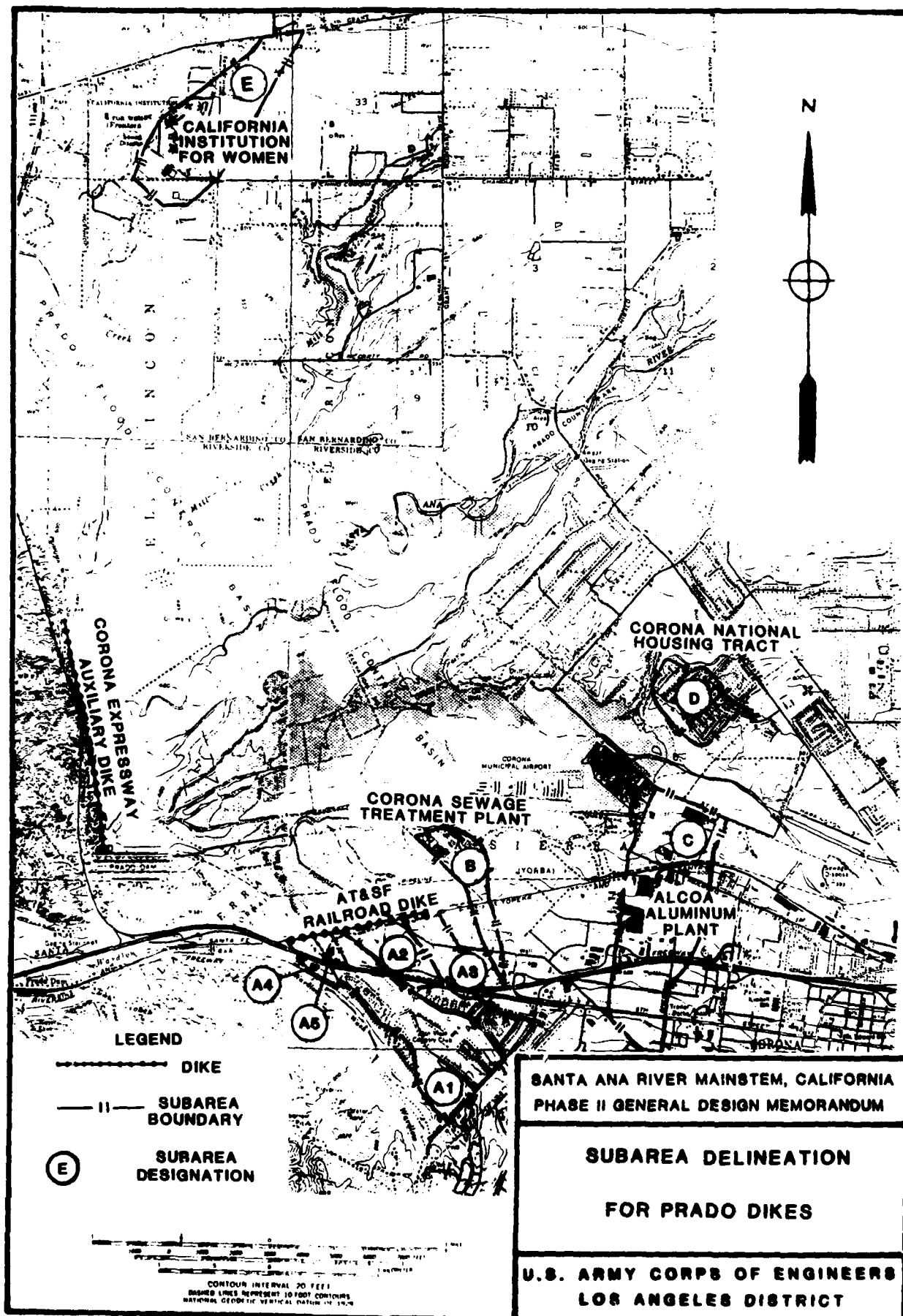
RUNOFF (INCLUDING BASEFLOW)

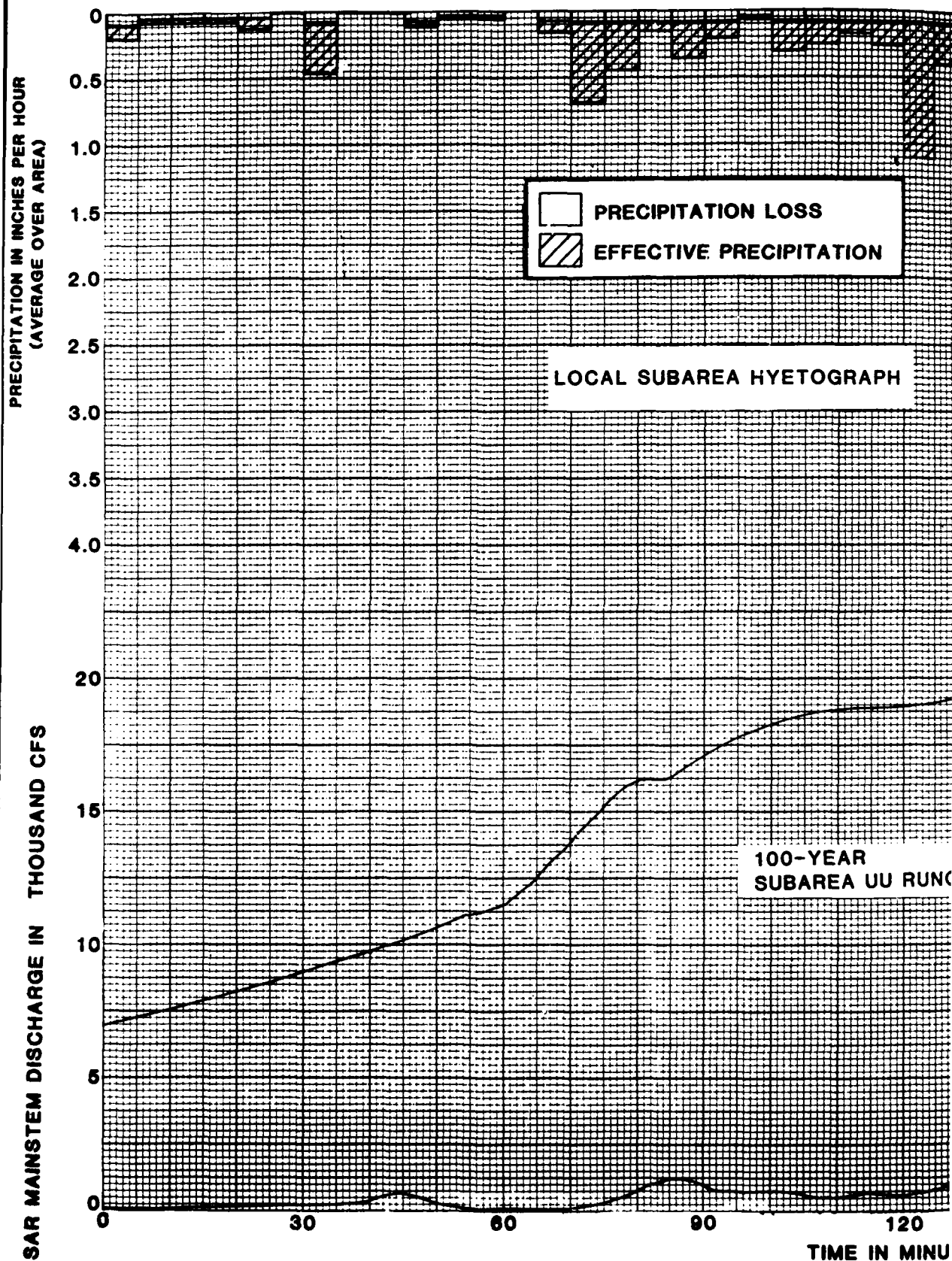
TOTAL FLOOD VOLUME _____ 356,000 AC-FT

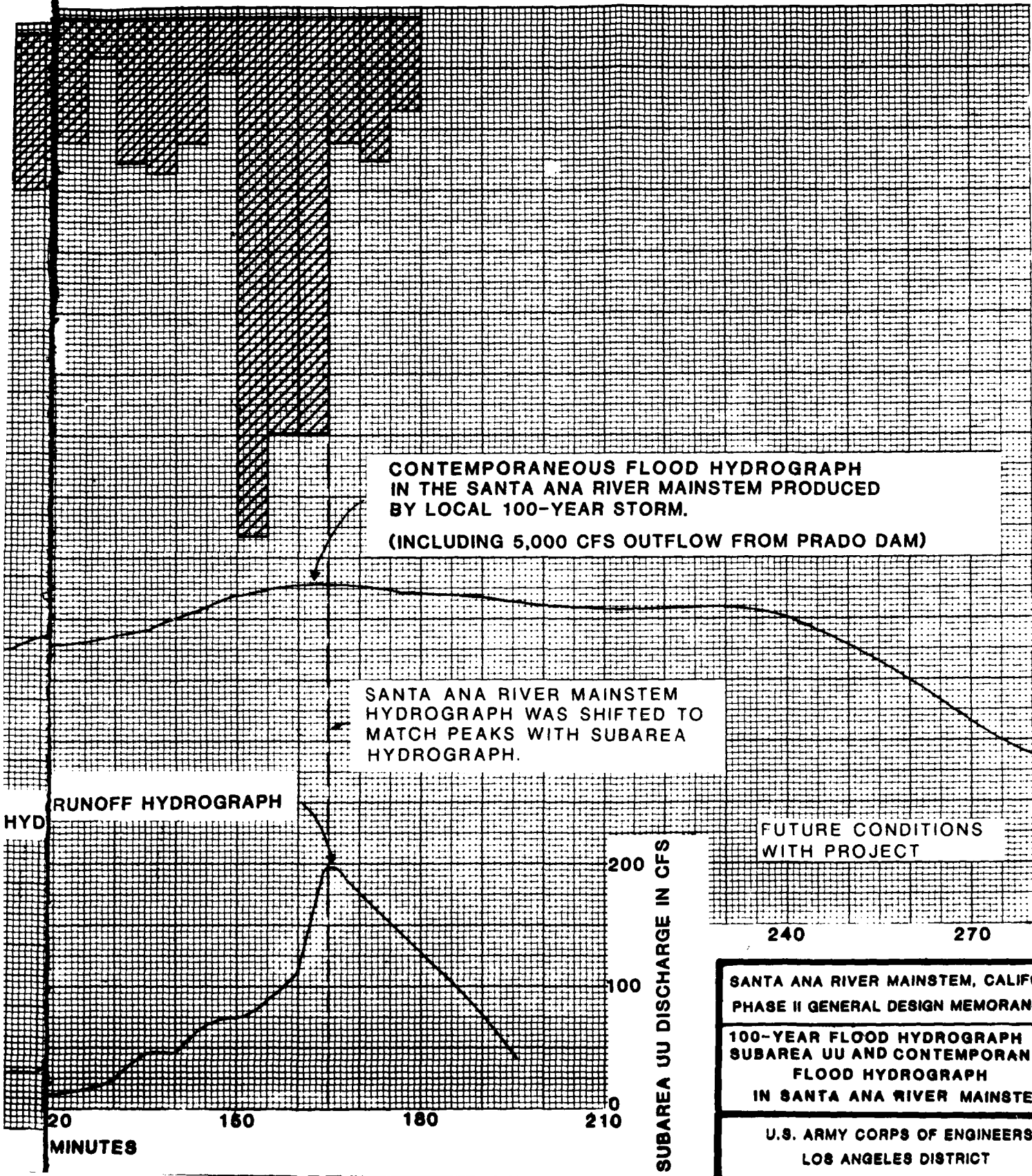








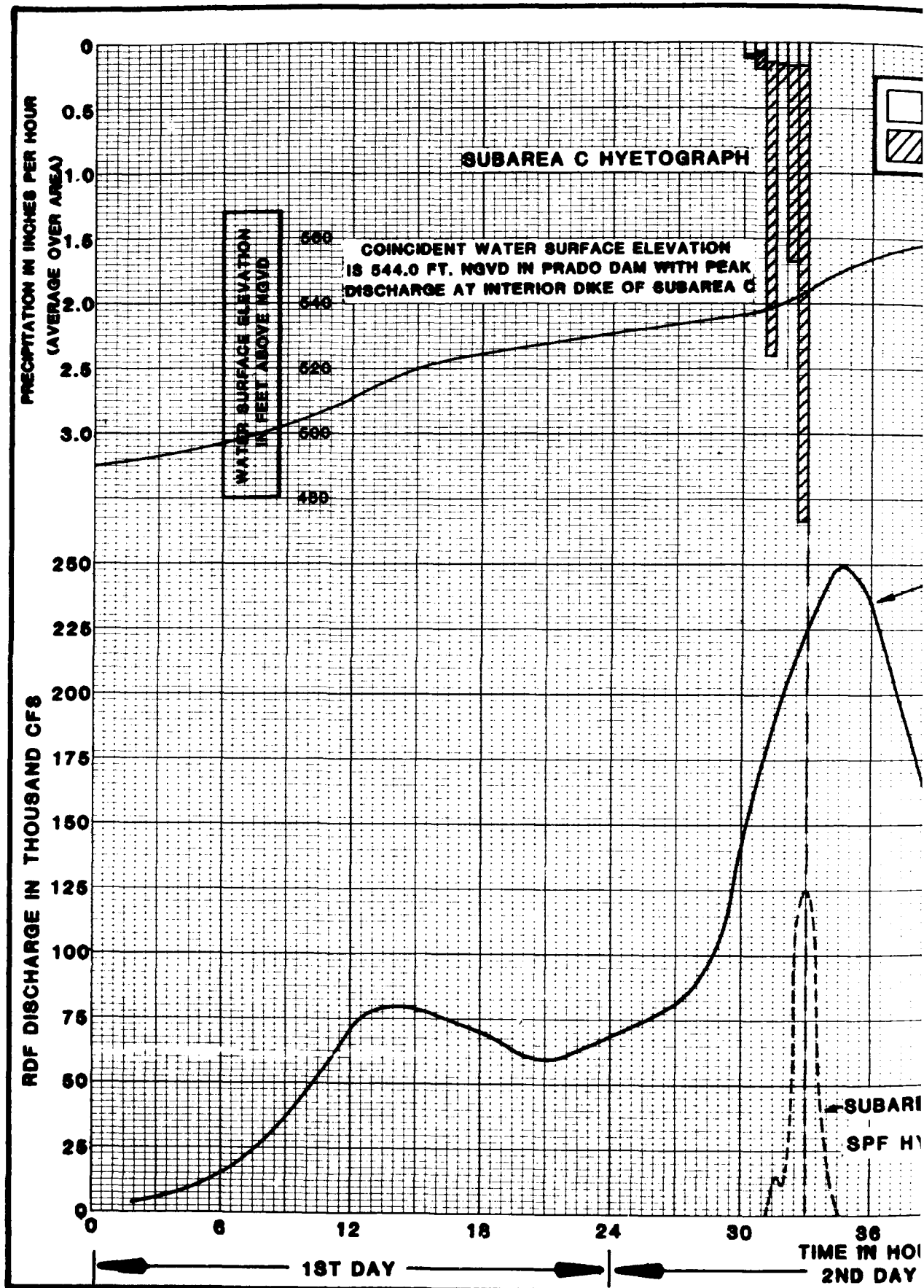




SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

100-YEAR FLOOD HYDROGRAPH IN
SUBAREA UU AND CONTEMPORANEOUS
FLOOD HYDROGRAPH
IN SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT



ECN
FEQ

PRECIPITATION LOSS
EFFECTIVE PRECIPITATION

DRAINAGE AREA (SUBAREA C) — — — — — 0.44 SQ. MI.
PRECIPITATION (AVERAGE DEPTH OVER AREA)
TOTAL (48 HOUR) — — — — — 3.30 INCHES
EFFECTIVE TOTAL — — — — — 2.86 INCHES
RUNOFF
TOTAL FOR PERIOD OF SURFACE RUNOFF — — — 60 AC. FT.

RDF
RDF INFLOW HYDROGRAPH AT PRADO DAM

SUBAREA C
SUBAREA C HYDROGRAPH

IN HOURS
DAY — — — — — 3RD DAY — — — — —

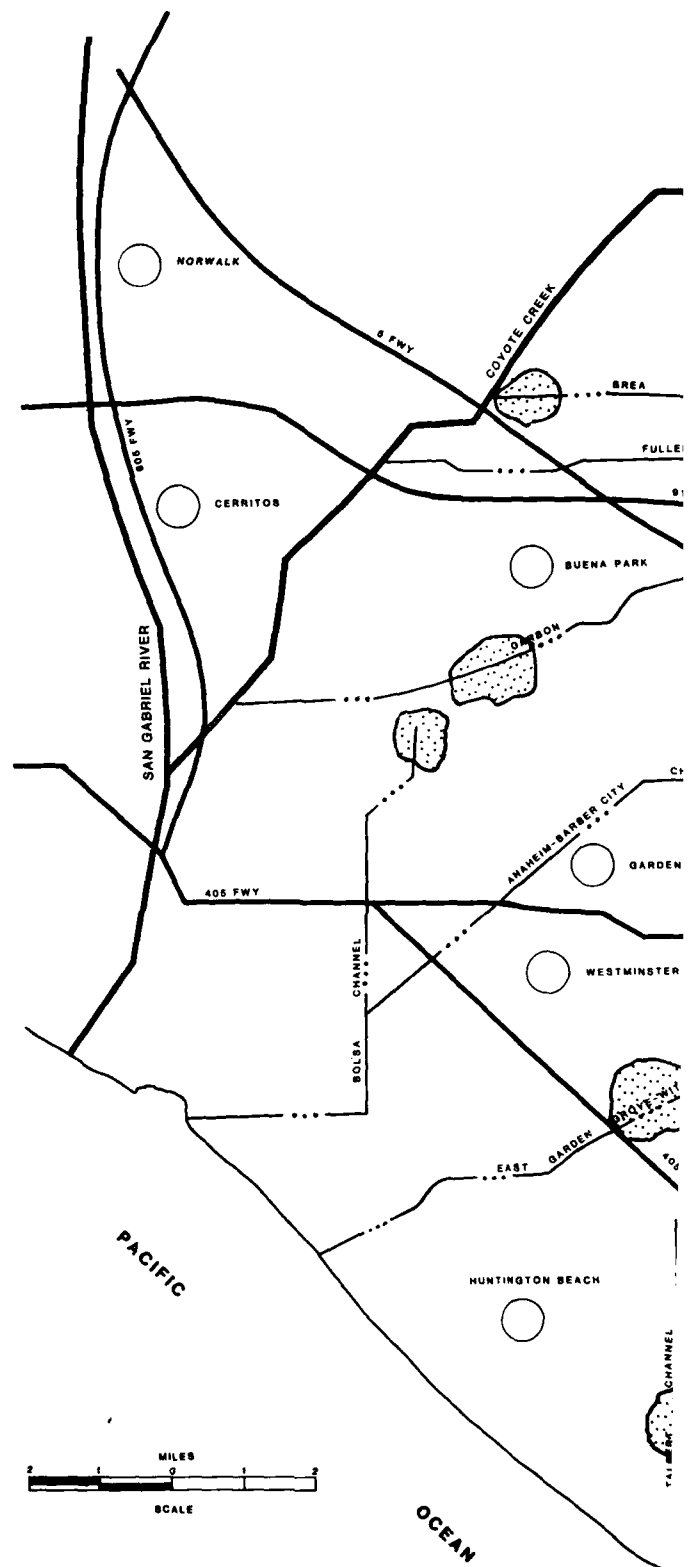
1000
800
600
400
200
0
72 78 84
4TH DAY

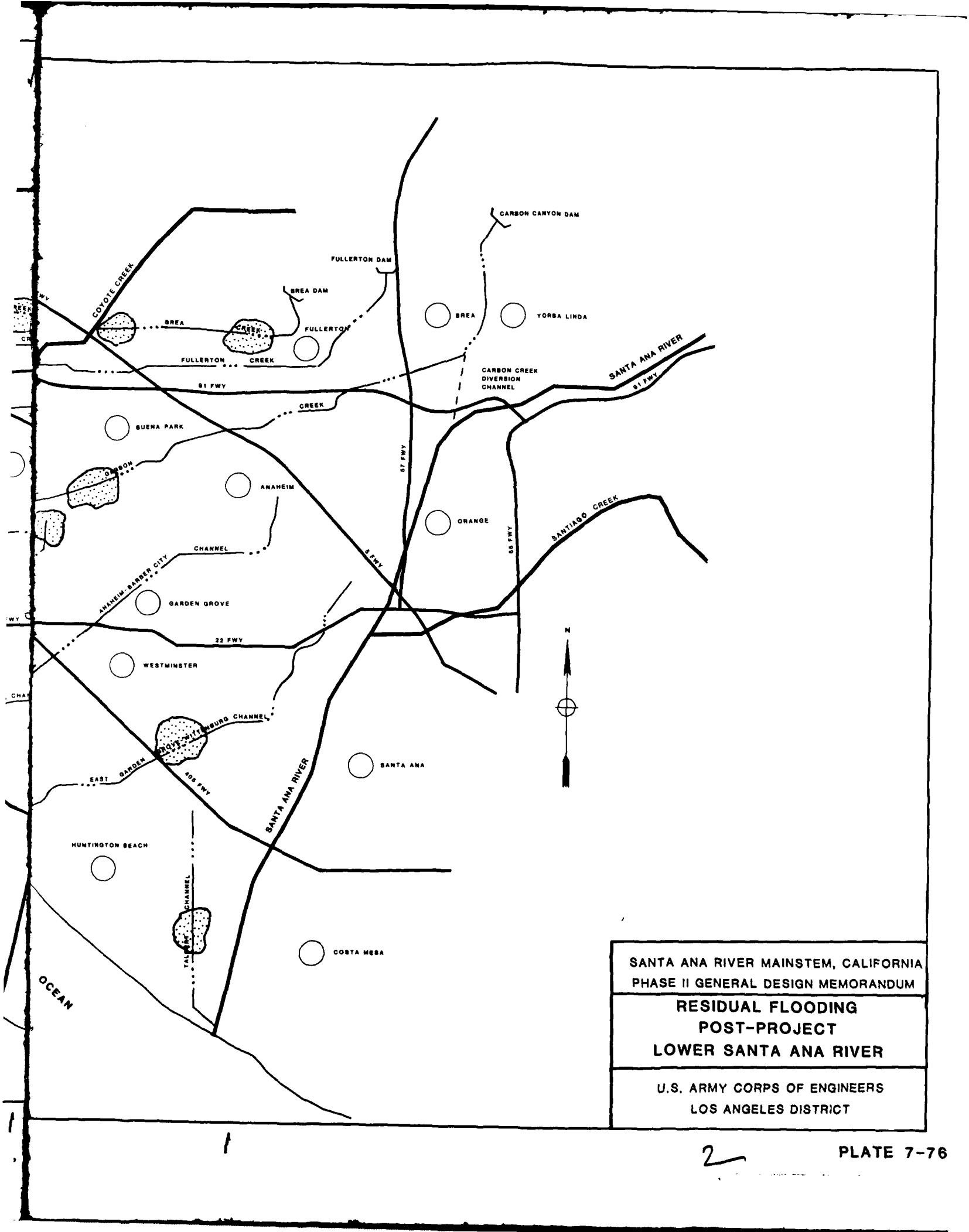
SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

TYPICAL RELATIONSHIP OF COINCIDENT
WATER SURFACE IN PRADO DAM WITH
PEAK DISCHARGE AT INTERIOR DIKE

US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT

APPROXIMATE AREAS OF RESIDUAL
FLOODING AFTER CONSTRUCTION OF
SANTA ANA RIVER PROJECT

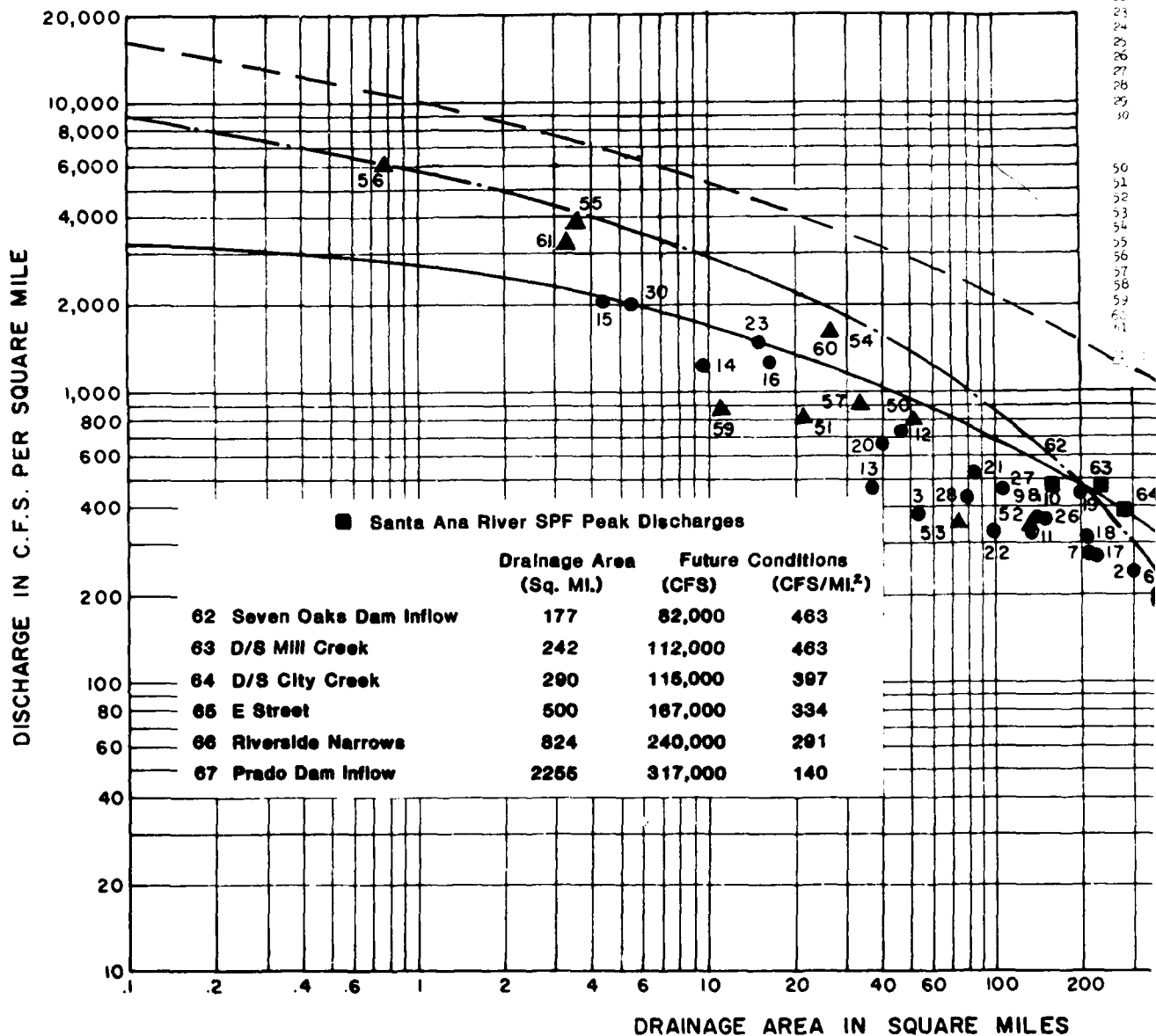
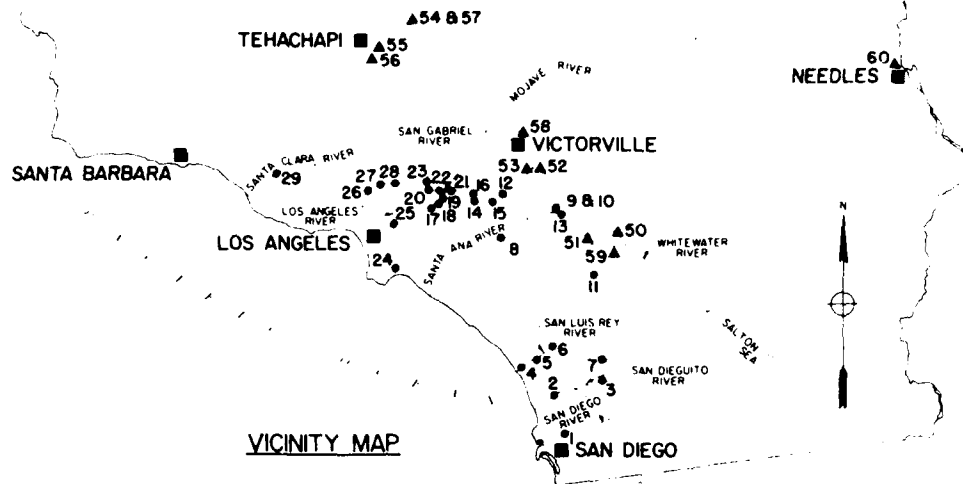




SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

RESIDUAL FLOODING
POST-PROJECT
LOWER SANTA ANA RIVER

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT



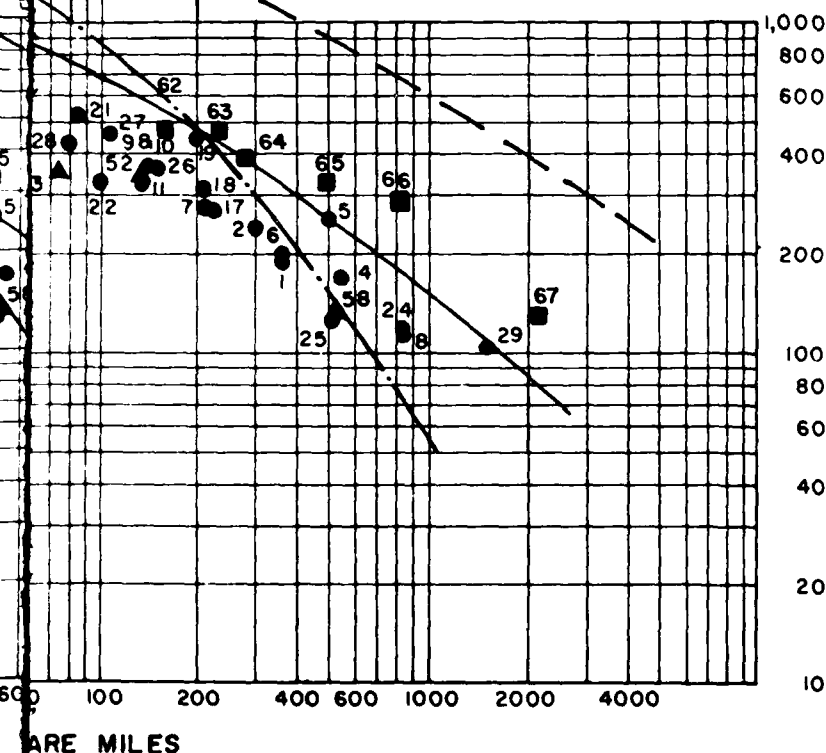
PERTINENT DATA

| NO. | STREAM AND LOCATION | DRAINAGE AREA | PEAK DISCHARGE | DATE | AUTHORITY |
|---|--|---------------------|------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| | | <u>Square miles</u> | <u>Cubic feet per second</u> | | |
| <u>Southern California-Pacific Slope Basins</u> | | | | | |
| 1 | San Diego River near Santee..... | 377 | 70,200 | 21 Jan 1916 | USGS WSP 447 |
| 2 | San Dieguito River near Bernardo..... | 299 | 72,100 |do..... | USGS WSP 426 |
| 3 | Santa Ysabel Creek near Mesa Grande..... | 53.9 | 21,100 |do..... | USGS WSP 426 |
| 4 | San Luis Rey River at Oceanside..... | 557 | 95,600 |do..... | USGS WSP 426 |
| 5 | San Luis Rey River at Bonsall..... | 512 | 128,000 | 23 Feb 1891 | USGS WSP 447 |
| 6 | San Luis Rey River near Pala..... | 373 | 75,300 | 27 Jan 1916 | USGS WSP 426 |
| 7 | San Luis Rey River near Mesa Grande..... | 209 | 58,600 |do..... | USGS WSP 426 |
| 8 | Santa Ana River at Riverside Narrows..... | 858 | 100,000 | 2 Mar 1938 | USGS WSP 644 |
| 9 | Santa Ana River near Mentone..... | 144 | 52,300 |do..... | USGS WSP 644 |
| 10 |do..... | 144 | 53,700 | 23 Feb 1891 | USGS WSP 447 |
| 11 | San Jacinto River below North Fork near San Jacinto..... | 141 | 45,000 | 16 Feb 1927 | USGS WSP 644 |
| 12 | Lytle Creek near Fontana..... | 47.9 | 35,900 | 25 Jan 1969 | USGS Calif. 1969 |
| 13 | Mill Creek near Yucaipa..... | 38.1 | 18,100 | 2 Mar 1938 | USGS Calif. 1969 |
| 14 | Cucamonga Creek near Upland..... | 10.1 | 14,100 | 25 Jan 1969 | USGS Calif. 1969 |
| 15 | Day Creek near Etiwanda..... | 4.6 | 9,450 |do..... | USGS Calif. 1969 |
| 16 | San Antonio Creek near Claremont..... | 16.0 | 21,400 | 2 Mar 1938 | USGS WSP 644 |
| 17 | San Gabriel River at Foothill Blvd..... | 230 | 61,800 |do..... | USGS WSP 644 |
| 18 | San Gabriel River below Morris Dam..... | 211 | 65,700 |do..... | USGS Calif. 1963 |
| 19 | San Gabriel River at San Gabriel Dam..... | 202 | 90,000 |do..... | USGS WSP 644 |
| 20 | San Gabriel River at Cogswell Dam..... | 40.4 | 26,900 |do..... | USGS WSP 644 |
| 21 | East Fork San Gabriel River near Camp Bonita..... | 68.2 | 46,000 |do..... | USGS Calif. 1963 |
| 22 | West Fork San Gabriel River at Camp Rincon..... | 102 | 34,000 |do..... | USGS Calif. 1963 |
| 23 | Devil's Canyon above Cogswell Dam..... | 15.4 | 23,900 |do..... | ? |
| 24 | Los Angeles River at Long Beach..... | 832 | 102,000 | 25 Jan 1969 | USGS Calif. 1969 |
| 25 | Los Angeles River at Los Angeles..... | 514 | 67,000 | 3 Mar 1938 | USGS Calif. 1963 |
| 26 | Tujunga Creek below Hansen Dam..... | 150 | 54,000 |do..... | USGS Calif. 1963 |
| 27 | Tujunga Creek near Sunland..... | 106 | 50,000 |do..... | USGS Calif. 1963 |
| 28 | Tujunga Creek at Tujunga Dam (inflow)..... | 1.4 | 35,000 |do..... | USGS Calif. 1969 |
| 29 | Santa Clara River near Saticoy..... | 1,545 | 165,000 | 25 Jan 1969 | USGS Calif. 1969 |
| 30 | Fish Creek near Duarte..... | 6.4 | 13,000 | do | USGS Calif. 1969 |
| <u>Southern California-Interior Basins</u> | | | | | |
| 50 | Whitewater River above Whitewater..... | 51.4 | 42,000 | 2 Mar 1938 | USGS WSP 644 |
| 51 | San Geronimo River near Banning..... | 21.2 | 17,000 |do..... | USGS WSP 644 |
| 52 | Deep Creek near Hesperia..... | 137 | 46,600 |do..... | USGS WSP 644 |
| 53 | West Fork Mojave River near Hesperia..... | 74.8 | 26,100 |do..... | USGS WSP 644 |
| 54 | Pine Tree Canyon 12 miles north of Mojave..... | 35.0 | 59,500 | 17 Aug 1931 |do..... |
| 55 | Cameron Creek near Tehachapi..... | 3.59 | 13,500 | 30 Sep 1932 | ? |
| 56 | Upper Willow Springs Canyon near Mojave..... | 0.81 | 4,900 |do..... | ? |
| 57 | Pine Tree Creek near Mojave..... | 33.5 | 30,000 | 23 Aug 1961 | USGS Calif. 1963 |
| 58 | Mojave River near Victorville..... | 530 | 70,600 | 2 Mar 1938 | USGS Calif. 1963 |
| 59 | Snow Creek near Palm Springs..... | 11.0 | 9,500 | Feb 1977 | ? |
| 60 | Sacramento Wash near Needles..... | 7.2 | 13,400 | 17 Aug 1961 | USGS Calif. 1969 |
| 61 | Little San Geronimo Cr. near Beaumont..... | 3.23 | 11,000 | 25 Feb 1974 | USGS Calif. 1969 |

Los Angeles County Flood Control District

Department of Water and Power, Los Angeles

San Bern Co. Valley Water Control Dist.



LEGEND

- RECORDED OR ESTIMATED PEAK DISCHARGE—PACIFIC SLOPE BASINS.
- ▲ RECORDED OR ESTIMATED PEAK DISCHARGE—INTERIOR BASINS.
- H. F. MATTHAI ENVELOPING CURVE OF MAXIMUM KNOWN FLOODS IN THE U.S.
- C OF E ENVELOPING CURVE OF RECORDED OR ESTIMATED PEAK DISCHARGES FOR SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA COASTAL STREAMS.
- C OF E ENVELOPING CURVE OF RECORDED OR ESTIMATED PEAK DISCHARGES FOR SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA DESERT STREAMS.

SANTA ANA RIVER MAINSTEM, CALIFORNIA
PHASE II GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM

ENVELOPING CURVES
OF PEAK DISCHARGES
STREAMS IN
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOS ANGELES DISTRICT